

# ADOBE® DREAMWEAVER® CS3

## EXTENDING DREAMWEAVER

Dw

© 2007 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe® Dreamweaver® CS3 Extending Dreamweaver for Windows® and Macintosh

If this guide is distributed with software that includes an end user agreement, this guide, as well as the software described in it, is furnished under license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license. Except as permitted by any such license, no part of this guide may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Please note that the content in this guide is protected under copyright law even if it is not distributed with software that includes an end user license agreement.

The content of this guide is furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe Systems Incorporated assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in the informational content contained in this guide.

Please remember that existing artwork or images that you may want to include in your project may be protected under copyright law. The unauthorized incorporation of such material into your new work could be a violation of the rights of the copyright owner. Please be sure to obtain any permission required from the copyright owner.

Any references to company names in sample templates are for demonstration purposes only and are not intended to refer to any actual organization.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, ActionScript, ColdFusion, Dreamweaver, HomeSite, Fireworks, and Flash are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

Mac OS and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. ActiveX, Microsoft, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Java is a trademark or registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). The Graphics Interchange Format © is the Copyright property of CompuServe Incorporated. GIF(sm) is a Service Mark property of CompuServe Incorporated. MPEG Layer-3 audio compression technology licensed by Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson Multimedia (<http://www.mp3licensing.com>). You cannot use the MP3 compressed audio within the Software for real time or live broadcasts. If you require an MP3 decoder for real time or live broadcasts, you are responsible for obtaining this MP3 technology license. Speech compression and decompression technology licensed from Nellymoser, Inc. ([www.nellymoser.com](http://www.nellymoser.com)). Flash CS3 video is powered by On2 TrueMotion video technology. © 1992-2005 On2 Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. <http://www.on2.com>. This product includes software developed by the OpenSymphony Group (<http://www.opensymphony.com/>) Sorenson™ Spark™ video compression and decompression technology licensed from Sorenson Media, Inc.

Adobe Systems Incorporated, 345 Park Avenue, San Jose, California 95110, USA. Notice to U.S. Government End Users. The Software and Documentation are "Commercial Items," as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. §2.101, consisting of "Commercial Computer Software" and "Commercial Computer Software Documentation," as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. §12.212 or 48 C.F.R. §227.7202, as applicable. Consistent with 48 C.F.R. §12.212 or 48 C.F.R. §§227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4, as applicable, the Commercial Computer Software and Commercial Computer Software Documentation are being licensed to U.S. Government end users (a) only as Commercial Items and (b) with only those rights as are granted to all other end users pursuant to the terms and conditions herein. Unpublished-rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States. Adobe Systems Incorporated, 345 Park Avenue, San Jose, CA 95110-2704, USA. For U.S. Government End Users, Adobe agrees to comply with all applicable equal opportunity laws including, if appropriate, the provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (38 USC 4212), and Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations at 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 60-250, and 60-741. The affirmative action clause and regulations contained in the preceding sentence shall be incorporated by reference.

# Contents

## Chapter 1: Introduction

Background .....	1
Installing an extension .....	2
Creating an extension .....	2
Additional resources for extension writers .....	3
What's new in Dreamweaver .....	3
Conventions used in this guide .....	3

## Chapter 2: Customizing Dreamweaver

Ways to customize Dreamweaver .....	5
Customizing Dreamweaver in a multiuser environment .....	12
Changing FTP mappings .....	14
Extensible document types in Dreamweaver .....	15
Changing keyboard shortcut mappings .....	28

## Chapter 3: Customizing Code view

Code hints .....	31
Code coloring .....	43
Code validation .....	66
Changing default HTML formatting .....	69

## Chapter 4: Extending Dreamweaver

Types of Dreamweaver extensions .....	71
Configuration folders and extensions .....	72
Extension APIs .....	74
Localizing an extension .....	76
Working with the Extension Manager .....	77

## Chapter 5: User interfaces for extensions

Designing an extension user interface .....	78
Dreamweaver HTML rendering control .....	79
Using custom UI controls in extensions .....	80
Adding Flash content to Dreamweaver .....	88

## Chapter 6: The Dreamweaver Document Object Model

Which document DOM? .....	91
The Dreamweaver DOM .....	91

## Chapter 7: Insert bar objects

How object files work .....	99
The Insert bar definition file .....	100
Modifying the Insert bar .....	106
A simple insert object example .....	108

The objects API functions .....	116
<b>Chapter 8: Browser compatibility check issues API</b>	
How detection works .....	120
An Issues example .....	121
The issues API functions .....	123
<b>Chapter 9: Commands</b>	
How commands work .....	126
Adding commands to the Commands menu .....	127
A simple command example .....	127
The commands API functions .....	133
<b>Chapter 10: Menus and menu commands</b>	
About the menus.xml file .....	137
Changing menus and menu commands .....	143
Menu commands .....	146
A simple menu command example .....	148
A dynamic menu example .....	151
The menu commands API functions .....	157
<b>Chapter 11: Toolbars</b>	
How toolbars work .....	162
A simple toolbar command file .....	164
The toolbar definition file .....	166
Toolbar item tags .....	170
Item tag attributes .....	175
The toolbar command API functions .....	180
<b>Chapter 12: Reports</b>	
Site reports .....	188
Stand-alone reports .....	191
The reports API functions .....	193
<b>Chapter 13: Tag libraries and editors</b>	
Tag library file format .....	198
The Tag Chooser .....	201
A simple example of creating a new tag editor .....	203
The tag editor APIs functions .....	207
<b>Chapter 14: Property inspectors</b>	
Property inspector files .....	210
How Property inspector files work .....	211
A simple Property inspector example .....	212
The Property inspector API functions .....	215
<b>Chapter 15: Floating panels</b>	
How floating panel files work .....	219

A simple floating panel example .....	220
The floating panel API functions .....	224

### **Chapter 16: Behaviors**

How Behaviors work .....	231
A simple behavior example .....	232
The behaviors API functions .....	236

### **Chapter 17: Server behaviors**

Dreamweaver architecture .....	244
A simple server behavior example .....	245
How the server behavior API functions are called .....	247
The server behavior API .....	248
Server behavior implementation functions .....	253
Editing EDML files .....	255
Group EDML file tags .....	256
Participant EDML files .....	262
Server behavior techniques .....	279

### **Chapter 18: Data sources**

How data sources work .....	286
A simple data source example .....	288
The data sources API functions .....	295

### **Chapter 19: Server formats**

How data formatting works .....	301
When the data formatting functions are called .....	302
The server formats API functions .....	303

### **Chapter 20: Components**

Component basics .....	306
Extending the Components panel .....	307
How to customize the Components panel .....	307
Components panel files .....	308
Components panel API functions .....	310

### **Chapter 21: Server models**

How customizing server models works .....	319
The server model API functions .....	320

### **Chapter 22: Data translators**

How data translators work .....	326
Determining what kind of translator to use .....	327
Adding a translated attribute to a tag .....	328
Inspecting translated attributes .....	329
Locking translated tags or blocks of code .....	329
Creating Property inspectors for locked content .....	331
Finding bugs in your translator .....	333

A simple attribute translator example .....	334
A simple block/tag translator example .....	337
The data translator API functions .....	341
<b>Chapter 23: C-level extensibility</b>	
How integrating C functions works .....	345
C-level extensibility and the JavaScript interpreter .....	347
Data types .....	347
The C-level API .....	348
File access and multiuser configuration API .....	355
Calling a C function from JavaScript .....	361
<b>Chapter 24: The Shared folder</b>	
The Shared folder contents .....	364
Using the Shared folder .....	369
<b>Index</b> .....	371

# Chapter 1: Introduction

This guide describes the Adobe® Dreamweaver® CS3 framework and application programming interface (API) that lets you build extensions to Dreamweaver. It provides information about how each type of extension works; the API functions that Dreamweaver calls to implement the various objects, menus, floating panels, server behaviors, and so on, that make up the features of Dreamweaver; and a simple example of each type of extension. This guide also explains how to customize Dreamweaver by editing tags in various HTML and XML files to add menu items or document types.

To add an object, menu, floating panel, or other feature to Dreamweaver, you must code the functions that the particular type of extension requires. This guide describes the arguments that Dreamweaver passes to these functions and also the values that Dreamweaver expects these functions to return.

For information on the utility and general-purpose JavaScript™ APIs that you can use to perform various support operations in your Dreamweaver extensions, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*. If you plan to create extensions that work with databases, you might also want to review the topics in *Using Dreamweaver* about making connections to databases.

## Background

Most Dreamweaver extensions are written in HTML and JavaScript. This guide assumes that you are familiar with Dreamweaver, HTML, XML, and JavaScript programming. If you are implementing C extensions, the guide assumes that you know how to create and use C dynamic link libraries (DLLs). If you are writing extensions for building web applications, you should also be familiar with server-side scripting on at least one platform, such as Active Server Pages (ASP), ASP.net, PHP: Hypertext Preprocessor (PHP), Macromedia® ColdFusion® from Adobe®, or JavaServer Pages (JSP).

## Installing an extension

To become familiar with the process of writing extensions, you might want to explore the extensions and resources that are available on the Adobe Exchange website at <http://www.adobe.com/go/exchange>. Installing an existing extension introduces you to some of the tools that you need to work with in your own extensions.

### To install an extension:

- 1 Download and install the Adobe® Extension Manager, which is available on the Adobe Downloads website at <http://www.adobe.com/go/downloads>.
- 2 Log on to the Adobe Exchange website at <http://www.adobe.com/go/exchange>.
- 3 From the available extensions, select one that you want to use. Click the Download link to download the extension package.
- 4 Save the extension package in the Dreamweaver/Downloaded Extensions folder of your installed Dreamweaver folder.
- 5 In the Extension Manager, select File > Install Extension. In Dreamweaver, select Commands > Manage Extensions to start the Extension Manager.

The Extension Manager automatically installs the extension from the Downloaded Extensions folder into Dreamweaver.

Some extensions need Dreamweaver to restart before you can use them. If you are running Dreamweaver when you install the extension, you might be prompted to quit and restart the application.

To view basic information on the extension after its installation, go to the Extension Manager (Commands > Manage Extensions) in Dreamweaver.

## Creating an extension

Before you create a Dreamweaver extension, go to the Adobe Exchange website at <http://www.adobe.com/go/exchange> to see if the extension you plan to create already exists. If you do not find an extension that meets your needs, you then perform the following steps to create the extension:

- Determine the type of extension you want to create. For more information about the extension types, see “Types of Dreamweaver extensions” on page 71.
- Review the documentation for the type of extension you plan to create. To become familiar with creating that type of extension, it’s a good idea to create the simple extension example in the appropriate topic.
- Determine which files you need to modify or create.
- Plan the user interface (UI), if any, for the extension.
- Create the necessary files and save them in the appropriate folders.
- Restart Dreamweaver so that it recognizes the new extension.
- Test the extension.
- Package the extension so that you can share it with others. For more information, see “Working with the Extension Manager” on page 77.



## Additional resources for extension writers

To communicate with other developers who are involved in writing extensions, you might want to join the Dreamweaver extensibility newsgroup. You can access the Adobe website for this newsgroup at <http://www.adobe.com/support/dreamweaver/extend/form/>.

## What's new in Dreamweaver

Dreamweaver CS3 includes the following new features and interfaces that are extensible. Each of these features has new related functions, which are listed in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

- Communication with the Bridge application
- Mobile device emulation
- Spry XML data set creation
- Spry widget editing and inserting
- Browser compatibility check

For information on the new functions that have been added to the Utility API and the JavaScript API, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

### Documentation Resource Center

Improve your Dreamweaver skills with books from Adobe. Check out the latest content written by the experts at [http://www.adobe.com/support/documentation/buy\\_books.html](http://www.adobe.com/support/documentation/buy_books.html).

### Deprecated functions

In Dreamweaver CS3, several functions have been deprecated. For information on the functions that have been removed from the Utility and JavaScript APIs, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

## Conventions used in this guide

The following typographical conventions are used in this guide:

- `Code font` indicates code fragments and API literals, including class names, method names, function names, type names, scripts, SQL statements, and both HTML and XML tag and attribute names.
- *Italic code font* indicates replaceable items in code.
- The continuation symbol (–) indicates that a long line of code has been broken across two or more lines. Due to margin limits in this guide's format, what is otherwise a continuous line of code must be split. When copying the lines of code, eliminate the continuation symbol, and type the lines as one line.
- Curly braces ({ }) that surround a function argument indicate that the argument is optional.
- Function names that have the prefix `dreamweaver.` (as in `dreamweaver.funcname`) can be abbreviated to `dw.funcname` when you are writing code. This manual uses the full `dreamweaver.` prefix when defining the function and in the index. Many examples use the shorter `dw.` prefix, however.

The following naming conventions are used in this guide:

- You The developer who is responsible for writing extensions
- The user The person using Dreamweaver
- The visitor The person who views the web page that the user created

# Chapter 2: Customizing Dreamweaver

In addition to creating and using Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 extensions, you can customize Dreamweaver in many ways, which lets you work in a manner that's familiar, comfortable, and efficient for you.

## Ways to customize Dreamweaver

There are several general approaches to customizing Dreamweaver. Some of these approaches are covered in *Using Dreamweaver*. These approaches let you customize your workspace. You can also change settings in dialog boxes in Dreamweaver. You can set preferences in a variety of areas, including accessibility, code coloring, fonts, highlighting, and previewing in browsers, using the Preferences panel (Edit > Preferences, or Dreamweaver > Preferences (Mac OS X)). You can also change keyboard shortcuts, using the Keyboard Shortcut Editor (Edit > Keyboard Shortcuts) or by editing a configuration file.

The following list describes some of the ways you can customize Dreamweaver by editing configuration files:

- Rearrange the objects in the Insert bar, create new tabs to reorganize the objects, or add new objects. See “Modifying the Insert bar” on page 106.
- Change the names of menu items, add new commands to menus, and remove existing commands from menus. See “Menus and menu commands” on page 136.
- Change how third-party tags (including ASP and JSP tags) appear in the Document window's Design view. See “Customizing the interpretation of third-party tags” on page 8.
- Change keyboard shortcut mappings for your non-U.S. English keyboard. See “Changing keyboard shortcut mappings” on page 28.

In addition, you can tailor Dreamweaver to meet your needs by doing the following:

- “Customizing default documents” on page 6
- “Customizing page designs” on page 6

- “Customizing the appearance of dialog boxes” on page 6
- “Changing the default file type” on page 7
- “Customizing the interpretation of third-party tags” on page 8
- “Customizing workspace layouts” on page 23
- “Customizing the Coding toolbar” on page 27

## Customizing default documents

The DocumentTypes/NewDocuments folder contains a default (blank) document of each type that you can create using Dreamweaver. When you create a new blank document by selecting File > New and selecting an item from the Basic Page, Dynamic Page, or Other categories, Dreamweaver bases the new document on the appropriate default document in this folder. To change what appears in a default document of a given type, edit the appropriate document in this folder.

**Note:** If you want all the pages in your site to contain common elements (such as a copyright notice) or a common layout, it's better to use templates and library items than to change the default documents. For more information about templates and library items, see Using Dreamweaver).

## Customizing page designs

Dreamweaver provides a variety of predesigned Cascading Style Sheets, framesets, and page designs. You can create pages based on these designs by selecting File > New.

To customize the available designs, edit the files in BuiltIn/css, BuiltIn/framesets, BuiltIn/Templates, and BuiltIn/TemplatesAccessible folders.

**Note:** The designs listed in the Page Designs and Page Designs (Accessible) categories are Dreamweaver template files; for more information on templates, see Using Dreamweaver.

You can also create custom page designs by adding files to the subfolders of the BuiltIn folder. To make a description of the file appear in the New Document dialog box, create a Design Notes file (in the appropriate \_notes folder) that corresponds to the page design file.

## Customizing the appearance of dialog boxes

The dialog box layouts for objects, commands, and behaviors are specified as HTML forms; they reside in HTML files in the Configuration folder within the Dreamweaver application folder. You edit these forms as you would edit any form in Dreamweaver. For more information, see Using Dreamweaver.

**Note:** In a multiuser operating system, you should edit copies of configuration files in your user Configuration folder rather than editing Dreamweaver configuration files. For more information, see “Multiuser Configuration folders” on page 73.

### To change the appearance of a dialog box:

- 1 In Dreamweaver, select Edit > Preferences, and then select the Code Rewriting category.
- 2 Deselect the Rename Form Items When Pasting option.  
Deselecting this option ensures that form items retain their original names when you copy and paste them.
- 3 Click OK to close the Preferences dialog box.

- 4 On your hard disk, find the appropriate HTM file in the Configuration/Objects, Configuration/Commands, or Configuration/Behaviors folder.
- 5 Make a copy of the file somewhere other than the Configuration folder.
- 6 Open the copy in Dreamweaver, edit the form, and save it.
- 7 Quit Dreamweaver.
- 8 Copy the changed file back to the Configuration folder in place of the original. (It's a good idea to first make a backup of the original, so you can restore it later if needed.)
- 9 Restart Dreamweaver to see the changes.

You should change only the appearance of the dialog box, not how it works; it must still contain the same types of form elements with the same names, so that the information Dreamweaver obtains from the dialog box can still be used in the same way.

For example, the Comment object takes text input from a text area in a dialog box and uses a simple JavaScript function to turn that text into an HTML comment and insert the comment into your document. The form that describes the dialog box is in the Comment.htm file in the Configuration/Objects/Invisibles folder. You can open that file and change the size and other attributes of the text area, but if you remove the `textarea` tag entirely, or change the value of its name attribute, the Comment object does not work properly.

## Changing the default file type

By default, Dreamweaver shows all the file types it recognizes in the File > Open dialog box. You can use a pop-up menu in that dialog box to limit the display to certain types of files. If most of your work involves a specific file type (such as ASP files), you can change the default display. Whatever file type is listed on the first line of the Dreamweaver Extensions.txt file becomes the default.

***Note:** If you want to see all file types in the File > Open dialog box (even the files Dreamweaver can't open), you must select All Files (\*.\*). This is different from All Documents, which shows only the files Dreamweaver can open.*

### To change the Dreamweaver default File > Open file type:

- 1 Make a backup copy of the Extensions.txt file in the Configuration folder.
- 2 Open Extensions.txt in Dreamweaver or in a text editor.
- 3 Cut the line corresponding to the new default and paste it at the beginning of the file so that it becomes the first line of the file.
- 4 Save the file.
- 5 Restart Dreamweaver.

To see the new default, select File > Open, and look at the pop-up menu of file types.

### To add new file types to the menu in the File > Open dialog box:

- 1 Make a backup copy of the Extensions.txt file in the Configuration folder.
- 2 Open Extensions.txt in Dreamweaver or in a text editor.
- 3 Add a new line for each new file type.
  - a In capital letters, enter the filename extensions that the new file type can have, separated by commas.
  - b Add a colon and a brief description to show in the pop-up menu for file types that appear in the File > Open dialog box.

For example, for JPEG files, enter the following: `JPG,JPEG,JFIF:JPEG Image Files`

**4** Save the file.

**5** Restart Dreamweaver.

To see the changes, select **File > Open**, and click the pop-up menu of file types.


## Customizing the interpretation of third-party tags

Server-side technologies such as ASP, ColdFusion, JSP, and PHP use special non-HTML code in HTML files; servers create and serve HTML content based on that code. When Dreamweaver encounters non-HTML tags, it compares them with information in its third-party tag files, which define how Dreamweaver reads and displays non-HTML tags.

For example, in addition to regular HTML, ASP files contain ASP code for the server to interpret. ASP code looks almost like an HTML tag, but is marked by a pair of delimiters: it begins with `<%` and ends with `%>`. The Dreamweaver Configuration/ThirdPartyTags folder contains a file named `Tags.xml`, which describes the format of various third-party tags, including ASP code, and defines how Dreamweaver displays that code. Because of the way ASP code is specified in `Tags.xml`, Dreamweaver does not try to interpret anything between the delimiters; instead, in Design view, it displays an icon that indicates ASP code. Your own tag database files can define how Dreamweaver reads and displays your tags. Create a new tag database file for each set of tags, to tell Dreamweaver how to display the tags.

**Note:** This section explains how to define the way Dreamweaver displays a custom tag, but doesn't describe how to provide a way to edit the content or properties of a custom tag. For information on how to create a Property inspector to inspect and change the properties of a custom tag, see "Property inspectors" on page 210.

Each tag database file defines the name, type, content model, rendering scheme, and icon for one or more custom tags. You can create any number of tag database files, but all of them must reside in the Configuration/ThirdPartyTags folder to be read and processed by Dreamweaver. Tag database files have the `.xml` file extension.

 If you are working on several unrelated sites at once (for example, as a freelance developer), you can put all the tag specifications for a particular site in one file. Then simply include that tag database file with the custom icons and Property inspectors that you hand over to the people who will maintain the site.

You define a tag specification with an XML tag called `tagspec`. For example, the following code describes the specification for a tag named `happy`:

```
<tagsec tag_name="happy" tag_type="nonempty" render_contents="false" content_model="marker_model" icon="happy.gif" icon_width="18" icon_height="18"></tagsec>
```

You can define two kinds of tags using `tagsec`:

- Normal HTML-style tags

The `happy` tag example is a normal HTML-style tag. It starts with an opening `<happy>` tag, contains data between opening and closing tags, and ends with a closing `</happy>` tag.

- String-delimited tags

String-delimited tags start with one string and end with another string. They are like empty HTML tags (such as `img`) in that they don't surround content and don't have closing tags. If the `happy` tag were a string-delimited tag, the tag specification would include the `start_string` and `end_string` attributes. An ASP tag is a string-delimited tag; it starts with the string `<%` and ends with the string `%>`, and it has no closing tag.

The following information describes the attributes and valid values for the `tagspec` tag. Attributes marked with an asterisk (\*) are ignored for string-delimited tags. Optional attributes are marked in the attribute lists with curly braces ({}); all attributes not marked with curly braces are required.

## <tagsec>

### Description

Provides information about a third-party tag.

### Attributes

`tag_name`, `{tag_type}`, `{render_contents}`, `{content_model}`, `{start_string}`, `{end_string}`, `{detect_in_attribute}`, `{parse_attributes}`, `icon`, `icon_width`, `icon_height`, `{equivalent_tag}`, `{is_visual}`, `{server_model}`

- `tag_name` is the name of the custom tag. For string-delimited tags, `tag_name` is used only to determine whether a given Property inspector can be used for the tag. If the first line of the Property inspector contains this tag name with an asterisk on each side, the inspector can be used for tags of this type. For example, the tag name for ASP code is `ASP`. Property inspectors that can examine ASP code should have `*ASP*` on the first line. For information on the Property inspector API, see “Property inspectors” on page 210.
- `tag_type` determines whether the tag is empty (as the `img` tag is), or whether it contains anything between its opening and closing tags (as the `code` tag does). This attribute is required for normal (nonstring-delimited) tags. It’s ignored for string-delimited tags because they’re always empty. Valid values are `"empty"` and `"nonempty"`.
- `render_contents` determines whether the contents of the tag should appear in the Design view or whether the specified icon should appear instead. This attribute is required for nonempty tags and is ignored for empty tags. (Empty tags have no content.) This attribute applies only to tags that appear outside attributes. The contents of tags that appear inside the values of attributes of other tags are not rendered. Valid values are `"true"` and `"false"`.
- `content_model` describes what kinds of content the tag can contain and where in an HTML file the tag can appear. Valid values are `"block_model"`, `"head_model"`, `"marker_model"`, and `"script_model"`.
  - `block_model` specifies that the tag can contain block-level elements such as `div` and `p`, and that the tag can appear only in the body section or inside other body-content tags such as `div`, `layer`, or `td`.
  - `head_model` specifies that the tag can contain text content and that it can appear only in the head section.
  - `marker_model` specifies that the tag can contain any valid HTML code, and that it can appear anywhere in an HTML file. The HTML validator in Dreamweaver ignores tags that are specified as `marker_model`. However, the validator doesn’t ignore the contents of such a tag; so even though the tag itself can appear anywhere, the contents of the tag may result in invalid HTML in certain places. For example, plain text cannot appear (outside a valid head element) in the head section of a document, so you can’t place a `marker_model` tag that contains plain text in the head section. (To place a custom tag containing plain text in the head section, specify the tag’s content model as `head_model` instead of `marker_model`.) Use `marker_model` for tags that should be displayed inline (inside a block-level element such as `p` or `div`—for example, inside a paragraph). If the tag should be displayed as a paragraph of its own, with line breaks before and after it, don’t use this model.
  - `script_model` lets the tag exist anywhere between the opening and closing HTML tags of a document. When Dreamweaver encounters a tag with this model, it ignores all of the tag’s content. Use this tag for markup (such as certain ColdFusion tags) that Dreamweaver shouldn’t parse.
- `start_string` specifies a delimiter that marks the beginning of a string-delimited tag. String delimited tags can appear anywhere in the document where a comment can appear. Dreamweaver does not parse tags or decode entities or URLs between `start_string` and `end_string`. This attribute is required if `end_string` is specified.

- `end_string` specifies a delimiter that marks the end of a string-delimited tag. This attribute is required if `start_string` is specified.
- `detect_in_attribute` indicates whether to ignore everything between `start_string` and `end_string` (or between opening and closing tags if those strings are not defined) even when those strings appear inside attribute names or values. You should generally set this to `"true"` for string-delimited tags. The default is `"false"`. For example, ASP tags sometimes appear inside attribute values, and sometimes contain quotation marks (`"`). Because the ASP tag specification specifies `detect_in_attribute="true"`, Dreamweaver ignores the ASP tags, including the internal quotation marks, when they appear inside attribute values.
- `parse_attributes` indicates whether to parse the attributes of the tag. If this is set to `"true"` (the default), Dreamweaver parses the attributes; if it's set to `"false"`, Dreamweaver ignores everything until the next closing angle bracket that appears outside quotation marks. For example, this attribute should be set to `"false"` for a tag such as `cfif` (as in `<cfif a is 1>`, which Dreamweaver cannot parse as a set of attribute name/value pairs).
- `icon` specifies the path and filename of the icon associated with the tag. This attribute is required for empty tags, and for nonempty tags whose contents do not appear in the Document window's Design view.
- `icon_width` specifies the width of the icon in pixels.
- `icon_height` specifies the height of the icon in pixels.
- `equivalent_tag` specifies simple HTML equivalents for certain ColdFusion form-related tags. This is not intended for use with other tags.
- `is_visual` indicates whether the tag has a direct visual effect on the page. For example, the ColdFusion tag `cfgraph` doesn't specify a value for `is_visual` (so the value defaults to `"true"`); the ColdFusion tag `cfset` is specified as having `is_visual` set to `"false"`. Visibility for server markup tags is controlled by the Invisible Elements category of the Preferences dialog box; visibility for visual server markup tags can be set independently of visibility for nonvisual server markup tags.
- `server_model`, if specified, indicates that the `tagspec` tag applies only on pages that belong to the specified server model. If `server_model` is not specified, the `tagspec` tag applies on all pages. For example, the delimiters for ASP and JSP tags are the same, but the `tagspec` tag for JSP specifies a `server_model` of `"JSP"`, so when Dreamweaver encounters code with the appropriate delimiters on a JSP page, it displays a JSP icon. When it encounters such code on a non-JSP page, it displays an ASP icon.

### Contents

None (empty tag).

### Container

None.

### Example

```
<tagsec tag_name="happy" tag_type="nonempty" render_contents="false" content_model="marker_model" icon="happy.gif" icon_width="18" icon_height="18"></tagsec>
```

### How custom tags appear in the Design view

The way that custom tags appear in the Design view of the Document window depends on the values of the `tag_type` and `render_contents` attributes of the `tagsec` tag. If the value of `tag_type` is `"empty"`, the icon specified in the `icon` attribute appears. If the value of `tag_type` is `"nonempty"` but the value of `render_contents` is `"false"`, the icon appears as it would for an empty tag. The following example shows how an instance of the `happy` tag defined earlier might appear in the HTML:



```
<p>This is a paragraph that includes an instance of the <code>happy</code>  
tag (<happy>Joe</happy>).</p>
```

Because `render_contents` is set to "false" in the tag specification, the contents of the happy tag (the word Joe) are not rendered. Instead, the start and end tags and their contents appear as a single icon.

For nonempty tags that have a `render_contents` value of "true", the icon does not appear in the Design view; instead, the content between the opening and closing tags (such as the text between the tags in `<mytag>This is the content between the opening and closing tags</mytag>`) appears. If View > Invisible Elements is enabled, the content is highlighted using the third-party tag color specified in Highlighting preferences. (Highlighting applies only to tags defined in tag database files.)

**To change the highlighting color of third-party tags:**

- 1 Select Edit > Preferences, and select the Highlighting category.
- 2 Click the Third-Party Tags color box to display the color picker.
- 3 Select a color, and click OK to close the Preferences dialog box. For information about selecting a color, see *Using Dreamweaver*.

**Avoiding rewriting third-party tags**

Dreamweaver corrects certain kinds of errors in HTML code. For details, see *Using Dreamweaver*. By default, Dreamweaver refrains from changing HTML in files with certain filename extensions, including .asp (ASP), .cfm (ColdFusion), .jsp (JSP), and .php (PHP). This default is set so that Dreamweaver does not accidentally modify the code contained in any such non-HTML tags. You can change the Dreamweaver default rewriting behavior so that it rewrites HTML when it opens such files, and you can add other file types to the list of types that Dreamweaver does not rewrite.

Dreamweaver encodes certain special characters by replacing them with numerical values when you enter them in the Property inspector. It's usually best to let Dreamweaver perform this encoding because the special characters are more likely to display correctly across platforms and browsers. However, because such encoding can interfere with third-party tags, you may want to change the Dreamweaver encoding behavior when you're working with files that contain third-party tags.

**To allow Dreamweaver to rewrite HTML in more kinds of files:**

- 1 Select Edit > Preferences, and select the Code Rewriting category.
- 2 Select either of the following options:
  - Fix Invalidly Nested And Unclosed Tags
  - Remove Extra Closing Tags
- 3 Do one of the following:
  - Delete one or more extensions from the list of extensions in the Never Rewrite Code: In Files With Extensions option.
  - Deselect the Never Rewrite Code: In Files With Extensions option. (Deselecting this option lets Dreamweaver rewrite HTML in all types of files.)

**To add file types that Dreamweaver should not rewrite:**

- 1 Select Edit > Preferences, and select the Code Rewriting category.
- 2 Select either of the following options:

- Fix Invalidly Nested And Unclosed Tags
- Remove Extra Closing Tags

**3** Make sure the Never Rewrite Code: In Files With Extensions option is selected, and add the new file extensions to the list in the text field.

If the new file type doesn't appear in the file-types pop-up menu in the File > Open dialog box, you might want to add it to the Configuration/Extensions.txt file. For details, see "Changing the default file type" on page 7.

**To turn off Dreamweaver encoding options:**

- 1** Select Edit > Preferences, and select the Code Rewriting category.
- 2** Deselect either or both Special Characters options.

For information on the other Code Rewriting preferences, see *Using Dreamweaver*.

## Customizing Dreamweaver in a multiuser environment

You can customize Dreamweaver in a multiuser operating system such as Microsoft® Windows® 2000, Windows XP, or Mac OS® X. Dreamweaver prevents any user's customized configuration from affecting any other user's customized configuration. To accomplish this goal, the first time you run Dreamweaver in a multiuser operating system that it recognizes, Dreamweaver copies various configuration files into a user Configuration folder for you. When you customize Dreamweaver by using dialog boxes and panels, the application modifies your user Configuration files instead of modifying the Dreamweaver Configuration files. To customize Dreamweaver by editing a configuration file in a multiuser environment, edit the appropriate user Configuration file, rather than editing the files in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. To make a change that affects most users, you can edit a Dreamweaver Configuration file, but users who already have corresponding user Configuration files do not see the change. In general, if you want to make a change that affects all the users, it's best to create an extension and install it using the Extension Manager.

**Note:** In older operating systems (Windows 98, Windows ME, and Mac OS 9.x), a single set of Dreamweaver Configuration files is shared by all users, even if the operating system is configured to support multiple users.

The location of the user's Configuration folder depends on the user's platform.

Windows 2000 and Windows XP platforms use the following location:

*hard disk:* \Documents and Settings\username\Application Data\Adobe\Dreamweaver 9\Configuration

**Note:** In Windows XP, this folder may be inside a hidden folder.

Mac OS X platforms use the following location:

*hard disk:* Users/username/Library/Application Support/Adobe/Dreamweaver 9/Configuration

**Note:** To install extensions that all users can use in a multiuser operating system, you must be logged in as Administrator (Windows) or root (Mac OS X).

The first time you run Dreamweaver, it copies only some of the configuration files into your user Configuration folder. (The files that it copies are specified in the version.xml file in the Configuration folder.) When you customize Dreamweaver from within the application (for example, when you modify one of the predesigned code snippets in the Snippets panel), Dreamweaver copies the relevant files into your user Configuration folder. The version of a file in your user Configuration folder always takes precedence over the version in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. To customize a configuration file that Dreamweaver has not copied into your user Configuration folder, first

copy the file from the Dreamweaver Configuration folder to the corresponding location inside your user Configuration folder. Then edit the copy in your user Configuration folder.

## Deleting configuration files in a multiuser environment

When working in a multiuser operating system, if you do something within Dreamweaver that would delete a configuration file (for example, deleting a predesigned snippet from the Snippets panel), Dreamweaver creates a file in your user Configuration folder called `mm_deleted_files.xml`. When a file is listed in `mm_deleted_files.xml`, Dreamweaver behaves as if that file doesn't exist.

### To deactivate a configuration file:

- 1 Quit Dreamweaver.
- 2 Using a text editor, edit `mm_deleted_files.xml` in your user Configuration folder; add an item tag to that file, giving the path (relative to the Dreamweaver Configuration folder) of the configuration file to deactivate.

*Note:* Do not edit `mm_deleted_files.xml` in Dreamweaver.

- 3 Save and close `mm_deleted_files.xml`.
- 4 Start Dreamweaver again.

### About `mm_deleted_files.xml` tag syntax

The `mm_deleted_files.xml` file contains a structured list of items that specify configuration files that Dreamweaver is to ignore. These items are specified by XML tags, which you can edit in a text editor.

The following sections describe the syntax of the `mm_deleted_files.xml` tags. Optional attributes are marked in the attribute lists with curly braces (`{ }`); all attributes not marked with curly braces are required.

#### **<deleteditems>**

##### Description

Container tag that holds a list of items that Dreamweaver should treat as deleted.

##### Attributes

None.

##### Contents

This tag must contain one or more `item` tags.

##### Container

None.

##### Example

```
<deleteditems>
<!-- item tags here -->
</deleteditems>
```

#### **<item>**

##### Description

Specifies a configuration file that Dreamweaver should ignore.

### Attributes

name

The `name` attribute specifies the path to the configuration file, relative to the Configuration folder. In Windows, use a backslash (\) to separate parts of the path; on the Macintosh®, use a colon (:).

### Contents

None (empty tag).

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `deleteditems` tag.

### Example

```
<item name="snippets\headers\5columnwith4links.csn" />
```

## Reinstalling and uninstalling Dreamweaver in a multiuser environment

After you install Dreamweaver, if you later reinstall it or upgrade to a later version, Dreamweaver automatically makes backup copies of existing user configuration files, so that if you've customized those files, you can still access the changes you made. When you uninstall Dreamweaver from a multiuser system (which you can do only if you have administrative privileges), Dreamweaver can remove each user Configuration folder for you.

## Changing FTP mappings

The `FTPExtensionMap.txt` file (Windows) and the `FTPExtensionMapMac.txt` file (Macintosh) map filename extensions to FTP transfer modes (ASCII or BINARY).

Each line in each of the two files includes a filename extension (such as GIF) and either the word ASCII or the word BINARY, to indicate which of the two FTP transfer modes should be used when transferring a file with that extension. On the Macintosh, each line also includes a creator code (such as DmWr) and a file type (such as TEXT). When you download a file with the given filename extension on the Macintosh, Dreamweaver assigns the specified creator and file type to the file.

If a file that you are transferring doesn't have a filename extension, Dreamweaver uses the BINARY transfer mode.

**Note:** Dreamweaver cannot transfer files in Macbinary mode. If you need to transfer files in Macbinary mode, you must use another FTP client.

The following example shows a line (from the Macintosh file) that indicates that files with the extension `.html` should be transferred in ASCII mode:

```
HTML DmWr TEXT ASCII
```

In both the `FTPExtensionMap.txt` file and `FTPExtensionMapMac.txt` file (Macintosh), all elements on a given line are separated by tabs. The extension and the transfer mode are in uppercase letters.

To change a default setting, edit the file in a text editor.

### To add information about a new filename extension:

- 1 Edit the extension-map file in a text editor.
- 2 On a blank line, enter the filename extension (in uppercase letters) and press Tab.

- 3 On the Macintosh, add the creator code, a tab, the file type, and another tab.
- 4 Enter **ASCII** or **BINARY** to set an FTP transfer mode.
- 5 Save the file.

## Extensible document types in Dreamweaver

XML provides a rich system for defining complex documents and data structures. Dreamweaver uses several XML schemas to organize information about server behaviors, tags and tag libraries, components, document types, and reference information.

When you create and work with extensions in Dreamweaver, there are many instances in which you create or modify existing XML files to manage the data that your extension uses. In many cases, you can copy an existing file from the appropriate subfolder within the Configuration folder to use as a template.

### Document type definition file

The central component of extensible document types is the document type definition file. There might be several definition files, all of which are located in the Configuration/DocumentTypes folder. Each definition file contains information about at least one document type. For each document type, essential information such as server model, color coding style, descriptions, and so forth, is described.

**Note:** Do not confuse Dreamweaver document type definition files with the XML document type definition (DTD). Document type definition files in Dreamweaver contain a set of `documentType` elements, each of which defines a predefined collection of tags and attributes that are associated with a document type. When Dreamweaver starts, it parses the document type definition files and creates an in-memory database of information regarding all defined document types.

Dreamweaver provides an initial document type definition file. This file, named `MMDocumentTypes.xml`, contains the document type definitions provided by Adobe:

Document type	Server model	Internal type	File extensions	Previous server model
ASP.NET C#	ASP.NET-Csharp	Dynamic	aspx, ascx	
ASP.NET VB	ASP.NET-VB	Dynamic	aspx, ascx	
ASP JavaScript	ASP-JS	Dynamic	asp	
ASP VBScript	ASP-VB	Dynamic	asp	
ColdFusion	ColdFusion	Dynamic	cfm, cfml	UltraDev 4 ColdFusion
ColdFusion Component		Dynamic	cfc	
JSP	JSP	Dynamic	jsp	
PHP	PHP	Dynamic	php, php3	
Library Item		DWExtension	lbi	
ASP.NET C# Template		DWTemplate	axcs.dwt	
ASP.NET VB Template		DWTemplate	axvb.dwt	

Document type	Server model	Internal type	File extensions	Previous server model
ASP JavaScript Template		DWTemplate	aspjs.dwt	
ASP VBScript Template		DWTemplate	aspvb.dwt	
ColdFusion Template		DWTemplate	cfm.dwt	
HTML Template		DWTemplate	dwt	
JSP Template		DWTemplate	jsp.dwt	
PHP Template		DWTemplate	php.dwt	
HTML		HTML	htm, html	
ActionScript		Text	as	
CSharp		Text	cs	
CSS		Text	css	
Java		Text	java	
JavaScript		Text	js	
VB		Text	vb	
VBScript		Text	vbs	
Text		Text	txt	
EDML		XML	edml	
TLD		XML	tld	
VTML		XML	vtm, vtml	
WML		XML	wml	
XML		XML	xml	

If you need to create a new document type, you can either add your entry to the document definition file that Adobe provides (MMDocumentTypes.xml) or add a custom definition file to the Configuration/DocumentTypes folder.

**Note:** The NewDocuments subfolder resides in the Configuration/DocumentTypes folder. This subfolder contains default pages (templates) for each document type.

### Structure of document type definition files

The following example shows what a typical document type definition file might look like:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<documenttypes xmlns:MMString="http://www.Macromedia.com/schemes/data/string/">
  <documenttype
    id="dt-ASP-JS"
    servermodel="ASP-JS"
    internaltype="Dynamic"
    winfileextension="asp,htm,html"
    macfileextension="asp,html"
    previewfile="default_aspjs_preview.htm"
    file="default_aspjs.htm"
    priorversionservermodel="UD4-ASP-JS" >
```

```

    <title>
        <loadString id="mmdocumenttypes_0title" />
    </title>
    <description>
        <loadString id="mmdocumenttypes_0descr" />
    </description>
</documenttype>
...
</documenttypes>

```

**Note:** Color coding for document types is specified in the XML files that reside in the Configuration/CodeColoring folder.

In the previous example, the `loadString` element identifies the localized strings that Dreamweaver should use for the title and description for ASP-JS type documents. For more information about localized strings, see “Localized strings” on page 21.

The following table describes the tags and attributes that you can use within a document type definition file.

Element Type		Required	Description
Tag	Attribute		
document-type (root)		Yes	Parent node.
	id	Yes	Unique identifier across all document type definition files.
	servermodel	No	<p>Specifies the associated server model (case-sensitive); by default, the following values are valid:</p> <p>ASP.NET C#  ASP.NET VB  ASP VBScript  ASP JavaScript  ColdFusion  JSP  PHP MySQL</p> <p>A call to the <code>getServerModelDisplayName()</code> functions returns these names. The server model implementation files are located in the Configuration/ServerModels folder.</p> <p>Extension developers can create new server models extending this list.</p>

Element Type		Required	Description
Tag	Attribute		
	<code>internaltype</code>	Yes	<p>A broad classification of how Dreamweaver treats a file. The <code>internaltype</code> identifies whether the Design view is enabled for this document and handles special cases such as Dreamweaver templates or extensions.</p> <p>The following values are valid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>Dynamic</code></li> <li><code>DWExtension</code> (has special display regions)</li> <li><code>DWTemplate</code> (has special display regions)</li> <li><code>HTML</code></li> <li><code>HTML4</code></li> <li><code>Text</code> (Code view only)</li> <li><code>XHTML1</code></li> <li><code>XML</code> (Code view only)</li> </ul> <p>All server model-related document types should map to <code>Dynamic</code>. <code>HTML</code> should map to <code>HTML</code>. Script files (such as CSS, JS, VB, and CS) should map to <code>Text</code>.</p> <p>If <code>internaltype</code> is <code>DWTemplate</code>, you should also specify <code>dynamicid</code>. If you omit <code>dynamicid</code> in this case, the new blank template that the New Document dialog box creates is not a recognized document type by the Server Behavior or Bindings panel. Instances of this template are simply an HTML template.</p>
	<code>dynamicid</code>	No	<p>A reference to the unique identifier of a dynamic document type. This attribute is meaningful only when <code>internaltype</code> is <code>DWTemplate</code>. This attribute lets you associate a dynamic template with a dynamic document type.</p>
	<code>winfileextension</code>	Yes	<p>The file extension that is associated with the document type on Windows. You specify multiple file extensions by using a comma-separated list. The first extension in the list is the extension that Dreamweaver uses when the user saves a <code>documenttype</code> document.</p> <p>If two nonserver model-related document types have the same file extension, Dreamweaver recognizes the first one as the document type for the extension.</p>
	<code>macfileextension</code>	Yes	<p>The file extension that is associated with the document type on the Macintosh. You specify multiple file extensions by using a comma-separated list. The first extension in the list is the extension that Dreamweaver uses when the user saves a <code>documenttype</code> document.</p> <p>If two nonserver model-associated document types have the same file extension, Dreamweaver recognizes the first one as the document type for the extension.</p>
	<code>previewfile</code>	No	<p>The file that is rendered in the Preview area of the New Document dialog box.</p>
	<code>file</code>	Yes	<p>The file that is located in the DocumentTypes/NewDocuments folder that contains template content for new <code>documenttype</code> documents.</p>
	<code>priorversionservermodel</code>	No	<p>If this document's server model has a Dreamweaver UltraDev 4 equivalent, specify the name of the older version of the server model.</p> <p>UltraDev 4 ColdFusion is a valid prior server model.</p>



Element Type		Required	Description
Tag	Attribute		
title (subtag)		Yes	The string that appears as a category item under Blank Document in the New Document dialog box. You can place this string directly in the definition file or point to it indirectly for localization purposes. For more information on localizing this string, see “Localized strings” on page 21.  Formatting is not allowed, so HTML tags cannot be specified.
description (subtag)		No	The string that describes the document type. You can place this string directly in the definition file or point to it indirectly for localization purposes. For more information on localizing this string, see “Localized strings” on page 21.  Formatting is allowed, so HTML tags can be specified.

**Note:** When the user saves a new document, Dreamweaver examines the list of extensions for the current platform that are associated with the document type (`winfileextension` and `macfileextension`). Dreamweaver selects the first string in the list and uses it as the default file extension. To change this default file extension, you must reorder the extensions in the comma-separated list so the new default is listed first.

When Dreamweaver starts, it reads all document type definition files and builds a list of valid document types. Dreamweaver treats any entries within the definition files that have nonexistent server models as nonserver model document types. Dreamweaver ignores entries that have bad contents or IDs that are not unique.

If, while scanning the Configuration/DocumentTypes folder, Dreamweaver finds no document type definition files or if any of the definition files appear to be corrupt, Dreamweaver closes with an error message.

## Dynamic templates

You can create templates that are based on dynamic document types. These templates are called *dynamic templates*. The following two elements are essential to defining a dynamic template:

- The value of the `internaltype` attribute for the new document type must be `DWTemplate`.
- The `dynamicid` attribute must be set, and the value must be a reference to the identifier of an existing dynamic document type.

The following example defines a dynamic document type:

```
<documenttype
  id="PHP_MySQL"
  servermodel="PHP MySQL"
  internaltype="Dynamic"
  winfileextension="php,php3"
  macfileextension="php,php3"
  file="Default.php">
  <title>PHP</title>
  <description><![CDATA[PHP document]]></description>
</documenttype>
```

Now, you can define the following dynamic template, which is based on this `PHP_MySQL` dynamic document type:

```
<documenttype
  id="DWTemplate_PHP"
  internaltype="DWTemplate"
  dynamicid="PHP_MySQL"
  winfileextension="php.dwt"
  macfileextension="php.dwt"
  file="Default.php.dwt">
  <title>PHP Template</title>
  <description><![CDATA[Dreamweaver PHP Template document]]></description>
</documenttype>
```

When a Dreamweaver user creates a new blank template of type DWTemplate\_PHP, Dreamweaver lets the user create PHP server behaviors in the file. Furthermore, when the user creates instances of the new template, the user can create PHP server behaviors in the instance.

In the previous example, when the user saves the template, Dreamweaver automatically adds a .php.dwt extension to the file. When the user saves an instance of the template, Dreamweaver adds the .php extension to the file.

## Document extensions and file types

By default, Dreamweaver shows all the file types it recognizes in the File > Open dialog box. After creating a new document type, extension developers need to update the appropriate Extensions.txt file. If the user is on a multiuser system (such as Windows XP, Windows 2000, or Mac OS X), the user has another Extensions.txt file in the user Configuration folder. The user must update the Extensions.txt file because it is the instance that Dreamweaver looks for and parses.

The location of the user's Configuration folder depends on the user's platform.

Windows 2000 and Windows XP platforms use the following location:

*hard disk:* \Documents and Settings\username\Application Data\Adobe\Dreamweaver 9\Configuration

**Note:** In Windows XP, this folder may be inside a hidden folder.

Mac OS X platforms use the following location:

*hard disk:* Users/username/Library/Application Support/Adobe/Dreamweaver 9/Configuration

If Dreamweaver cannot find the Extensions.txt file in the user's Configuration folder, Dreamweaver looks for it in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder.

**Note:** On multiuser platforms, if you edit the copy of Extensions.txt that resides in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder and not the one in the user's Configuration folder, Dreamweaver is not aware of the changes because Dreamweaver parses the copy of the Extensions.txt file in the user's Configuration folder, not the file in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder.

To create a new document extension, you can either add the new extension to an existing document type or create a new document type.

### To add a new extension to an existing document type:

- 1 Edit MMDocumentTypes.xml.
- 2 Add the new extension to the winfileextension and macfileextension attributes of the existing document type.

**To add a new document type:**

- 1 Make a backup copy of the Extensions.txt file in the Configuration folder.
- 2 Open Extensions.txt in Dreamweaver or a text editor.
- 3 Add a new line for each new file type. In capital letters, enter the filename extensions that the new file type can have, separated by commas; then add a colon and a brief descriptive phrase to show in the pop-up menu for file types that appears in the File > Open dialog box.

For example, for JPEG files, enter `JPG,JPEG,JFIF:JPEG Image Files`

- 4 Save the Extensions.txt file.
- 5 Restart Dreamweaver.

To see the changes, select File > Open and click the pop-up menu of file types.

**To change the Dreamweaver default File > Open file type:**

- 1 Make a backup copy of the Extensions.txt file in the Configuration folder.
- 2 Open Extensions.txt in Dreamweaver or a text editor.
- 3 Cut the line that corresponds to the new default, and paste it at the beginning of the file, to make it the first line of the file.
- 4 Save the Extensions.txt file.
- 5 Restart Dreamweaver.

To see the changes, select File > Open and click the pop-up menu of file types.

**Localized strings**

Within a document type definition file, the `<title>` and `<description>` subtags specify the display title and description for the document type. You can use the `MMString:loadstring` directive in the subtags as a placeholder for providing localized strings for the two subtags. This process is similar to server-side scripting where you specify a particular string to use in your page by using a string identifier as a placeholder. For the placeholder, you can use a special tag or you can specify a tag attribute whose value is replaced.

**To provide localized strings:**

- 1 Place the following statement at the beginning of the document type definition file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
```

- 2 Declare the `MMString` namespace in the `<documenttypes>` tag:

```
<documenttypes
  xmlns:MMString="http://www.Macromedia.com/schemes/data/string/">
```

- 3 At the location in the document type definition file where you want to provide a localized string, use the `MMString:loadstring` directive to define a placeholder for the localized string. You can specify this placeholder in one of the following ways:

```
<description>
  <loadstring>myJSPDocType/Description</loadstring>
</description>
```

or

```
<description>
  <loadstring id="myJSPDocType/Description" />
</description>
```

In these examples, `myJSPDocType/Description` is a unique string identifier that acts as a placeholder for the localized string. The localized string is defined in the next step.

**4** In the Configuration/Strings folder, create a new XML file (or edit an existing file) that defines the localized string. For example, the following code, when placed in the Configuration/Strings/strings.xml file, defines the `myJSPDocType/Description` string:

```
<strings>
...
  <string id="myJSPDocType/Description"
    value=
      "<![CDATA[JavaServer&nbsp;Page with <em>special</em> features]]>"
    />
...
</strings>
```

**Note:** String identifiers, such as `myJSPDocType/Description` in the previous example, must be unique within the application. Dreamweaver, when it starts, parses all XML files within the Configuration/Strings folder and loads these unique strings.

## Rules for document type definition files

Dreamweaver lets document types that are associated with a server model share file extensions. For example, ASP-JS and ASP-VB can claim `.asp` as their file extension. (For information on which server model gets preference, see [“canRecognizeDocument\(\)” on page 320](#).)

Dreamweaver does not let document types that are not associated with a server model share file extensions.

If a file extension is claimed by two document types where one type is associated with a server model and the other is not, the latter document type gets preference. Suppose you have a document type called SAM, which is not associated with a server model, that has a file extension of `.sam`, and you add this file extension to the ASP-JS document type. When a Dreamweaver user opens a file that has a `.sam` extension, Dreamweaver assigns the SAM document type to it, not ASP-JS.

## Opening a document in Dreamweaver

When a user opens a document file, Dreamweaver follows a series of steps to identify the document type based on the file's extension.

If Dreamweaver successfully finds a unique document type, Dreamweaver uses that type and loads the associated server model (if any) for the document that the user is opening. If the user has selected to use Dreamweaver UltraDev 4 server behaviors, Dreamweaver loads the appropriate UltraDev 4 server model.

If the file extension maps to more than one document type, Dreamweaver performs the following actions:

- If a static document type is among the list of document types, it gets preference.
- If all the document types are dynamic, Dreamweaver creates an alphabetical list of the server models that are associated with these document types and then calls the `canRecognizeDocument()` function in each server model (see [“canRecognizeDocument\(\)” on page 320](#)). Dreamweaver collects the return values and determines which server model returned the highest valued positive integer. The document type whose server model returns the highest integer is the document type that Dreamweaver assigns to the document being opened. If, however, more than one server model returns the same integer, Dreamweaver goes through the alphabetical list of those server models, picks the first in the list, and uses that document type. For example, if both ASP-JS and ASP-VB

claim an ASP document and if their respective `canRecognizeDocument()` functions return equal values, Dreamweaver assigns the document to ASP-JS (because, alphabetically, ASP-JS is first).

If Dreamweaver cannot map the file extension to a document type, Dreamweaver opens the document as a text file.

## Customizing workspace layouts

Dreamweaver lets you customize the workspace layout, including which panels are in the specified layout, as well as other attributes such as the positions and sizes of the panels, their collapsed or expanded states, the position and size of the application window, and the position and size of the Document window.

The workspace layout is specified in XML files stored in the Configuration/Workspace layouts folder. The following sections describe the syntax of the XML tags. Optional attributes are marked in the attribute lists with curly braces (`{ }`); all attributes not marked with curly braces are required.

### <panelset>

#### Description

Outermost tag, which signals the start of the panel set description.

#### Attributes

None.

#### Contents

This tag may contain one or more `application`, `document`, or `panelset` tags.

#### Container

None.

#### Example

```
<panelset>
  <!-- panelset tags here -->
</panelset>
```

### <application>

#### Description

Specifies the application window's initial position and size.

#### Attributes

`rect`, `maximize`

- `rect` specifies the position and size of the application window. The string is in the form "left top right bottom" specified as integers.
- `maximize` is a Boolean value: `true` if the application window should be maximized on startup; `false` otherwise. The default value is `true`.

#### Contents

None.

#### Container

This tag must be contained in a `panelset` tag.

**Example**

```
<panelset>
  <application rect="0 0 1000 1200" maximize="false">
  </application>
</panelset>
```

**<document>****Description**

Specifies the Document window's initial position and size.

**Attributes**

rect, maximize

- rect specifies the position and size of the Document window. The string is in the form "left top right bottom" specified as integers. If the maximize value is true, the rect value is ignored.
- maximize is a Boolean value: true if the Document window should be maximized on startup; false otherwise. The default value is true.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

This tag must be contained in a panelset tag.

**Example**

```
<panelset>
  <document rect="100 257 1043 1200" maximize="false">
  </document>
</panelset>
```

**<panelframe>****Description**

Describes an entire panel group.

**Attributes**

x, y, {width, height}, dock, collapse

- x specifies the left position of the panel group. Its value can be an integer or a value that is relative to the screen. If the integer value is not on the screen, the panel group appears in the closest screen position possible to make it visible on the screen. Relative values can be "left" or "right"; these values indicate which edge of the panel group to align with which edge of the virtual screen.
- y specifies the top position of the panel group. Its value can be an integer or a value that is relative to the screen. If the integer value is not on the screen, the panel group appears in the closest screen position possible to make it visible on the screen. Relative values can be "top" or "bottom"; these values indicate which edge of the panel group to align with which edge of the virtual screen.
- width is the width, in pixels, of the panel group. This attribute is optional. If the width is not specified, the built-in default for the panel group is used.
- height is the height, in pixels, of the panel group. This attribute is optional. If the height is not specified, the built-in default for the panel group is used.

- `dock` is a string value that specifies to which edge of the application frame to dock the panel group. This attribute is ignored on the Macintosh because panel groups cannot be docked.
- `collapse` is a Boolean value: `true` indicates that the panel group is collapsed; `false` indicates that the panel group is expanded. This attribute is ignored on the Macintosh because panels are floating.

### Contents

This tag must contain one or more `panelcontainer` tags.

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `panelset` tag.

### Example

```
<panelset>
  <panelframe rect="196 453 661 987" visible="true" dock="floating">
    <!-- panelcontainer tags here -->
  </panelframe>
</panelset>
```

### <panelcontainer>

#### Description

Describes an entire panel group.

#### Attributes

`expanded`, `title`, { `height`, } `activepanel`, `visible`, `maximize`, `maxRestorePanel`, `maxRestoreIndex`, `maxRect`, `tabsinheader`

- `expanded` is a Boolean value: `true` if the panel is expanded; `false` otherwise.
- `title` is a string that specifies the title of the panel.
- `height` is an integer that specifies the height of the panel in pixels. This attribute is optional. If `height` is not specified, the build-in default for each panel is used.

**Note:** *Width is inherited from the parent.*

- `activepanel` is a number that is the ID of the front panel.
- `visible` is a Boolean value: `true` if the panel is visible; `false` otherwise.
- `maximize` is a Boolean value: `true` if the panel should be maximized when it appears initially; `false` otherwise.
- `maxRestorePanel` is a number that is the ID of the panel to restore to.
- `maxRect` is a string that indicates the position and size of the panel when it is maximized. The string is in the form “left top right bottom”, specified as integers.
- `tabsinheader` is a Boolean value: `true` indicates that tabs should be positioned in the header instead of below the header bar; `false` otherwise.

### Contents

This tag must contain one or more `panel` tags.

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `panelframe` tag.

## Example

```
<panelset>
  <panelframe rect="196 453 661 987" visible="true" dock="floating">
    <panelcontainer title="Color" height="250" visible="true" expanded="true"
      activepanel="20">
      <!-- panel tags here --->
    </panelcontainer>
  </panelframe>
</panelset>
```

## <panel>

### Description

Specifies the panel that appears in the panel container.

### Attributes

`id`, `visibleTab`

- `id` is a number that indicates the ID for the panel. The following table contains a list of values:

Software	ID	Panel
Adobe® Flash®	1	Properties
	2	Actions
	3	Align
	4	Behaviors
	5	Components
	6	Component Inspector
	7	Color Mixer
	8	Color Swatches
	9	History
	10	Info
	11	Library
	12	Movie Explorer
	13	Output
	14	Properties
	15	Project
	16	Transform
	17	Scene
	18	Strings
	19	Debugger



Software	ID	Panel
	101–110	Library
Dreamweaver	1	Properties
Flex Builder	1	Properties

- `visibleTab` is a Boolean value: `true` if the tab and the panel should be visible; `false` otherwise.

## Contents

None.

## Container

This tag must be contained in a `panelcontainer` tag.

## Example

```
<panelset>
  <panelframe rect="196 453 661 987" visible="true" dock="floating">
    <panelcontainer title="Color" height="250" visible="true" expanded="true"
      activepanel="20">
      <panel id="20"></panel>
    </panelcontainer>
  </panelframe>
</panelset>
```

## Customizing the Coding toolbar

The Coding toolbar displays 15 buttons initially. This is a subset of the buttons that are available. You can customize the Coding toolbar by changing the buttons that appear on the toolbar and the order in which they appear by editing the file `Configuration/Toolbars/Toolbars.xml`. You can also insert your own buttons into the toolbar through the Extension Manager.

### To change the order of buttons:

- 1 Open the file `Configuration/Toolbars/toolbars.xml`.
- 2 Locate the Code view toolbar section by searching for the following comment:  
`<!-- Code view toolbar -->`
- 3 Copy and paste the button tags so that they appear in the order you want on the toolbar.
- 4 Save the file.

### To remove a button:

- 1 Open the file `Configuration/Toolbars/toolbars.xml`.
- 2 Locate the Coding toolbar section by searching for the following comment:  
`<!-- Code view toolbar -->`
- 3 Surround the button you want to remove with a comment.

The following example shows a button that is surrounded by comments so that it does not appear on the toolbar:

```

<!-- remove button from Coding toolbar
<button id="DW_ExpandAll"
    image="Toolbars/images/MM/T_ExpandAll_Sm_N.png"
    disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/T_ExpandAll_Sm_D.png"
    tooltip="Expand All"
    domRequired="false"
    enabled="dw.getFocus(true) == 'textView' || dw.getFocus(true) == 'html' ~
        "command="if (dw.getFocus(true) == 'textView' || dw.getFocus(true) ~
            == 'html') dw.getDocumentDOM().source.expandAllCodeFragments();"
    update="onViewChange" />
-->

```

#### 4 Save the file.

To make any buttons that are not visible in the toolbar appear, you remove the comment that surrounds a button in the XML file.

## Changing keyboard shortcut mappings

Dreamweaver includes many keyboard shortcuts to Dreamweaver features. The default keyboard shortcuts are listed in the menus.xml file and are created for the U.S. keyboard. Due to the number of shortcuts provided in Dreamweaver, certain nonalphanumeric shortcuts (characters other than a-z or 0-9) require remapping for international keyboards. For this purpose, Dreamweaver comes with a number of XML files that define keyboard shortcut mappings for international keyboards. These files are located in the Configuration\Menus\Adaptive Sets folder. When Dreamweaver detects an international keyboard connected to the computer, it automatically resets the keyboard shortcuts to the mappings file for that keyboard. If the appropriate file is not available for the keyboard layout, Dreamweaver removes any shortcuts that do not work on that keyboard layout.

The keyboard shortcut mappings files are named using a two-letter language code of the keyboard layout they represent. For example, the file for the German keyboard layout is `de.xml`. If a language has different keyboard layouts for different countries, then the mappings file uses the two-letter language code followed by a dash (“-”) and a two-letter country code as its file name. For example, `fr-ca.xml` is the file name for the Canadian French keyboard layout. The two-letter language codes are defined in ISO 639 ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_ISO\\_639\\_codes](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_ISO_639_codes)) and the country codes are defined in ISO 3166 ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_3166-1\\_alpha-2](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1_alpha-2)).

When the active keyboard language setting changes in your computer, Dreamweaver checks whether an appropriate keyboard shortcut mappings file exists for that keyboard’s country and language. Dreamweaver checks for a country-specific mappings file first, and then if the file does not exist, Dreamweaver checks for a file for that language. For example, if you have connected a Canadian French keyboard to your computer, Dreamweaver first looks for `fr-ca.xml` for Canadian French keyboard layout. If it does not exist, Dreamweaver looks for `fr.xml`. The following table lists the mappings files provided with Dreamweaver.

Filename	Windows platform	Macintosh platform
ca.xml	Catalan	Catalan Spanish
de.xml	German (Germany, Austria)	Austrian, German
de-ch.xml	German (Switzerland)	Swiss German
es.xml	Spanish (International Sort) Spanish (Traditional Sort)	Spanish - ISO

Filename	Windows platform	Macintosh platform
fr.xml	French (France)	French
fr-ca.xml	French (Canada)	Canadian - CSA
fr-ch.xml	French (Switzerland)	Swiss French
it.xml	Italian (Italy) Italian (Switzerland)	Italian - Pro
it-mac.xml	N/A	Italian
ja.xml	Japanese	Japanese
nl-be.xml	Dutch (Belgium) French (Belgium)	Belgian
zh-cn.xml	Chinese (PRC) Chinese (Singapore)	Simplified Chinese

If you are using a keyboard layout other than those provided by Dreamweaver, you can create a mappings file for your specific keyboard and place it in the Configuration\Menus\Adaptive Sets folder.

#### To create a keyboard mappings file:

**1** Make a copy of one of the keyboard mappings files in the Configuration\Menus\Adaptive Sets folder, and name the file using the appropriate 2-letter language name for your keyboard layout with .xml extension.

When making a copy of an existing file, you should copy a keyboard mappings file that is close to your keyboard layout. For example, if you are creating a keyboard mappings file for the Swedish keyboard, you might want to copy the de.xml because the Swedish keyboard layout is similar to the German keyboard layout.

**2** Move the new keyboard mappings file you just created to a folder other than the Configuration\Menus\Adaptive Sets folder.

**3** Open the keyboard mappings file in Dreamweaver.

**4** Remove or add shortcut tags for your keyboard layout.

To help you decide on the keyboard shortcut tags you want to modify, you can compare the shortcuts set for the U.S. keyboard with those set for your language. (The next procedure describes comparing shortcuts from two keyboard layouts.)

**5** After making your changes to the keyboard shortcuts, save the file and move it back to the Configuration\Menus\Adaptive Sets folder.

#### To help you determine the keyboard shortcut tags you want to modify:

**1** Switch the active keyboard language setting of your computer to your language, if it is not already set. (This is set through the operating system of your computer. For example, in Windows you can select the language through the Control Panels.)

**2** Start the Dreamweaver Keyboard Shortcut Editor by selecting Edit > Keyboard Shortcuts.

**3** Click the third image button in the upper right of the dialog box. (If you place the pointer over the button, you will see the tooltip "Export set as HTML.")

The Save As HTML file dialog appears prompting you to enter a name for the keyboard shortcut summary file of your current keyboard layout.

**4** After saving the summary file dismiss the Keyboard Shortcut Editor dialog box.

- 5 Switch the keyboard layout to the U.S. keyboard (through your computer's the operating system).
- 6 Start the Dreamweaver Keyboard Shortcut Editor by selecting Edit > Keyboard Shortcuts.
- 7 Click the third image button in the upper right of the dialog box to export the set as an HTML file.
- 8 After saving the summary file, close the Keyboard Shortcut Editor dialog box.
- 9 Now you can print the two keyboard shortcut summary files and compare them to see all the shortcuts that Dreamweaver removed for your language keyboard layout. These are the shortcuts that you have to reassign with new shortcuts using keys only available on your keyboard layout.

With the information you get from comparing the two files, you can update your keyboard layout mappings file by adding or removing shortcut tags for each shortcut that you want to reassign.

## The keyboard layout mapping XML files

The following example shows the format of the French keyboard mappings file (fr.xml):

```
<shortcutset language="French">
<shortcut key="Cmd+[" newkey="Cmd+&ugrave;" />
<shortcut key="Cmd+]" newkey="Cmd+)" />
<shortcut platform="win" key="Cmd+Shift+>" newkey="Cmd+Opt+Shift+," />
<shortcut platform="mac" key="Cmd+Shift+>" newkey="Cmd+<" />
<shortcut platform="win" key="Cmd+Shift+<" newkey="Cmd+Shift+," />
<shortcut key="Cmd+' '" newkey="Cmd+Shift+= " />
...
</shortcutset>
```

The syntax for the keyboard layout XML file:

```
<shortcutset language="language_name">
<shortcut key="key_combination" newkey="key_combination" />
<shortcut platform="op_system" key="key_combination" newkey="key_combination" />
</shortcutset>
```

Where:

- *language\_name* is the language of the keyboard, such as French, Spanish, German, etc.
- *key\_combination* is the keyboard shortcut, such as Cmd+[, Cmd+Shift+>, Ctrl+\$.
- *key* specifies the keyboard shortcut to be replaced.
- *newkey* specifies the keyboard shortcut to replace the *key*.
- *platform=op\_system* is the system for which the shortcut applies. Specify either win or mac. If no platform is specified, the shortcut applies to both platforms.

# Chapter 3: Customizing Code view

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 uses two devices in Code view that help you enter code quickly and make your code readable and accurate. These two devices are code hints and code coloring. In addition, Dreamweaver validates your code for the target browsers that you specify and allows you to change default HTML formatting.

You can customize code hints and code coloring by modifying the XML files that implement them. You can add items to the Code Hints menus by adding entries to the CodeHints.xml or SpryCodeHints.xml file. You can modify color schemes by modifying the code coloring style file, Colors.xml, or you can change code coloring schemes or add new ones by modifying one of the code coloring syntax files, such as CodeColoring.xml. You can also modify the Cascading Style Sheet (CSS) profile file for your target browser to affect how Dreamweaver validates CSS properties and values. You can also change the Dreamweaver default HTML formatting through the Preferences dialog box. The following sections describe how to customize these features.

## Code hints

Code hints are menus that Dreamweaver opens when you type certain character patterns in the Code view. Code hints offer a typing shortcut by providing a list of strings that potentially complete the string you are typing. If the string you are typing appears in the menu, you can scroll to it and press Enter or Return to complete your entry. For example, when you type <, a pop-up menu shows a list of tag names. Instead of typing the rest of the tag name, you can select the tag from the menu to include it in your text. Dreamweaver also provides code hints for the Spry framework.

Dreamweaver loads Code Hints menus from the CodeHints.xml file and any other xml files in the Configuration/CodeHints folder. You can add Code Hints menus to Dreamweaver by defining them in your own XML files using the XML schema format described in this topic, and placing them in the Configuration/CodeHints folder.

After Dreamweaver loads the contents of a code hints file, you can also add new Code Hints menus dynamically through JavaScript. For example, JavaScript code populates the list of session variables in the Bindings panel. You can use the same code to add a Code Hints menu, so when a user types "**Session.**" in Code view, Dreamweaver displays a menu of session variables. For information on using JavaScript to add or modify a Code Hints menu, see "Code Functions" in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

Dreamweaver cannot express some types of Code Hints menus through the XML file or the JavaScript API. The CodeHints.xml file, the SpryCodeHints.xml file, and the JavaScript API expose a useful subset of the Code Hints engine, but some Dreamweaver functionality is not accessible. For example, there is no JavaScript hook to open a color picker, so Dreamweaver cannot express the Attribute Values menu using JavaScript. You can only open a menu of text items from which you can insert text.

**Note:** When you insert text, the insertion point is placed after the inserted string.

## The CodeHints.xml file

The CodeHints.xml file contains the following entities:

- A list of all the menu groups

Dreamweaver displays the list of menu groups when you select the Code Hints category from the Preferences dialog box. You can open the Preferences dialog box by selecting Edit > Preferences. Dreamweaver MX provides the following menu groups or types of Code Hints menus: Tag Names, Attribute Names, Attribute Values, Function Arguments, Object Methods and Variables, and HTML Entities.

- The description for each menu group

The description appears in the Preferences dialog box for the Code Hints category when you select the menu group in the list. The description for the selected entry appears below the menu group list.

- Code Hints menus

A menu consists of a pattern that triggers the Code Hints menu and a list of commands. For example, a pattern such as `&` could trigger a menu such as `&amp;`, `&gt;`, `&lt;`.

The following example shows the format of the CodeHints.xml file (The tags in bold are described in "The CodeHints.xml file" on page 32):

```
<codehints>
<menugroup name="HTML Entities" enabled="true" id="CodeHints_HTML_Entities">
  <description>
    <![CDATA[ When you type a '&', a drop-down menu shows
      a list of HTML entities. The list of HTML entities
      is stored in Configuration/CodeHints.xml. ]]>
  </description>

  <menu pattern="&">
    <menuitem value="&amp;" texticon="&" />
    <menuitem value="&<" icon="lessThan.gif" />
  </menu>
</menugroup>

<menugroup name="Tag Names" enabled="true" id="CodeHints_Tag_Names">
  <description>
    <![CDATA[ When you type '<', a drop-down menu shows
      all possible tag names. You can edit the list of tag
      names using the
```

```

        <a href="javascript:dw.popupTagLibraryEditor()"> Tag Library
          Editor </a>]]>
      </description>
</menugroup>

<menugroup name="Function Arguments" enabled="true"
  id="CodeHints_Function_Arguments">
  <description>
    ...
  </description>
  <function pattern="ArraySort(array, sort_type, sort_order)"
    doctypes="CFML"/>
  <function pattern="Response.addCookie(Cookie cookie)"
    doctypes="JSP"/>
</menugroup>
</codehints>

```

## JavaScript code hinting

Dreamweaver supports code hinting for the Spry framework. The Spry code hinting file (SpryCodeHints.xml) has the same basic format as CodeHints.xml. It uses certain new keywords, such as `method`, and there is a new attribute `classpattern` to associate the class member list with the class (for example, `Spry.Data.XMLDataSet`). The class member list for the classes is nested inside the menu (methods, properties, and events).

The `<method>` tag and its attributes are similar to the `function` tag and its attributes, but the parent `menu` tag needs to have the `classpattern` attribute to drive the association. Also there is a `property` tag for properties and an `event` tag for events, and they are represented by their corresponding icons in the Code Hint pop-up menu. There are also `parammenu` and `parammenuitem` tags to support parameter hinting.

The following example shows the format of a Spry CodeHints.xml file. (The tags in bold are described in “The CodeHints.xml file” on page 32.):

```

<function pattern="XMLDataSet(xmlsource, xpath, {options})"
  caseSensitive="true" />
<menu classpattern="Spry.Data.XMLDataSet">
  <property pattern="url" icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" />
  <property pattern="xpath" icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" />
  ...
  ...
  <method pattern="getData()" icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="getData()" icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="loadData()" icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="getCurrentRow()" icon=".../hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="setCurrentRow(rowID)" icon=".../hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="setCurrentRowNumber(rowNumber)" icon=".../hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="getRowNumber(rowObj)" icon=".../hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="setColumnType(columnName, columnType)" icon=".../hintMisc.gif" />
    <parammenu pattern="" name="columnName" index="0" type="spryDataReferences">
      </parammenu>
    <parammenu pattern="" name="columnType" index="1" type="enumerated">
      <parammenuitem label="integer" value="integer" icon=".../hintMisc.gif"/>
      <parammenuitem label="image" value="image" icon=".../hintMisc.gif"/>
      <parammenuitem label="date" value="date" icon=".../hintMisc.gif"/>
      <parammenuitem label="string" value="string" icon=".../hintMisc.gif"/>
    </parammenu>

```

```

</method>
<method pattern="getColumnType(columnName)" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
<method pattern="distinct()" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
<method pattern="getSortColumn()" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
<method pattern="sort()" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
...
...
<event pattern="onCurrentRowChanged" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
<event pattern="onDataChanged" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
...
...
</menu>
<function pattern="Accordion(element,{options})" caseSensitive="true" />
<menu classpattern="Spry.Widget.Accordion">
  <method pattern="openNextPanel()" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="openPreviousPanel()" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
  <method pattern="openFirstPanel()" icon= ".../hintMisc.gif" />
  ...
  ...
</menu>
</function>
<function pattern="XMLDataSet(xmlsource, xpath, {options})" caseSensitive="true">
  <parammenu pattern='{,' name="options" index="2" type="optionArray"
    allowwhitespaceprefix="true">
    <parammenuitem label="sortOnLoad" value="sortOnLoad:"
      icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" datatype="string"/>
    <optionparammenu pattern="sortOrderOnLoad" label="sortOrderOnLoad"
      value="sortOrderOnLoad:" icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif"
      type="enumerated" datatype="string">
      <optionparammenuitem label="ascending" value="ascending"
        icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif"/>
      <optionparammenuitem label="descending" value="descending"
        icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif"/>
    </optionparammenu>
  </parammenu>
</function>

```

### Declaring classes

The following format declares a class by associating a variable to the class:

```
<variablename>[space] [= operator] [new keyword] [space] <classname>
```

For example:

```
var dsFoo = new Spry.Data.XMLDataSet("products.xml", "products/product");
var fooAccordion = new Spry.Widget.Accordion("accordionDivId");
```

In the case of the `Spry.XML.DataSet` class name, you must redeclare it in the `ColorCoding.xml` file so that the coloring state engine recognizes that it is an instance of a class and takes the variable name defined on the left side of the declaration and stores it in the list of variables with their corresponding class types for that page (such as the variable `fooAccordion` and the class type `Spry.Widget.Accordion` from the previous example).

The syntax for redeclaring the class name in `CodeColoring.xml`:



```
<classlibrary name="Spry Keywords" id="CodeColor_JavascriptSpry">
  <class>Spry.Data.XMLDataSet</class>
  <class>Spry.Widget.Accordion</class>
</classlibrary>
```

Where:

- `classlibrary` is a new tag to group the classes into the color id "CodeColor\_JavascriptSpry"

`class` is used to list each individual class available in the class library. The list of classes can grow to include other spry classes from different spry packages (such as: Debug, Data, Utils, Widgets, and Effects), or other Asynchronous JavaScript and XML (Ajax) toolkits or JavaScript libraries.

## Crosstag attributes code hinting

Dreamweaver provides code hinting for the Spry attribute names and values. Since these attributes are common across tags, instead of opening each *tag.vtm* file and adding the Spry attribute list, Dreamweaver has a new xml format for attribute groups (for example: `spry:region`, `spry:repeat`) and tag groups which can be applied in a single VTM file named *Spry.vtm* in the Configuration/TagLibraries directory.

### Spry attribute grouping format

The following code shows the format of the .vtm file. This format allows you to specify the attributes that apply to certain tags.

**Note:** The format for Spry attribute grouping can also be used outside the Spry framework.

```
<crosstag_attributes>
  <attributegroup id="group_id_1" name="group_name_1">
    <attrib name = "fooAttr1">
    <attrib name = "barAttr1">
    ...
    <taggroup>
      <tag name = "fooTag1">
      <tag name = "barTag1">
      ...
    </taggroup>
  </attribgroup>
  <attributegroup id="group_id_2" name="group_name_2">
    <attrib name = "fooAttr2">
    <attrib name = "barAttr2">
    ...
    <taggroup>
      <tag name = "fooTag2">
      <tag name = "barTag2">
      ...
    </taggroup>
  </attribgroup>
</crosstag_attributes>
```

Where:

- `attributegroup` lists the attributes for the tag group that follows.
- `taggroup` lists the tags to which the preceding attributes apply.

## Example

```

<crosstag_attributes>
  <attribgroup id="spryRegionAttrs" name="Spry1.2">
    <attrib name="spry:region" type="spryDataSet" allowmultiplevalues="yes"/>
    <attrib name="spry:detailregion" type="spryDataSet" allowmultiplevalues="yes"/>
    <attrib name="spry:content"/>
    <attrib name="spry:if"/>
    <attrib name="spry:choose">
    <attrib name="spry:when"/>
    <attrib name="spry:default"/>
    <attrib name="spry:state" type="Enumerated">
      <attriboption value="read" caption="read"/>
      <attriboption value="loading" caption="loading"/>
      <attriboption value="failed" caption="failed"/>
    </attrib>
  </attribgroup>
  <taggroup>
    <tag name="div"/>
    <tag name="span"/>
    ...
  </taggroup>
</attribgroup>
<attribgroup id="spryBehaviorAttrs" name="Spry1.2">
  <attrib name="spry:hover" type="cssStyle"/>
  <attrib name="spry:select" type="cssStyle"/>
  <attrib name="spry:odd" type="cssStyle"/>
  <attrib name="spry:even" type="cssStyle"/>
  <taggroup>
    <tag name="a"/>
    <tag name="abbr"/>
    <tag name="acronym"/>
    ...
  </taggroup>
</attribgroup>
</crosstag_attributes>

```

## Code hints tags

The code hints XML files use the following tags, which define Code Hints menus. You can use these tags to define additional Code Hints menus.

### <codehints>

#### Description

The `codehints` tag is the root of the `CodeHints.xml` and `SpryCodeHints.xml` files.

#### Attributes

None.

#### Contents

One or more `menugroup` tags.

#### Container

None.

**Example**

`<codehints>`

**<menugroup>****Description**

Each `menugroup` tag corresponds to a type of menu. You can see the menu types that Dreamweaver defines by selecting the Code Hints category from the Preferences dialog box. Select Preferences from the Edit menu to display the Preferences dialog box.

You can create a new menu group or add to an existing group. Menu groups are logical collections of menus that the user might want to enable or disable using the Preferences dialog box.

**Attributes**

`name`, `enabled`, `id`

- The `name` attribute is the localized name that appears in the list of menu groups in the Code Hints category of the Preferences dialog box.
- The `enabled` attribute indicates whether the menu group is currently checked or enabled. A menu group that is enabled appears with a check mark next to it in the Code Hints category of the Preferences dialog box. Assign a `true` value to enable the menu group or a `false` value to disable a menu group.
- The `id` attribute is a nonlocalized identifier that refers to the menu group.

**Contents**

The `description`, `menu`, and `function` tags.

**Container**

The `codehints` tag.

**Example**

```
<menugroup name="Session Variables" enabled="true" id="Session_Code_Hints">
```

**<description>****Description**

The `description` tag contains text that Dreamweaver displays when you select the menu group from the Preferences dialog box. The description text displays below the list of menu groups. The description text might optionally contain a single `a` tag where the `href` attribute must be a JavaScript URL that Dreamweaver executes if the user clicks the link. Use the XML CDATA construct to enclose any special or illegal characters in the string so that Dreamweaver treats them as text.

**Attributes**

None.

**Contents**

Description text.

**Container**

The `menugroup` tag.

### Example

```
<description>
<![CDATA[ To add or remove tags and attributes, use the
    <a href="javascript:dw.tagLibrary.showTagLibraryEditor()">Tag Library Editor</a>.] ]>
</description>
```

### <menu>

#### Description

This tag describes a single pop-up menu. Dreamweaver opens the menu whenever the user types the last character of the string in the pattern attribute. For example, the menu that shows the contents of a Session variable might have a pattern attribute that is equal to "Session."

#### Attributes

pattern, doctypes, casesensitive, classpattern

- The `pattern` attribute specifies the pattern of typed characters that cause Dreamweaver to open the Code Hints menu. If the first character of the pattern is a letter, number, or underscore, Dreamweaver displays the menu only if the character that precedes the pattern in the document is not a letter, number, or underscore. For example, if the pattern is "Session.", Dreamweaver does not display the menu if the user types "my\_Session."
- The `doctypes` attribute specifies that the menu is active only for the specified document types. This attribute lets you specify different lists of function names for ASP-JavaScript (ASP-JS), Java Server Pages (JSP), Macromedia ColdFusion, and so on. You can specify the `doctypes` attribute as a comma-separated list of document type IDs. See the Dreamweaver Configuration/Documenttypes/MMDocumentTypes.xml file for a list of Dreamweaver document types.
- The `casesensitive` attribute specifies whether the pattern is case-sensitive. The possible values for the `casesensitive` attribute are `true`, `false`, or a subset of the comma-separated list that you specify for the `doctypes` attribute. The list of document types lets you specify that the pattern is case-sensitive for some document types but not for others. The value defaults to `false` if you omit this attribute. If the `casesensitive` attribute is a value of `true`, the Code Hints menu will open only if the text that the user types exactly matches the pattern that the pattern attribute specifies. If the `casesensitive` attribute is a value of `false`, the menu appears even if the pattern is lowercase and the text is uppercase.
- The `classpattern` attribute associates the class member list with the class.

#### Contents

The `menuitem` tag.

#### Container

The `menugroup` tag.

### Example

```
<menu pattern="CGI." doctypes="ColdFusion">
```

### <menuitem>

#### Description

This tag specifies the text for an item in a Code Hints pop-up menu. The `menuitem` tag also specifies the value to insert into the text when you select the item.

## Attributes

label, value, {icon}, {texticon}

- The `label` attribute is the string that Dreamweaver displays in the pop-up menu.
- The `value` attribute is the string that Dreamweaver inserts in the document when you select the command. When the user selects the item from the menu and presses Enter or Return, Dreamweaver replaces all the text that the user typed since the menu opened. The user typed the pattern-matching characters before the menu opened, so Dreamweaver does not insert them again. For example, if you want to insert `&amp;`, which is the HTML entity for ampersand (&), you can define the following `menu` and `menuitem` tags:

```
<menu pattern="&";">
<menuitem label="&";" value="amp;" texticon="&";"/>
```

The `value` attribute does not include the ampersand (&) character because the user typed it before the menu opened.

- The `icon` attribute, which is optional, specifies the path to an image file that Dreamweaver displays as an icon to the left of the menu text. The location is expressed as a URL, relative to the Configuration folder.
- The `texticon` attribute, which is optional, specifies a text string to appear in the icon area instead of an image file. This attribute is used for the HTML Entities menu.

## Contents

None.

## Container

The `menu` tag.

## Example

```
<menuitem label="CONTENT_TYPE" value="&quot;CONTENT_TYPE&quot;;"
  " icon="shared/mm/images/hintMisc.gif" />
```

## <function>

### Description

Used in the `CodeHints.xml` file. This tag replaces the `menu` tag for specifying function arguments and object methods for a Code Hints pop-up menu. When you type a function or method name in Code view, Dreamweaver opens a menu of function prototypes, displaying the current argument in bold. Each time you type a comma, Dreamweaver updates the menu to display the next argument in bold. For example, if you typed the function name `ArrayAppend` in a ColdFusion document, the Code Hints menu would display `ArrayAppend(array, value)`. After you type the comma following `array`, the menu updates to show `ArrayAppend(array, value)`.

For object methods, when you type the object name, Dreamweaver opens a menu of the methods that are defined for that object.

The recognized functions are stored in the XML files in the `Configuration/CodeHints` folder.

## Attributes

pattern, doctypes, casesensitive

- The `pattern` attribute specifies the name of the function and its argument list. For methods, the `pattern` attribute describes the name of the object, the name of the method, and the method's arguments. For a function name, the Code Hints menu appears when the user types `functionname(`. The menu shows the list of arguments for the function. For an object method, the Code Hints menu appears when the user types `objectname.` (including the period). This menu shows the methods that have been specified for the object. After that, the Code Hints menu opens a list of the arguments for the method in the same way it does for a function.
- The `doctypes` attribute specifies that the menu is active only for the specified document types. This attribute lets you specify different lists of function names for ASP-JavaScript (ASP-JS), Java Server Pages (JSP), Macromedia ColdFusion, and so on. You can specify the `doctypes` attribute as a comma-separated list of document type IDs. For a list of Dreamweaver document types, see the Dreamweaver Configuration/Documenttypes/MMDocumentTypes.xml file.
- The `casesensitive` attribute specifies whether the pattern is case-sensitive. The possible values for the `casesensitive` attribute are `true`, `false`, or a subset of the comma-separated list that you specify for the `doctypes` attribute. The list of document types lets you specify that the pattern is case-sensitive for some document types but not for others. The value defaults to `false` if you omit this attribute. If the `casesensitive` attribute is a value of `true`, the Code Hints menu appears only if the text that the user types exactly matches the pattern that the `pattern` attribute specifies. If the `casesensitive` attribute is a value of `false`, the menu appears even if the pattern is lowercase and the text is uppercase.

## Contents

None.

## Container

The `menugroup` tag.

## Example

```
// function example
<function pattern="CreateDate(year, month, day)" DOCTYPES="ColdFusion" />
// object method example
<function pattern="application.getAttribute(String name)" DOCTYPES="JSP" />
```

## <method>

### Description

Used for the Spry framework. This tag replaces the `menu` tag for specifying methods for a Code Hints pop-up menu. When you type a method name in Code view, Dreamweaver opens a menu of method prototypes that provides a list of parameters for the method and tracks the sequence of parameters as they are being filled. For methods that don't have parameters, Dreamweaver closes the method call by adding the parentheses `()` characters.

The current argument is displayed in bold. Each time you type a comma, Dreamweaver updates the menu to display the next argument in bold. For object methods, when you type the object name, Dreamweaver opens a menu of the methods that are defined for that object.

### Attributes

`pattern`, `icon`

- The `pattern` attribute specifies the name of the method and its argument list. The `pattern` attribute describes the name of the object, the name of the method, and the method's arguments. The menu shows the list of arguments for the method. The Code Hints menu appears when the user types `objectname.` (including the period). This menu shows the methods that have been specified for the object. After that, the Code Hints menu opens a list of the arguments for the method in the same way it does for a function.
- The `icon` attribute specifies the icon to be used.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `menu` tag.

### <parammenu>

#### Description

Used for any object (JavaScript) to specify parameter hinting for the parameters that the method or function takes.

#### Attributes

`pattern`, `name`, `index`, `type`

- The `pattern` attribute specifies the character(s) that trigger the code hint menu. This argument is required.
- The `name` attribute specifies the name of the parameter. This argument is required.
- The `index` attribute specifies the index number of the parameter being hinted (zero-based). This argument is required.
- The `type` attribute specifies the data type. The following data types are supported:
  - `enumerated` (the default), which indicates a list of nested `<optionparammenuitem>` to display.
  - `spryDataReferences`, which indicates a lists of Spry data set columns.
  - `cssStyle`, which indicates a list of CSS classes available to the page.
  - `cssId`, which indicates a list of CSS selector ID rules available to the page.
  - `optionArray`, which indicates a list of nested `<optionparammenu>` and `<parammenuitem>` to display (used to support options array parameter type).

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `method` or `function` tag.

### <parammenuitem>

#### Description

Used for any object (javascript) to specify parameter hinting for the parameters that the method or function takes.

#### Attributes

`label`, `value`, `icon`, `datatype`

- The `label` attribute specifies the name to display. This argument is required.
- The `value` attribute specifies the value to drop when the item is selected in the code hint menu. This argument is required.
- The `icon` attribute specifies the icon to be used in the code hint menu. This argument is required.
- The `datatype` attribute allows you to specify `string`, which indicates that closing quotation marks are to be added when the user selects a value from the code hint menu. This argument is optional.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

The `parammenu` tag.

**<optionparammenu>****Description**

Used for any object (javascript) to specify options array hinting for the arguments that the method or function takes. An options array is an argument that can have subarguments in the form of `option:value`. Most Spry objects use an options array argument to allow users to configure the behavior of an object (for example, a data set, widget, or effect). Options arrays generally appear as `{option1: value1, option2: value2, option3: value3, ...}`

**Attributes**

`pattern`, `label`, `value`, `icon`, `type`

- The `pattern` attribute specifies the character(s) that trigger the Code Hint menu. This argument is required.
- The `label` attribute specifies the name of the parameter. This argument is required.
- The `value` attribute specifies the value of the parameter to insert when the user selects the code hint. This argument is required.
- The `icon` attribute specifies the icon to be used. This argument is required.
- The `type` attribute specifies the data type. The following data types are supported:
  - `enumerated` (the default), which indicates a list of nested `optionparammenuitem` to display.
  - `spryDataReferences`, which indicates a lists of Spry data set columns.
  - `cssStyle`, which indicates a list of CSS classes available to the page.
  - `cssId`, which indicates a list of CSS selector ID rules available to the page.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

The `parammenu` tag of type `optionArray`.

**<optionparammenuitem>****Description**

Used for any object (javascript) to specify parameter hinting for the parameters that the method or function takes.



**Attributes**

label, value, icon, datatype

- The `label` attribute specifies the name to display. This argument is required.
- The `value` attribute specifies value to drop when the item is selected in the code hint menu. This argument is required.
- The `icon` attribute specifies the icon to be used in the code hint menu. This argument is required.
- The `datatype` attribute allows you to specify `string`, which indicates that closing quotation marks are to be added when the user selects a value from the Code Hint menu. This argument is optional.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

The `<optionparammenu>` tag.

**<property>****Description**

This tag describes properties/fields of an object and has the following standard attributes.

**Attributes**

label, value, icon

- The `label` attribute is the string that Dreamweaver displays in the pop-up menu.
- The `value` attribute is the string that Dreamweaver inserts in the document when you select the command. When the user selects the item from the menu and presses Enter or Return, Dreamweaver replaces all the text that the user typed since the menu opened. The user typed the pattern-matching characters before the menu opened, so Dreamweaver does not insert them again.
- The `icon` attribute, which is optional, specifies the path to an image file that Dreamweaver displays as an icon to the left of the menu text. The location is expressed as a URL, relative to the Configuration folder.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

The `menu` tag.

## Code coloring

Dreamweaver lets you customize or extend the code coloring schemes that you see in Code view so that you can add new keywords to a scheme or add code coloring schemes for new document types. If you develop JavaScript functions to use in your client-side script, for example, you can add the names of these functions to the keywords section so that they display in the color that is specified in the Preferences dialog box. Likewise, if you develop a new programming language for an application server and you want to distribute a new document type to help Dreamweaver users build pages with it, you could add a code coloring scheme for the document type.

Dreamweaver provides the JavaScript function `dreamweaver.reloadCodeColoring()`, which enables you to reload code coloring XML files that might have been edited manually. For more information on this function, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

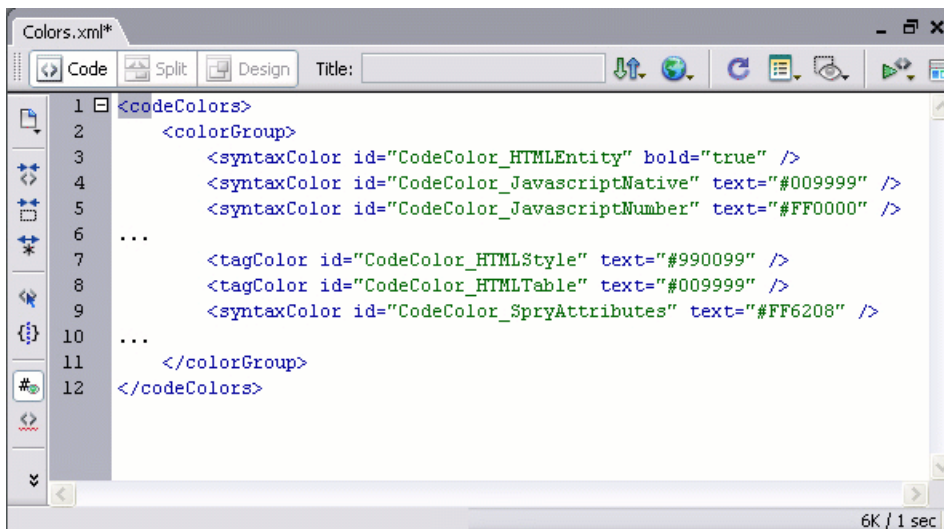
To update a code coloring scheme or add a new scheme, you must modify the code coloring definition files.

## Code coloring files

Dreamweaver defines code coloring styles and schemes in XML files that reside in the Configuration/CodeColoring folder. A code coloring style file defines styles for fields that are defined in syntax definitions. It has a root node of `<codeColors>`. A code coloring scheme file defines code coloring syntax and has a root node of `<codeColoring>`.

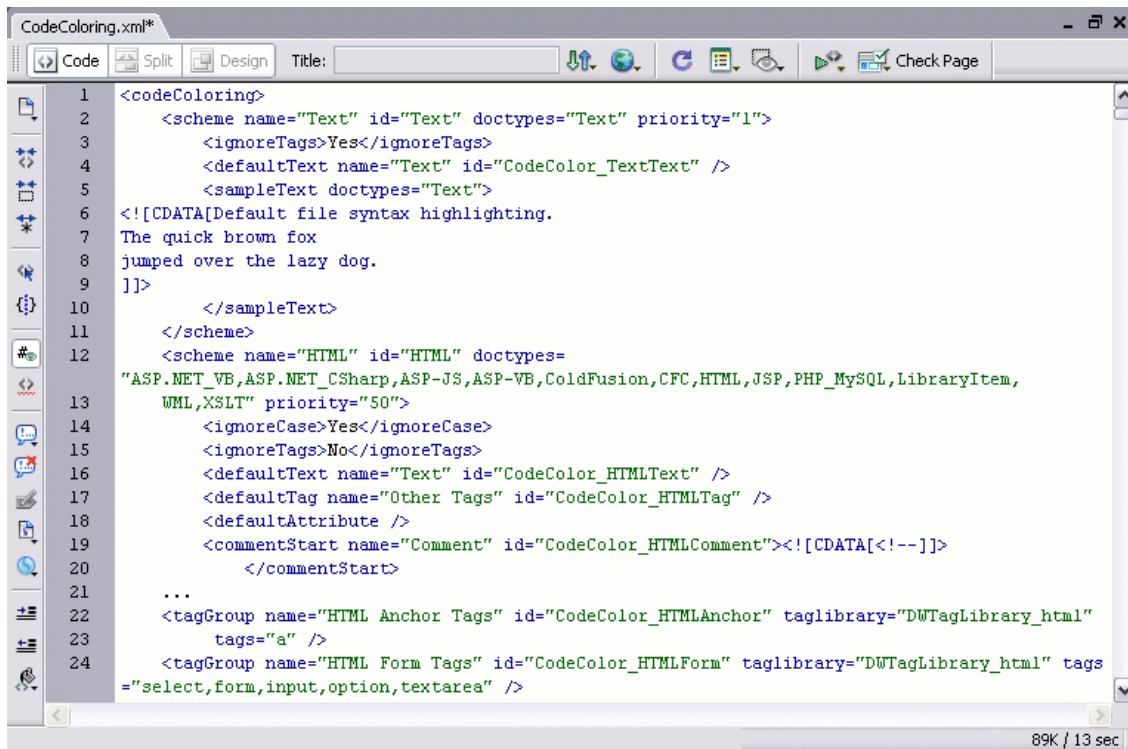
The code coloring style file that Dreamweaver provides is `Colors.xml`. The code coloring syntax files that Dreamweaver provides are `CodeColoring.xml`, `ASP JavaScript.xml`, `ASP VBScript.xml`, `ASP.NET CSharp.xml`, and `ASP.NET VB.xml`.

The following excerpt from the `Colors.xml` file illustrates the hierarchy of tags in a code coloring style file:



Colors are specified in red-green-blue (RGB) hexadecimal values. For example, the statement `text="#009999"` in the preceding XML code assigns a blue-green (teal) color to the ID `"CodeColor_JavascriptNative"`.

The following excerpt from the CodeColoring.xml file illustrates the hierarchy of tags in a code coloring scheme file, and it also illustrates the relationship between the code coloring styles file and the code coloring scheme file:



Notice that the `syntaxColor` and `tagColor` tags in the `Colors.xml` file assign color and style values to an `id` string value. The `id` value is then used in the `CodeColoring.xml` file to assign a style to a scheme tag. For example, the `defaultTag` tag in the `CodeColoring.xml` excerpt has an `id` of `"CodeColor_HTMLComment"`. In the `Colors.xml` file, the `id` value of `"CodeColor_HTMLComment"` is assigned a `text=` value of `"#999999"`, which is gray.

Dreamweaver includes the following code coloring schemes: Default, HTML, JavaScript, ASP\_JavaScript, ASP\_VBScript, JSP, and ColdFusion. The Default scheme has an `id` value equal to `"Text"`. Dreamweaver uses the Default scheme for document types that do not have a defined code coloring scheme.

A code coloring file contains the following tags, described below:

```
scheme, blockEnd, blockStart, brackets, charStart, charEnd, charEsc, commentStart,
commentEnd, cssImport/, cssMedia/, cssProperty/, cssSelector/, cssValue/, defaultAttribute,
defaultTag, defaultText/, endOfLineComment, entity/, functionKeyword, idChar1, idCharRest,
ignoreCase, ignoreMMTPParams, ignoreTags, isLocked, keyword, keywords, numbers/, operators,
regexp, sampleText, searchPattern, stringStart, stringEnd, stringEsc, tagGroup
```

## <scheme>

### Description

The `scheme` tag specifies code coloring for a block of code text. You can have multiple schemes within a file to specify different coloring for different scripting or tag languages. Each scheme has a `priority` that lets you nest a block of text with one scheme inside a block of text with a different scheme.

## Attributes

name, id, priority, doctypes

- `name="scheme_name"` A string that assigns a name to the scheme. Dreamweaver shows the scheme name in the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box. Dreamweaver shows a combination of scheme name and field name, such as `HTML Comment`. If you do not specify a name, the fields for the scheme do not appear in the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box. For more information about the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box, see “Editing schemes” on page 62.
- `id="id_string"` Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.
- `priority="string"` The value ranges from "1" to "99". Highest priority is "1". Specifies the precedence of the scheme. Blocks that are inside blocks with higher priority are ignored; blocks that are inside blocks with the same or lower priority take precedence. The priority has the default value of "50" if you do not specify one.
- `doctypes="doc_list"` Optional. Specifies a comma-separated list of the document types to which this code coloring scheme applies. This value is necessary to resolve conflicts in which different start and end blocks use the same extensions.

## Contents

`blockEnd`, `blockStart`, `brackets`, `charStart`, `charEnd`, `charEsc`, `commentStart`, `commentEnd`, `cssProperty/`, `cssSelector/`, `cssValue/`, `defaultAttribute`, `defaultText/`, `endOfLineComment`, `entity/`, `functionKeyword`, `idChar1`, `idCharRest`, `ignoreCase`, `ignoreMMTPParam`, `ignoreTags`, `keywords`, `numbers/`, `operators`, `regexp`, `sampleText`, `searchPattern`, `stringStart`, `stringEnd`, `stringEsc`, `urlProtocol`, `urlProtocols`

## Container

The `codeColoring` tag.

## Example

```
<scheme name="Text" id="Text" doctypes="Text" priority="1">
```

## <blockEnd>

### Description

Optional. Text values that delimit the end of the text block for this scheme. The `blockEnd` and `blockStart` tags must be paired and the combination must be unique. Values are not evaluated as case-sensitive. The `blockEnd` value can be one character. Multiple instances of this tag are allowed. For more information on `blockEnd` strings, see “Wildcard characters” on page 59.

### Attributes

None.

### Example

```
<blockEnd><![CDATA[---]]></blockEnd>
```

## <blockStart>

### Description

Optional. Specified only if the coloring scheme can be embedded inside a different coloring scheme. The `blockStart` and `blockEnd` tags must be paired, and the combination must be unique. Values are not evaluated as case-sensitive. The `blockStart` value must be two or more characters in length. Multiple instances of this tag are allowed. For more information on `blockStart` strings, see “Wildcard characters” on page 59. For information on the `blockStart` scheme attribute, see “Scheme block delimiter coloring” on page 57.

## Attributes

canNest, doctypes, id, name, scheme

- **canNest** Specifies whether the scheme can nest inside itself. Values are *Yes* or *No*. The default value is *No*.
- **doctypes**="doc\_type1, doc\_type2,..." Required. Specifies a comma-separated list of document types into which you can nest this code coloring scheme. Document types are defined in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Document Types/MMDocumentTypes.xml file.
- **id**="id\_string" Required when **scheme**="customText". An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.
- **name**="display\_name" A string that appears in the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box when **scheme**="customText".
- **scheme** Required. This defines how the **blockStart** and **blockEnd** strings are colored. For information on the possible values for the scheme attribute, see “Scheme block delimiter coloring” on page 57.

## Example

```
<blockStart doctypes="ColdFusion,CFC" scheme="innerText" canNest="Yes"><![CDATA[<!--]]>
</blockStart>
```

## <brackets>

### Description

A list of characters that represent brackets.

### Attributes

name, id

- **name**="bracket\_name" A string that assigns a name to the list of brackets.
- **id**="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

## Example

```
<brackets name="Bracket" id="CodeColor_JavaBracket"><![CDATA[{ [ ( ) ] }]]>
</brackets>
```

## <charStart>

### Description

Contains a text string that represents the delimiter of the start of a character. You must specify the **charStart** and **charEnd** tags in pairs. Multiple **charStart** ... **charEnd** pairs are allowed.

### Attributes

None.

## Example

```
<charStart><![CDATA['']]></charStart>
```

**<charEnd>****Description**

Contains a text string that represents the delimiter of the end of a character. You must specify the `charStart` and `charEnd` tags in pairs. Multiple `charStart ... charEnd` pairs are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<charEnd><![CDATA['']]></charEnd>
```

**<charEsc>****Description**

Contains a text string that represents an escape character. Multiple `charEsc` tags are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<charEsc><![CDATA[\]]></charEsc>
```

**<commentStart>****Description**

A text string that delimits the start of a comment block. You must specify the `commentStart` and `commentEnd` tags in pairs. Multiple `commentStart.../commentEnd` pairs are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<commentStart><![CDATA[<!--]]></commentStart>
```

**<commentEnd>****Description**

A text string that delimits the end of a comment block. You must specify the `commentStart` and `commentEnd` tags in pairs. Multiple `commentStart.../commentEnd` pairs are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<commentEnd><![CDATA[--%>]]></commentEnd>
```

**<cssImport/>****Description**

An empty tag that indicates the code coloring rule for the `@import` function of the `style` element in a CSS.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="cssImport\_name" A string that assigns a name to the CSS @import function.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item. <

**Example**

```
<cssImport name="@import" id="CodeColor_CSSImport" />
```

**<cssMedia/>****Description**

An empty tag that indicates the code coloring rule for the @media function of the style element in a CSS.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="cssMedia\_name" A string that assigns a name to the CSS @media function.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<cssMedia name="@media" id="CodeColor_CSSMedia" />
```

**<cssProperty/>****Description**

An empty tag that indicates CSS rules and holds code coloring attributes.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="cssProperty\_name" A string that assigns a name to the CSS property.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Code Color Preference**

CSS Property

**Example**

```
<cssProperty name="Property" id="CodeColor_CSSProperty" />
```

**<cssSelector/>****Description**

An empty tag that indicates CSS rules and holds code coloring attributes.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="cssSelector\_name" A string that assigns a name to the CSS Selector.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<cssSelector name="Selector" id="CodeColor_CSSSelector" />
```

**<cssValue/>****Description**

An empty tag that indicates CSS rules and holds code coloring attributes.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="*cssValue\_name*" A string that assigns a name to the CSS value.
- id="*id\_string*" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<cssValue name="Value" id="CodeColor_CSSValue" />
```

**<defaultAttribute>****Description**

Optional. This tag applies only to tag-based syntax (that is, where `ignoreTags="No"`). If this tag is present, then all tag attributes are colored according to the style assigned to this tag. If this tag is omitted, then attributes are colored the same as the tag.

**Attributes**

name

- A string that assigns a name to the default attribute.

**Example**

```
<defaultAttribute name="Attribute"/>
```

**<defaultTag>****Description**

This tag is used to specify the default color and style for tags in a scheme.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="*display\_name*" A string that Dreamweaver displays in the code color editor.
- id="*id\_string*" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<defaultTag name="Other Tags" id="CodeColor_HTMLTag" />
```

**<defaultText/>****Description**

Optional. If this tag is present, all text that is not defined by any other tag is colored according to the style assigned to this tag. If this tag is omitted, black text is used.



**Attributes**

name, id

- name="cssSelector\_name" A string that assigns a name to the CSS Selector.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<defaultText name="Text" id="CodeColor_TextText" />
```

**<endOfLineComment>****Description**

A text string that delimits the start of a comment that continues until the end of the current line. Multiple endOfLineComment.../endOfLineComment tags are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<endOfLineComment><![CDATA[//]]></endOfLineComment>
```

**<entity/>****Description**

An empty tag that indicates that HTML special characters should be recognized and hold coloring attributes.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="entity\_name" A string that assigns a name to the entity.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<entity name="Special Characters" id="CodeColor_HTMLEntity" />
```

**<functionKeyword>****Description**

Identifies keywords that define a function. Dreamweaver uses these keywords to perform code navigation. Multiple functionKeyword tags are allowed.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="functionKeyword\_name" A string that assigns a name to the functionKeyword block.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<functionKeyword name="Function Keyword"  
id="CodeColor_JavascriptFunction">function</functionKeyword>
```

**<idChar1>****Description**

A list of characters, each of which Dreamweaver can recognize as the first character in an identifier.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="idChar1\_name" A string that assigns a name to the list of identifier characters.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<idChar1>_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ</idChar1>
```

**<idCharRest>****Description**

A list of characters that are to be recognized as the remaining characters in an identifier. If idChar1 is not specified, all characters of the identifier are validated against this list.

**Attributes**

name, id

- name="idCharRest\_name" A string that assigns a name to the stringStart block.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

**Example**

```
<idCharRest name="Identifier" id="CodeColor_JavascriptIdentifier">  
  _abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789</idCharRest>
```

**<ignoreCase>****Description**

Specifies whether case should be ignored when comparing tokens to keywords. Values are Yes or No. The default is Yes.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<ignoreCase>Yes</ignoreCase>
```

**<ignoreMMTParams>****Description**

Specifies whether the MMTInstance:Param, <!-- InstanceParam, or <!-- #InstanceParam tag should be colored specially. Values are Yes and No; the default is Yes. This handles proper coloring in pages that use templates.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<ignoreMMTParams>No</ignoreMMTParams>
```

**<ignoreTags>****Description**

Specifies whether markup tags should be ignored. Values are `Yes` and `No`; the default is `Yes`. Set to `No` when syntax is for tag markup language that is delimited by `<` and `>`. Set to `Yes` when syntax is for a programming language.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<ignoreTags>No</ignoreTags>
```

**<isLocked>****Description**

Specifies whether the text that is matched by this scheme is locked from being edited in the Code view. Values are `Yes` and `No`. Default is `No`.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<isLocked>Yes</isLocked>
```

**<keyword>****Description**

A string of text that defines a keyword. Multiple `keyword` tags are allowed. A keyword may start with any character, but subsequent characters may only be `a-z`, `A-Z`, `0-9`, `_`, `$`, or `@`.

The code color is specified by the containing `keyword` tags.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<keyword>.getdate</keyword>
```

**<keywords>****Description**

List of keywords for type specified in category attribute. Multiple `keywords` tags are allowed.

**Attributes**

`name`, `id`

- `name="keywords_name"` A string that assigns a name to the list of keywords.
- `id="id_string"` Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

## Contents

```
<keyword></keyword>
```

### Example

```
<keywords name="Reserved Keywords" id="CodeColor_JavascriptReserved">
    <keyword>break</keyword>
    <keyword>case</keyword>
</keywords>
```

## <numbers/>

### Description

An empty tag that specifies numbers that should be recognized and also holds color attributes.

### Attributes

name, id

- name="number\_name" A string that assigns a name to the numbers tag.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

### Example

```
<numbers name="Number" id="CodeColor_CFScriptNumber" />
```

## <operators>

### Description

A list of characters to be recognized as operators.

### Attributes

name, id

- name="operator\_name" A string that assigns a name to the list of operator characters.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.

### Example

```
<operators name="Operator" id="CodeColor_JavaOperator"><![CDATA[+-
*/%<>!?:=&|^~]]></operators>
```

## <regexp>

### Description

Specifies a list of searchPattern tags.

### Attributes

name, id, delimiter, escape

- name="stringStart\_name" A string that assigns a name to the list of search pattern strings.
- id="id\_string" Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.
- delimiter The character or string that starts and ends a regular expression.

- **escape** The character or string that signals special character processing, known as the escape character or string.

## Contents

```
<searchPattern></searchPattern>
```

## Example

```
<regexp name="RegExp" id="CodeColor_JavascriptRegExp" delimiter="/" escape="\\">
  <searchPattern><![CDATA[(\s*/\e*\[/)]></searchPattern>
  <searchPattern><![CDATA[=\s*/\e*\[/)]></searchPattern>
</regexp>
```

## <sampleText>

### Description

Representative text that appears in the Preview window of the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box. For more information on the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box, see “Editing schemes” on page 62.

### Attributes

doctype

- **doctype**="*doc\_type1, doc\_type2, ...*" The document types for which this sample text appears.

## Example

```
<sampleText doctype="JavaScript"><![CDATA[/* JavaScript */
function displayWords(arrayWords) {
  for (i=0; i < arrayWords.length(); i++) {
    // inline comment
    alert("Word " + i + " is " + arrayWords[i]);
  }
}

var tokens = new Array("Hello", "world");
displayWords(tokens);
]]></sampleText>
```

## <searchPattern>

### Description

A string of characters that define a regular search pattern using supported wildcard characters. Multiple search-Pattern tags are allowed.

### Attributes

None.

### Container

The `regexp` tag.

## Example

```
<searchPattern><![CDATA[(\s*/\e*\[/)]></searchPattern>
```

**<stringStart>****Description**

These tags contain a text string that represents the delimiter of the start of a string. You must specify the `stringStart` and `stringEnd` tags in pairs. Multiple `stringStart ... stringEnd` pairs are allowed.

**Attributes**

`name`, `id`, `wrap`

- `name="stringStart_name"` A string that assigns a name to the `stringStart` block.
- `id="id_string"` Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.
- `wrap="true"` or `"false"`. Defines whether code coloring recognizes text strings that wrap to the next line. The default is `"true"`.

**Example**

```
<stringStart name="Attribute Value" id="CodeColor_HTMLString"><![CDATA["]]></stringStart>
```

**<stringEnd>****Description**

Contains a text string that represents the delimiter of the end of a code string. You must specify the `stringStart` and `stringEnd` tags in pairs. Multiple `stringStart ... stringEnd` pairs are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<stringEnd><![CDATA["]]></stringEnd>
```

**<stringEsc>****Description**

Contains a text string that represents the delimiter of a string escape character. Multiple `stringEsc` tags are allowed.

**Attributes**

None.

**Example**

```
<stringEsc><![CDATA[\\]]></stringEsc>
```

**<tagGroup>****Description**

This tag groups one or more tags to which you can assign a unique color and style.

**Attributes**

`id`, `name`, `taglibrary`, `tags`

- `id="id_string"` Required. An identifier string that maps color and style to this syntax item.
- `name="display_name"` A string that Dreamweaver displays in the code color editor.

- `taglibrary="tag_library_id"` The identifier of the tag library to which this group of tags belongs.
- `tags="tag_list"` A tag or comma-separated list of tags that comprise the tag group.

### Example

```
<tagGroup name="HTML Table Tags" id="CodeColor_HTMLTable" taglibrary="DWTagLibrary_html"
  tags="table,tbody,td,tfoot,th,thead,tr,vspec,colw,hspec" />
```

## Scheme block delimiter coloring

The `blockStart` scheme attribute controls the coloring of block opening and closing strings or block delimiters. The following values are valid values for the `blockStart` attribute.

**Note:** Do not confuse the `blockStart.scheme` attribute with the `scheme` tag.

### innerText

This value tells Dreamweaver to color the block delimiters the same as the default text of the scheme inside them.

The Template scheme provides an example of the effect of this scheme. The Template scheme matches blocks of read-only code that are colored gray because you cannot edit them. The block delimiters, which are the

`<!-- #EndEditable -->` and `<!-- #BeginEditable "... " -->` strings, are also colored gray because they also are not editable.

### Sample code

```
<!-- #EndEditable -->
<p><b><font size="+2">header</font></b></p>
<!-- #BeginEditable "test" -->
<p>Here's some editable text </p>
<p>&nbsp;</p>
<!-- #EndEditable -->
```

### Example

```
<blockStart doctypes="ASP-JS,ASP-VB, ASP.NET_CSharp, ASP.NET_VB, ColdFusion,CFC, HTML,
  JSP,LibraryItem,PHP_MySQL" scheme="innerText"><![CDATA[<!--\s*#BeginTemplate]]>
</blockStart>
```

### customText

This value tells Dreamweaver to use custom colors to color the block delimiters.

### Sample code

The delimiters for blocks of PHP script, which appear in red, provide an example of the effect of the `customText` value:

```
<?php
  if ($loginMsg <> "")
    echo $loginMsg;
?>
```

### Example

```
<blockStart name="Block Delimiter" id="CodeColor_JavaBlock" doctypes="JSP"
  scheme="customText"><![CDATA[%]]></blockStart>
```

**outerTag**

The `outerTag` value specifies that both the `blockStart` and `blockEnd` tags are complete tags and that Dreamweaver should color them as tags would be colored in the scheme that surrounds them.

The JavaScript scheme, in which `<script>` and `</script>` strings are the `blockStart` and `blockEnd` tags, provides an example of this value. This scheme matches blocks of JavaScript code, which does not recognize tags, so the delimiters need to be colored by the scheme that surrounds them.

**Sample code**

```
<script language="JavaScript">
    // comment
    if (true)
        window.alert("Hello, World");
</script>
```

**Example**

```
<blockStart doctypes="PHP_MySQL" scheme="outerTag">
    <![CDATA[<script\s+language="php">]]></blockStart>
```

**innerTag**

This value is identical to the `outerTag` value, except that the tag coloring is taken from the scheme inside the delimiters. This is currently used for the `html` tag.

**nameTag**

This value specifies that the `blockStart` string is the opening of a tag and `blockEnd` string is the closing of a tag, and these delimiters are to be colored based on the tag settings of the scheme.

This type of scheme displays tags that can be embedded inside other tags, such as the `cfoutput` tag.

**Sample code**

```
<input type="text" name="zip"
    <cfif newRecord IS "no">
    <cfoutput query="employee"> Value="#zip#" </cfoutput>
    </cfif>
>
```

**Example**

```
<blockStart doctypes="ColdFusion,CFC" scheme="nameTag">
    <![CDATA[<cfoutput\n]]></blockStart>
```

**nameTagScript**

This value is identical to the `nameTag` scheme; however, the content is script, such as assignment statements or expressions, as opposed to attribute `name=value` pairs.

This type of scheme displays a unique type of tag that contains script inside the tag itself, such as the ColdFusion `cfset`, `cfif`, and `cfifelse` tags, and can be embedded inside other tags.

**Sample Code**

See the sample text for [“nameTag” on page 58](#).



### Example

```
<blockStart doctype="ColdFusion,CFC"  
scheme="nameTagScript"><![CDATA[<cfset\n]]></blockStart>
```

### Scheme processing

Dreamweaver has three basic code coloring modes: CSS mode, Script mode, and Tags mode.

In each mode, Dreamweaver applies code coloring only to particular fields. The following chart indicates which fields are subject to code coloring in each mode.

Field	CSS	Tags	Script
defaultText		X	X
defaultTag		X	
defaultAttribute		X	
comment	X	X	X
string	X	X	X
cssProperty	X		
cssSelector	X		
cssValue	X		
character		X	X
function keyword			X
identifier			X
number		X	X
operator			X
brackets		X	X
keywords		X	X

To make the process of defining schemes more flexible, Dreamweaver lets you specify wildcard and escape characters.

### Wildcard characters

The following is a list of wildcard characters that Dreamweaver supports, along with the strings to specify them and descriptions of their usage.

Wildcard	Escape string	Description
Wildcard	\*	Skip all characters in the rule until the character that follows the wildcard is found. For example, use <code>&lt;MMTInstance:Editable name="\*"&gt;</code> to match all tags of this type that have the name attribute specified.
Wildcard with escape character	\e*x	Where x is the escape character.  This is the same as the wildcard, except that an escape character can be specified. The character following any escape character is ignored. This lets the character following the wildcard appear in the string without matching the criteria to end wildcard processing.  For example, <code>/\e*\ /</code> is used to recognize a JavaScript regular expression that starts and ends with a forward slash (/) and can contain forward slashes that are preceded by a backslash (\). Because the backslash is the code coloring escape character, you must precede it with a backslash when you specify it in code coloring XML.
Optional whitespace	\s*	This matches zero or more white space or newline characters.  For example, <code>&lt;!--\s*#include</code> is used to match ASP include directives whether they have any white space preceding the <code>#include</code> token or not because either case is valid.  The white-space wildcards match any combination of white space and newline characters.
Required whitespace	\s+	This matches one or more white -space or newline characters.  For example, <code>&lt;!--#include\s+virtual</code> is used to match ASP include directives with any combination of white space between <code>#include</code> and <code>virtual</code> . White space must be specified between these tokens, but it can be any combination of valid white-space characters.  The white-space wildcards match any combination of white space and newline characters.

### Escape characters

The following is a list of escape characters that Dreamweaver supports, along with the strings to specify them and descriptions of their usage.

Escape character	Escape string	Description
Backslash	\\	The backslash character (\) is the code coloring escape character, so it must be escaped to be specified in a code coloring rule.
White space	\s	This escape character matches any non-visible characters, except those listed that match the newline escape character, such as space and tab characters.  The optional white-space and required white-space wildcards match both the white-space and newline characters.
Newline	\n	This escape character matches the newline (also known as linefeed) and carriage-return characters.

### Maximum string length

The maximum length allowed for a data string is 100 characters. For example, the following `blockEnd` tag contains a wildcard character.

```
<blockEnd><![CDATA[<!--\s*#BeginEditable\s*"\"*\s*-->]]></blockEnd>
```

Assuming the optional white space wildcard strings (\s\*) are a single space character, which Dreamweaver generates automatically, then the data string is 26 characters long, plus a wildcard string (\s\*) for the name.

```
<!-- #BeginEditable "\"*" -->
```

This leaves an editable region name that can be as many as 74 characters, which is the maximum of 100 characters minus 26.

### Scheme precedence

Dreamweaver uses the following algorithm to color text syntax in Code view:

- 1 Dreamweaver determines the initial syntax scheme based on the document type of the current file. The file document type is matched against the `scheme.documentType` attribute. If no match is found, the scheme where `scheme.documentType = "Text"` is used.
- 2 Schemes can be nested if they specify `blockStart...blockEnd` pairs. All nestable schemes that have the current file extension listed in one of the `blockStart.doctypes` attribute are enabled for the current file and all others are disabled.

**Note:** All `blockStart/blockEnd` combinations should be unique.

Schemes can nest within another scheme only if the `scheme.priority` is equal to or greater than the outer scheme. If the priority is equal, the scheme can nest only in the body state of the outer scheme. For example, the `<script>...</script>` block can nest only inside the `<html>...</html>` block where tags are legal—not inside a tag, attribute, string, comment, and so on.

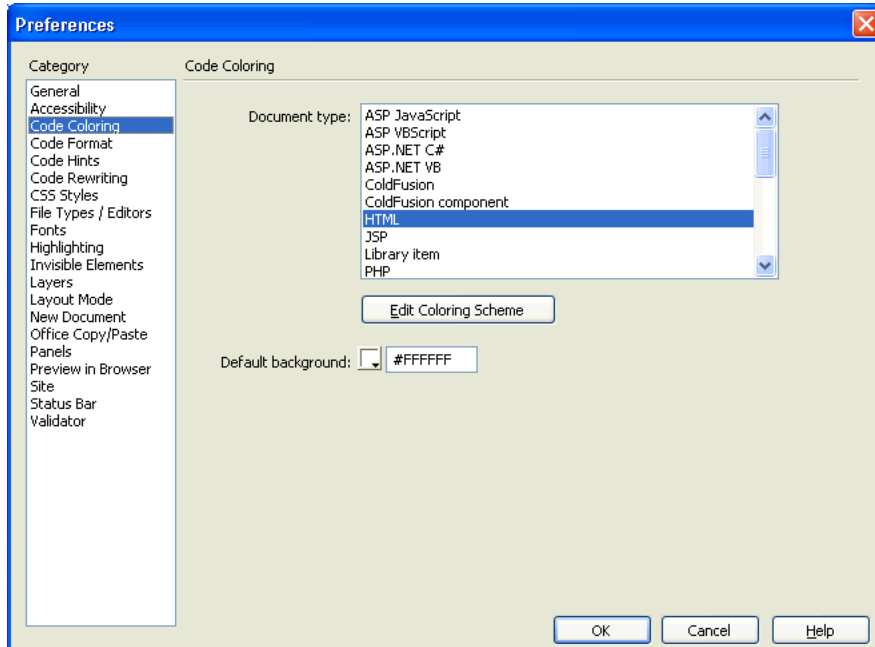
Schemes with a higher priority than the outer scheme can nest almost anywhere within the outer scheme. For example, in addition to nesting in the body state of the `<html>...</html>` block, the `<%...%>` block can also nest inside a tag, attribute, string, comment, and so on.

The maximum nesting level is 4.

- 3 When matching `blockStart` strings, Dreamweaver always uses the longest match.
- 4 After reaching the `blockEnd` string for the current scheme, syntax coloring returns to the state where the `blockStart` string is detected. For example, if a `<%...%>` block is found within an HTML string, then coloring resumes with the HTML string color.

## Editing schemes

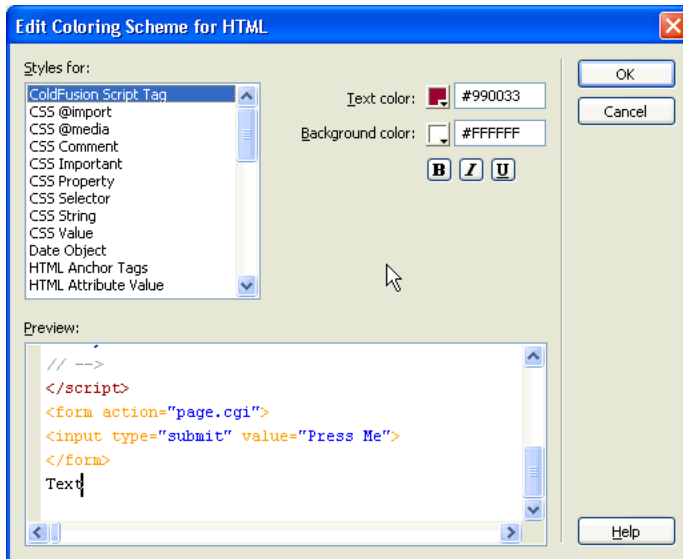
You can edit the styles for a code coloring scheme either by editing the code coloring file or by selecting the Code Coloring category in the Dreamweaver Preferences dialog box, as shown in the following figure:



For fields that you can specify more than once, such as `stringStart`, specify color and style settings only on the first tag. Data will be lost when you split color and style settings across tags and you later edit the colors or styles by using the Preferences dialog box.

**Note:** Adobe recommends that you create backup copies of all XML files before you make changes. You should verify all manual changes before you edit color and style settings using the Preferences dialog box. Data will be lost if you edit an invalid XML file using the Preferences dialog box.

To edit styles for a scheme using the Code Coloring category in the Preferences dialog box, double-click a document type, or click the Edit Coloring Scheme button, to open the Edit Coloring Scheme dialog box.



To edit the style for a particular element, select it in the Styles For list. The items listed in the Styles For pane include the fields for the scheme being edited and also the schemes that might appear as blocks within this scheme. For example, if you edit the HTML scheme, the fields for CSS and JavaScript blocks are also listed.

The fields listed for a scheme correspond to the fields defined in the XML file. The value of the `scheme.name` attribute precedes each field listed in the Styles For pane. Fields that do not have a name are not listed.

The style or format for a particular element includes bold, italic, underline, and background color in addition to code coloring. After you select an element in the Styles For pane, you can change any of these style characteristics.

The Preview area displays how sample text would appear with the current settings. The sample text is taken from the `sampleText` setting for the scheme.

Select an element in the Preview area to change the selection in the Styles For list.

If you change the setting for an element of a scheme, Dreamweaver stores the value in the code coloring file and overrides the original setting. When you click OK, Dreamweaver reloads all code coloring changes automatically.

## Code coloring examples

The following code coloring examples illustrate the code coloring schemes for a cascading style document and a JavaScript document. The lists of keywords in the JavaScript example are abbreviated for the sake of keeping the example short.

### CSS code coloring

```
<scheme name="CSS" id="CSS" doctypes="CSS" priority="50">
  <ignoreCase>Yes</ignoreCase>
  <ignoreTags>Yes</ignoreTags>
  <blockStart doctypes="ASP-JS,ASP-VB,ASP.NET_CSharp,ASP.NET_VB,ColdFusion,
    CFC,HTML,JSP,LibraryItem,DWTemplate,PHP_MySQL" scheme="outerTag">
    <![CDATA[<style>]]></blockStart>
  <blockEnd><![CDATA[</style>]]></blockEnd>
```

```

        <blockStart doctypes="ASP-JS,ASP-VB,ASP.NET_CSharp,ASP.NET_VB,ColdFusion,
        CFC,HTML,JSP,LibraryItem,DWTemplate,PHP_MySQL" scheme="outerTag">
        <![CDATA[<style\s+\*>]]></blockStart>
    <blockEnd><![CDATA[</style>]]></blockEnd>
    <commentStart name="Comment" id="CodeColor_CSSComment"><![CDATA[ /*]]></commentStart>
    <commentEnd><![CDATA[*/]]></commentEnd>
    <endOfLineComment><![CDATA[<!--]]></endOfLineComment>
    <endOfLineComment><![CDATA[-->]]></endOfLineComment>
    <stringStart name="String" id="CodeColor_CSSString"><![CDATA["]]></stringStart>
    <stringEnd><![CDATA["]]></stringEnd>
    <stringStart><![CDATA[']]></stringStart>
    <stringEnd><![CDATA[']]></stringEnd>
    <stringEsc><![CDATA[\\]]></stringEsc>
    <cssSelector name="Selector" id="CodeColor_CSSSelector" />
    <cssProperty name="Property" id="CodeColor_CSSProperty" />
    <cssValue name="Value" id="CodeColor_CSSValue" />
    <sampleText doctypes="CSS"><![CDATA[/* Comment */
H2, .head2{
    font-family : 'Sans-Serif';
    font-weight : bold;
    color : #339999;
}]]>
    </sampleText>
</scheme>

```

### CSS sample text

The following sample text for the CSS scheme illustrates the CSS code coloring scheme:

```

/* Comment */
H2, .head2{
    font-family : 'Sans-Serif';
    font-weight : bold;
    color : #339999;
}

```

The following lines from the Colors.xml file provide the color and style values that are seen in the sample text and were assigned by the code coloring scheme:

```

<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_CSSSelector" text="#FF00FF" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_CSSProperty" text="#000099" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_CSSValue" text="#0000FF" />

```

## JavaScript code coloring

```

<scheme name="JavaScript" id="JavaScript" doctypes="JavaScript" priority="50">
  <ignoreCase>No</ignoreCase>
  <ignoreTags>Yes</ignoreTags>
  <blockStart doctypes="ASP-JS,ASP-VB,ASP.NET_CSharp,ASP.NET_VB,ColdFusion,
    CFC,HTML,JSP,LibraryItem,DWTemplate,PHP_MySQL" scheme="outerTag">
    <![CDATA[<script>]]></blockStart>
  <blockEnd><![CDATA[</script>]]></blockEnd>
  <blockStart doctypes="ASP-JS,ASP-VB,ASP.NET_CSharp,ASP.NET_VB,ColdFusion,
    CFC,HTML,JSP,LibraryItem,DWTemplate,PHP_MySQL" scheme="outerTag">
    <![CDATA[<script\s+\*>]]></blockStart>
  <blockEnd><![CDATA[</script>]]></blockEnd>
  <commentStart name="Comment" id="CodeColor_JavascriptComment">
    <![CDATA[/\*]]></commentStart>
  <commentEnd><![CDATA[/\*]]></commentEnd>
  <endOfLineComment><![CDATA[/\*]]></endOfLineComment>
  <endOfLineComment><![CDATA[<!--]]></endOfLineComment>
  <endOfLineComment><![CDATA[-->]]></endOfLineComment>
  <stringStart name="String" id="CodeColor_JavascriptString">
    <![CDATA["]]></stringStart>
  <stringEnd><![CDATA["]]></stringEnd>
  <stringStart><![CDATA[']]></stringStart>
  <stringEnd><![CDATA[']]></stringEnd>
  <stringEsc><![CDATA[\\]]></stringEsc>
  <brackets name="Bracket" id="CodeColor_JavascriptBracket">
    <![CDATA[{[()] }]]></brackets>
  <operators name="Operator" id="CodeColor_JavascriptOperator">
    <![CDATA[+-*/%<>!?:= & ^]]></operators>
  <numbers name="Number" id="CodeColor_JavascriptNumber" />
  <regexp name="RegExp" id="CodeColor_JavascriptRegExp" delimiter="/" escape="\\">
    <searchPattern><![CDATA[(\s*/\e*\[/]]></searchPattern>
    <searchPattern><![CDATA[=\s*/\e*\[/]]></searchPattern>
  </regexp>
  <idChar1>_abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ</idChar1>
  <idCharRest name="Identifier" id="CodeColor_JavascriptIdentifier">
    _abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789</idCharRest>
  <functionKeyword name="Function Keyword" id="CodeColor_JavascriptFunction">
    function</functionKeyword>
  <keywords name="Reserved Keywords" id="CodeColor_JavascriptReserved">
    <keyword>break</keyword>
    . . .
  </keywords>
  <keywords name="Native Keywords" id="CodeColor_JavascriptNative">
    <keyword>abs</keyword>
    . . .

```

```

    </keywords>
    <keywords id="CodeColor_JavascriptNumber">
        <keyword>Infinity</keyword>
        <keyword>NaN</keyword>
    </keywords>
    <keywords name="Client Keywords" id="CodeColor_JavascriptClient">
        <keyword>alert</keyword>
    . . .
    </keywords>
    <sampleText><![CDATA[/* JavaScript */
function displayWords(arrayWords) {
    for (i=0; i < arrayWords.length(); i++) {
        // inline comment
        alert("Word " + i + " is " + arrayWords[i]);
    }
}
var tokens = new Array("Hello", "world");
displayWords(tokens);
]]></sampleText>
</scheme>

```

### JavaScript sample text

The sample text for the JavaScript scheme illustrates the JavaScript code coloring scheme as follows:

```

/* JavaScript */
function displayWords(arrayWords) {
    for (i=0; i < arrayWords.length(); i++) {
        // inline comment
        alert("Word " + i + " is " + arrayWords[i]);
    }
}
var tokens = new Array("Hello", "world");
displayWords(tokens);

```

The following lines from the Colors.xml file provide the color and style values that are seen in the sample text and were assigned by the code coloring scheme:

```

<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_JavascriptComment" text="#999999" italic="true" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_JavascriptFunction" text="#000000" bold="true" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_JavascriptBracket" text="#000099" bold="true" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_JavascriptNumber" text="#FF0000" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_JavascriptClient" text="#990099" />
<syntaxColor id="CodeColor_JavascriptNative" text="#009999" />

```

## Code validation

When opening a document in Code view, Dreamweaver automatically validates that the document is not using any tags, attributes, CSS properties, or CSS values that are not available in the target browsers that the user selected. Dreamweaver underlines errors with a wavy red line.

Dreamweaver also has a new browser compatibility check feature that locates combinations of HTML and CSS that can trigger browser rendering problems.



Dreamweaver stores browser profiles in the Browser Profile folder inside the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. Each browser profile is defined as a text file that is named for the browser. For example, the browser profile for Internet Explorer version 6.0 is `Internet_Explorer_6.0.txt`. To support target browser checking for CSS, Dreamweaver stores CSS profile information for a browser in an XML file whose name corresponds to the browser profile but with a suffix of `_CSS.xml`. For example, the CSS profile for Internet Explorer 6.0 is `Internet_Explorer_6.0_CSS.xml`. You might want to make changes to a CSS profile file if you find that Dreamweaver is reporting an error that you do not want.

The CSS profile file consists of three XML tags: `css-support`, `property`, and `value`. The following sections describe these tags.

## <css-support>

### Description

This tag is the root node for a set of `property` and `value` tags that are supported by a particular browser.

### Attributes

None.

### Contents

The `property` and `value` tags.

### Container

None.

### Example

```
<css-support>
. . .
</css-support>
```

## <property>

### Description

Defines a supported CSS property for the browser profile.

### Attributes

`name`, `names`, `supportlevel`, `message`

- `name="property_name"` The name of the property for which you are specifying support.
- `names="property_name, property_name, ..."` A comma-separated list of property names for which you are specifying support.

The `names` attribute is a kind of shorthand. For example, the following `names` attribute is a shorthand method of defining the `name` attribute that follows it:

```

<property names="foo,bar">
  <value type="named" name="top"/>
  <value type="named" name="bottom"/>
</property>
<property name="foo">
  <value type="named" name="top"/>
  <value type="named" name="bottom"/>
</property>
<property name="bar">
  <value type="named" name="top"/>
  <value type="named" name="bottom"/>
</property>

```

- `supportlevel="error", "warning", "info", or "supported"` Specifies the level of support for the property. If not specified, "supported" is assumed. If you specify a support level other than "supported" and omit the message attribute, Dreamweaver uses the default message, "CSS property name *property\_name* is not supported."
- `message="message_string"` The message attribute defines a message string that Dreamweaver displays when it finds the property in a document. The message string describes possible limitations or workarounds for the property value.

## Contents

value

## Container

css-support

## Example

```
<property name="background-color" supportLevel="supported">
```

## <value>

## Description

Defines a list of values supported by the current property.

## Attributes

type, name, names, supportlevel, message

- `type="any", "named", "units", "color", "string", or "function"` Specifies the type of value. If you specify "named", "units", or "color", then either the name or names attribute must specify the value IDs to match for this item. The "units" value matches a numeric value, followed by one of the units values specified in the names attribute.
- `name="value_name"` A CSS value identifier. No spaces or punctuation are allowed other than a hyphen (-). The name of one of the values that are valid for the CSS property is named in the parent property node. This can identify either a specific value or a units specifier.
- `names="name1, name2, . . ."` Specifies a comma-separated list of value IDs.
- `supportlevel="error", "warning", "info", or "supported"` Specifies the level of support for this value in the browser. If not specified, the value "supported" is assumed.

- `message="message_string"` The `message` attribute defines a message string that Dreamweaver displays when it finds the property value in a document. If the `message` attribute is omitted, Dreamweaver displays a message string of “`value_name` is not supported.”

### Contents

None.

### Container

property

### Example

```
<property name="margin">
  <value type="units" name="ex" supportlevel="warning"
    message="The implementation of ex units is buggy in Safari 1.0."/>
  <value type="units" names="%,em,px,in,cm,mm,pt,pc"/>
  <value type="named" name="auto"/>
  <value type="named" name="inherit"/>
</property>
```

## Changing default HTML formatting

To change general code formatting preferences, use the Code Format category of the Preferences dialog box. To change the format of specific tags and attributes, use the Tag Library Editor (Edit > Tag Libraries). For more information, see *Using Dreamweaver* on the Dreamweaver Help menu.

You can also edit the formatting for a tag by editing the VTM file that corresponds to the tag (in a subfolder of the Tag Libraries configuration folder), but it's much easier to change formatting within Dreamweaver.

If you add or remove a VTM file, you must edit the TagLibraries.vtm file; Dreamweaver ignores any VTM file that is not listed in TagLibraries.vtm.

**Note:** Edit this file in a text editor, not in Dreamweaver.

# Chapter 4: Extending Dreamweaver

Typically, you create an Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 extension to perform one of the following types of tasks:

- Automating changes to the user's current document, such as inserting HTML, CFML, or JavaScript; changing text or image properties; or sorting tables
- Interacting with the application to automatically open or close windows, open or close documents, change keyboard shortcuts, and more
- Connecting to data sources, which lets Dreamweaver users create dynamic, data-driven pages
- Inserting and managing blocks of server code in the current document

You might want to write an extension to handle a commonly used, and therefore repetitive, task. Or you might have a unique requirement that you can satisfy only by writing an extension for that specific situation. In both cases, Dreamweaver provides an extensive set of tools that you can use to add to or customize its functionality.

When you create a Dreamweaver extension, you should follow the steps outlined in "Creating an extension" on page 2.

The following features of Dreamweaver let you create extensions:

- An HTML parser (also called a *renderer*), which makes it possible to design user interfaces (UIs) for extensions using form fields, absolutely positioned elements, images, and other HTML elements. Dreamweaver has its own HTML parser.
- A tree of folders that organize and store the files that implement and configure Dreamweaver elements and extensions.
- A series of application programming interfaces (APIs) that provide access to Dreamweaver functionality through JavaScript.
- A JavaScript interpreter, which executes the JavaScript code in extension files. Dreamweaver uses the Netscape JavaScript version 1.5 interpreter. For more information about changes between this version of the interpreter and previous versions, see "How Dreamweaver processes JavaScript in extensions" on page 74.

## Types of Dreamweaver extensions

The following list describes the types of Dreamweaver extensions that are documented in this guide:

**Insert Bar object** extensions create changes in the Insert bar. An object is typically used to automate inserting code into a document. It can also contain a form that gathers input from the user and JavaScript that processes the input. Object files are stored in the Configuration/Objects folder.

**Command** extensions can perform almost any specific task, with or without input from the user. Command files are typically invoked from the Commands menu, but they can also be called from other extensions. Command files are stored in the Configuration/Commands folder.

**Menu Command** extensions expand the command API to accomplish tasks related to calling a command from a menu. The menu commands API also lets you create a dynamic submenu.

**Toolbar** extensions can add elements to existing toolbars or create new toolbars in the Dreamweaver UI. New toolbars appear below the default toolbar. Toolbar files are stored in the Configuration/Toolbars folder.

**Report** extensions can add custom site reports or modify the set of prewritten reports that come with Dreamweaver. You can also use the Results Window API to create a stand-alone report.

**Tag Library and Editor** extensions work with the associated tag library files. Tag Library and Editor extensions can modify attributes of existing tag dialogs, create new tag dialogs, and add tags to the tag library. Tag Library and Editor extension files are stored in the Configuration/TagLibraries folder.

**Property Inspector** extensions appear in the Property inspector panel. Most of the inspectors in Dreamweaver are part of the core product code and cannot be modified, but custom Property inspector files can override the built-in Dreamweaver Property inspector interfaces or create new ones to inspect custom tags. Inspectors are stored in the Configuration/Inspectors folder.

**Floating Panel** extensions add floating panels to the Dreamweaver UI. Floating panels can interact with the selection, the document, or the task. They can also display useful information. Floating panel files are stored in the Configuration/Floater folder.

**Behavior** extensions let users add JavaScript code to their documents. The JavaScript code performs a specific task in response to an event when the document is viewed in a browser. Behavior extensions appear on the Plus (+) menu of the Dreamweaver Behaviors panel. Behavior files are stored in the Configuration/Behaviors/Actions folder.

**Server Behaviors** extensions add blocks of server-side code (ASP, JSP, or ColdFusion) to the document. The server-side code performs tasks on the server when the document is viewed in a browser. Server behaviors appear on the Plus (+) menu of the Dreamweaver Server Behaviors panel. Server behavior files are stored in the Configuration/Server Behaviors folder.

**Data Source** extensions let you build a connection to dynamic data stored in a database. Data source extensions appear on the Plus (+) menu of the Bindings panel. Data source extension files are stored in the Configuration/Data Sources folder.

**Server Format** extensions let you define formatting for dynamic data.

**Component** extensions let you add new types of components to the Components panel. Components is the term that Dreamweaver uses to refer to some of the more popular and modern encapsulation strategies, including web services, JavaBeans, and ColdFusion components (CFCs).

**Server model** extensions let you add support for new server models. Dreamweaver supports the most common server models (ASP, JSP, ColdFusion, PHP, and ASP.NET). Server model extensions are needed only for custom server solutions, different languages, or a customized server. Server model files are stored in the Configuration/ServerModels folder.

**Data translator** extensions convert non-HTML code into HTML that appears in the Design view of the document window. These extensions also lock the non-HTML code to prevent Dreamweaver from parsing it. Translator files are stored in the Configuration/Translators folder.

## Other ways to extend Dreamweaver

You can also extend the following elements of Dreamweaver to expand its capabilities or tailor it to your needs.

**Document types** define how Dreamweaver works with different server models. Information about document types for server models is stored in the Configuration/DocumentTypes folder. For more information, see “Extensible document types in Dreamweaver” on page 15.

**Code snippets** are reusable blocks of code that are stored as code snippet (CSN) files in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Snippets folder and which Dreamweaver makes accessible in the Snippets panel. You can create additional code snippet files and install them into the Snippets folder to make them available.

**Code Hints** are menus that offer a typing shortcut by displaying a list of strings that potentially complete the string you are typing. If one of the strings in the menu matches the string that you started to type, you can select it to insert it in place of the string that you are typing. Code Hints menus are defined in the codehints.xml file in the Configuration/CodeHints folder, and you can add new code hints menus to it for new tags or functions that you have defined.

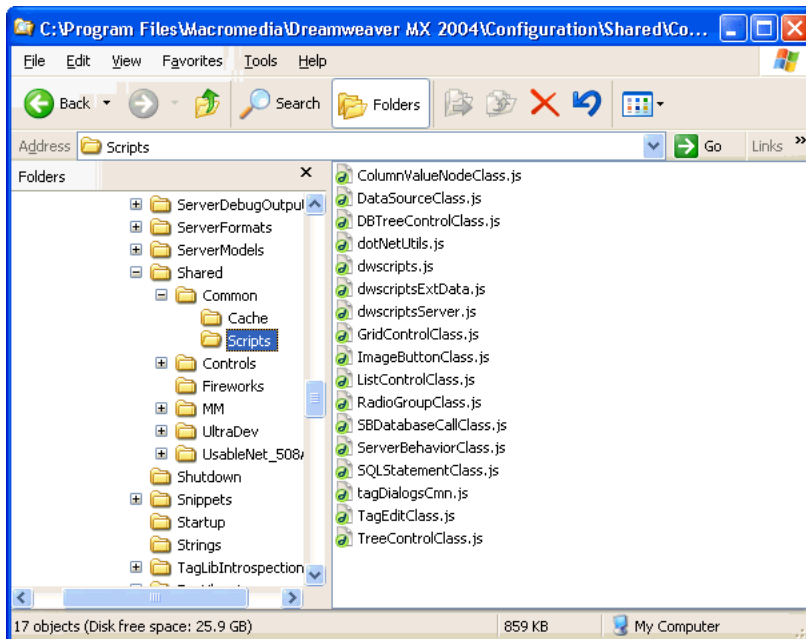
**Menus** are defined in the menus.xml file in the Configuration/Menus folder. You can add new Dreamweaver menus for your extensions by adding the menu tags for them to the menus.xml file. For more information, see “Menus and menu commands” on page 136.

## Configuration folders and extensions

The folders and files that are stored in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder contain the extensions that come with Dreamweaver. When you write an extension, you must save the files in the proper folder for Dreamweaver to recognize them. For example, if you create a Property inspector extension, you save the files in the Configuration/Inspectors folder. If you download and install an extension from the Adobe Exchange website ([www.adobe.com/go/exchange](http://www.adobe.com/go/exchange)), the Extension Manager automatically saves the extension files to the proper folders.

You can use the files in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder as examples, but these files are generally more complex than the average extension that is available on the Adobe Exchange website. For more information on the contents of each subfolder within the Configuration folder, see the Configuration\_ReadMe.htm file.

The Configuration/Shared folder does not correspond to a specific extension type. It is the central repository for utility functions, classes, and images that are used by more than one extension. The files in the Configuration/Shared/Common folder are designed to be useful to a broad range of extensions. These files are useful as examples of JavaScript techniques and as utilities. Look here first for the functions that perform specific tasks, such as creating a valid Document Object Model (DOM) reference to an object, testing whether the current selection is inside a particular tag, escaping special characters in strings, and more. If you create common files, you should create a separate subfolder in the Configuration/Shared/Common folder, which is shown in the following figure, and store them there.



Configuration/Shared/Common/Scripts folder structure

For more information about the Shared folder, see “The Shared folder” on page 364.

## Multuser Configuration folders

For the multiuser operating systems of Windows XP, Windows 2000, and Macintosh OS X, Dreamweaver creates a separate Configuration folder for each user in addition to the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. Any time Dreamweaver or a JavaScript extension writes to the Configuration folder, Dreamweaver automatically writes to the user Configuration folder instead. This practice lets each Dreamweaver user customize configuration settings without disturbing the configuration settings of other users. For more information, see “Customizing Dreamweaver in a multiuser environment” on page 12 and “File Access and Multiuser Configuration API” in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

## Running scripts at startup or shutdown

If you place a command file in the Configuration/Startup folder, the command runs as Dreamweaver starts up. Startup commands load before the `menus.xml` file, before the files in the `ThirdPartyTags` folder, and before any other commands, objects, behaviors, inspectors, floating panels, or translators. You can use startup commands to modify the `menus.xml` file or other extension files. You can also show warnings, prompt the user for information, or call the `dreamweaver.runCommand()` function. However, from within the Startup folder, you cannot call a command that expects a valid Document Object Model (DOM). For information about the Dreamweaver DOM, see “The Dreamweaver Document Object Model” on page 90.

Similarly, if you place a command file in the Configuration/Shutdown folder, the command runs as Dreamweaver shuts down. From the shutdown commands, you can call `dreamweaver.runCommand()` function, show warnings, or prompt the user for information, but you cannot stop the shutdown process.

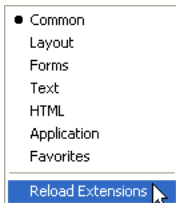
For more information about commands, see “Commands” on page 126. For more information about the `dreamweaver.runCommand()` function, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

## Reloading extensions

If you make a change to an extension while you are working in Dreamweaver, you can reload the extensions so that Dreamweaver recognizes the change.

### To reload extensions

- 1 Control-click (Windows) or Option-click (Macintosh) the Categories menu in the Insert bar's title bar.



- 2 Select Reload Extensions.

**Note:** Remember that in a multiuser operating system you should edit copies of configuration files in your user Configuration folder rather than editing master configuration files. For more information, see “Configuration folders and extensions” on page 72.

## Extension APIs

The extension APIs provide you with the functions that Dreamweaver calls to implement each type of extension. You must write the bodies of these functions as described for each extension type and specify the return values that Dreamweaver expects.

If you are a developer who wants to work directly in the C programming language, there is a C extensibility API that lets you create dynamic link libraries (DLLs). The functionality that is provided in these APIs wraps your C DLLs in JavaScript so that your extension can work seamlessly in Dreamweaver.

The documentation of extension APIs outlines what each function does, when Dreamweaver calls it, and what value Dreamweaver expects it to return.

See the *Dreamweaver API Reference* for information about the Utility API and the JavaScript API, which provide functions that you can use to perform specific tasks in your extensions.

### How Dreamweaver processes JavaScript in extensions

Dreamweaver checks the Configuration/*extension\_type* folder during startup. If it encounters an extension file within the folder, Dreamweaver processes the JavaScript by completing the following steps:

- Compiling everything between the beginning and ending `SCRIPT` tags
- Executing any code within `SCRIPT` tags that is not part of a function declaration

**Note:** This procedure is necessary during startup because some extensions might require global variables to initialize.

Dreamweaver performs the following actions for any external JavaScript files that are specified in the `SRC` attributes of `SCRIPT` tags:

- Reads in the file
- Compiles the code



- Executes the procedures

**Note:** If any JavaScript code in your extension file contains the string `</SCRIPT>`, the JavaScript interpreter reads the string as an ending `script` tag and reports an unterminated string literal error. To avoid this problem, break the string into pieces and concatenate them like this: `"<' + '/SCRIPT>"`.

Dreamweaver executes code in the `onLoad` event handler (if one appears in the `body` tag) when the user selects the command or action from a menu for the Command and Behavior action extension types.

Dreamweaver executes code in the `onLoad` event handler in the `body` tag if the body of the document contains a form for object extensions.

Dreamweaver ignores the `onLoad` handler on the `body` tag in the following extensions:

- Data translator
- Property inspector
- Floating panel

For all extensions, Dreamweaver executes code in other event handlers (for example, `onBlur="alert('This is a required field.')"`) when the user interacts with the form fields to which they are attached.

Dreamweaver supports the use of event handlers within links. Event handlers in links must use syntax, as shown in the following example:

```
<a href="#" onMouseDown=alert('hi')>link text</a>
```

Plug-ins (set to play at all times) are supported in the `BODY` of extensions. The `document.write()` statement, Java applets, and Microsoft ActiveX controls are not supported in extensions.

## Displaying Help

The `displayHelp()` function, which is part of several extension APIs, causes Dreamweaver to do the following two things when you include it in your extension:

- Add a Help button to the interface.
- Call `displayHelp()` when the user clicks the Help button.

You must write the body of the `displayHelp()` function to display Help. How you code the `displayHelp()` function determines how your extension displays Help. You can call the `dreamweaver.browseDocument()` function to open a file in a browser or devise a custom way to display Help such as displaying messages in another absolutely positioned element in alert boxes.

The following example uses the `displayHelp()` function to display Help by calling `dreamweaver.browseDocument()`:

```
// The following instance of displayHelp() opens a browser to display a file
// that explains how to use the extension.
function displayHelp() {

    var myHelpFile = dw.getConfigurationPath() + "ExtensionsHelp/myExtHelp.htm";
    dw.browseDocument(myHelpFile);
}
```

## Localizing an extension

Use the following techniques to make it easier to translate your extensions into local languages.

- Separate extensions into HTML and JavaScript files. The HTML files can be replicated and localized; the JavaScript files are not localized.
- Do not define display strings in the JavaScript files (check for alerts and UI code). Extract all localizable strings into separate XML files in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Strings folder.
- Do not write JavaScript code in the HTML files except for required event handlers. This eliminates the need to fix a bug multiple times for multiple translations after the HTML files are replicated and translated into other languages.

### XML string files

Store all strings in XML files in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Strings folder. If you install many related extension files, this lets you share all strings in a single XML file. If applicable, this also lets you refer to the same string from both C++ and JavaScript extensions.

You could create a file called `myExtensionStrings.xml`. The following example shows the format of the file:

```
<strings>
  <!-- errors for feature X -->
  <string id="featureX/subProblemY" value="There was a with X when you did Y. Try not to
    do Y!"/>
  <string id="featureX/subProblemZ" value="There was another problem with X, regarding Z.
    Don't ever do Z!"/>
</strings>
```

Now your JavaScript files can refer to these translatable strings by calling the `dw.loadString()` function, as shown in the following example:

```
function initializeUI()
{
  ...
  if (problemYhasOccured)
  {
    alert(dw.loadString("featureX/subProblemY"));
  }
}
```

You can use slash (/) characters in your string identifiers, but do not use spaces. Using slashes, you can create a hierarchy to suit your needs, and include all the strings in a single XML file.

**Note:** Files that begin with *cc* in the Configuration/Strings folder are *Contribute* files. For example, the file *ccSiteStrings.xml* is a *Contribute* file.

### Localizable strings with embedded values

Some display strings have values embedded in them. You can use the `errMsg()` function to display these strings. You can find the `errMsg()` function, which is similar to the `printf()` function in C, in the `string.js` file in the Configuration/Shared/MM/Scripts/CMN folder. Use the placeholder characters percent sign (%) and *s* to indicate where values should appear in the string and then pass the string and variable names as arguments to `errMsg()`. For example:

```
<string id="featureX/fileNotFoundInFolder" value="File %s could not be found in folder  
%s."/>
```

The following example shows how the string, along with any variables to embed, is passed to the `alert()` function.

```
if (fileMissing)  
{  
    alert( errMsg(dw.loadString("featureX/fileNotFoundInFolder"), fileName,  
        folderName) );  
}
```

## Working with the Extension Manager

If you create extensions for others users, you must package them according to the guidelines on the Adobe Exchange website ([www.adobe.com/go/exchange](http://www.adobe.com/go/exchange)) under the Help > How to Create an Extension category. After you have written and tested an extension in the Extension Manager, select File > Package Extension. After the extension is packaged, you can submit it to the Exchange from the Extension Manager by selecting File > Submit Extension.

The Adobe Extension Manager comes with Dreamweaver. Details about its use are available in its Help files and on the Adobe Exchange website.

# Chapter 5: User interfaces for extensions

Most extensions are built to receive information from the user through a user interface (UI). For example, if you create a Property inspector extension for the `marquee` tag, you need to create a way for the user to specify attributes like direction and height. If you plan to submit your extension for Adobe certification, you need to follow the guidelines that are available within the Extension Manager files on the Adobe Exchange website ([www.adobe.com/go/exchange](http://www.adobe.com/go/exchange)). These guidelines are not intended to limit your creativity. Their purpose is to ensure that certified extensions work effectively within the Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 user interface (UI) and that the extension UI design does not detract from its functionality.

## Designing an extension user interface

Typically, you create an extension to perform a task that users encounter frequently. Certain parts of the task are repetitive; by creating an extension, you can automate the repetitive actions. Some steps in the task can change, or specific attributes of the code that the extension processes can change. To receive user inputs for these variable values, you build a UI.

For example, you might create an extension to update a web catalog. Users periodically need to change values for image sources, item descriptions, and prices. Although the values change, the procedures for getting these values and formatting the information for display on the website remain the same. A simple extension can automate the formatting while letting users manually input the new, updated values for image sources, item descriptions, and prices. A more robust extension can retrieve these values periodically from a database.

The purpose of your extension UI is to receive information that the user inputs. This information handles the variable aspects of a repetitive task that the extension performs. Dreamweaver supports HTML and JavaScript form elements as the basic building blocks for creating extension UI controls and displays the UI using its own HTML renderer. Therefore, an extension UI can be as simple as an HTML file that contains a two-column table with text descriptions and form input fields.

When you design an extension, you should determine what variables are necessary and what form elements can best handle them.

Consider the following basic guidelines when you design an extension UI:

- To name your extension, place the name in the `title` tag of your HTML file. Dreamweaver displays the name in the extension title bar.
- Keep text labels on the left side of your UI, aligned right, with text boxes on the right side, aligned left. This arrangement lets the user's eyes easily locate the beginning of any text box. Minimal text can follow the text box as explanation or units of measure.
- Keep check box and radio button labels on the right side of your UI, aligned left.
- For readable code, assign logical names to your text boxes. If you use Dreamweaver to create your extension UI, you can use the Property inspector or the Quick Tag Editor to assign names to the fields.

In a typical scenario, after you create the UI, you test the extension code to see that it properly performs the following UI-related tasks:

- Getting the values from the text boxes
- Setting default values for the text boxes or gathering values from the selection
- Applying changes to the user document

## Dreamweaver HTML rendering control

In earlier versions of Dreamweaver (up to Dreamweaver 4), Dreamweaver rendered more space around form controls than Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator do. Form controls in extension UIs are rendered with extra space around them because Dreamweaver uses its HTML rendering engine to display extension UIs.

In later versions of Dreamweaver, the form-control rendering more closely matches the browsers. To take advantage of the rendering improvements, you must use one of three new `DOCTYPE` statements in your extension files, as shown in the following examples:

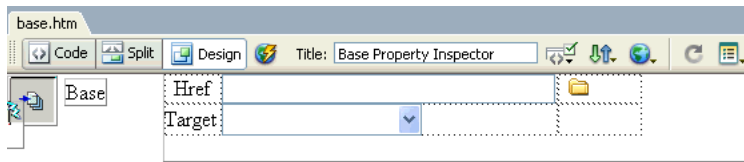
```
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension layout-engine 5.0//dialog">  
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension layout-engine 5.0//floater">  
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension layout-engine 5.0//pi">
```

In most cases, `DOCTYPE` statements must go on the first line of a document. However, to avoid conflicts with extension-specific directives that, in previous versions, were required to be on the first line of a file (such as the comment at the top of a Property inspector file, or the `MENU-LOCATION=NONE` directive in a command), `DOCTYPE` statements and directives can now be in any order as long as they appear before the opening `html` tag.

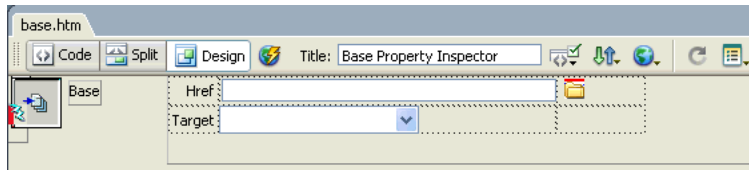
In addition to letting you make extension UIs more closely match the built-in dialog boxes and panels, the new `DOCTYPE` statements also let you view your extensions in the Dreamweaver Design view so that you can see them as they would appear when viewed by users.

You can see three examples where the dialog case is used in the following files in the Configuration/Commands folder: `CFLoginWizard.htm`, `TeamAdminDlgDates.html`, and `TeamAdminDlgDays.html`

The following examples show the Base Property inspector *without* the `DOCTYPE` statement, which improves form-control rendering, and then *with* the `DOCTYPE` statement.



The Base Property inspector as it appears in Design view without the DOCTYPE statement.



The Base Property inspector as it appears in Design view with the DOCTYPE statement (and after a few adjustments to accommodate the new rendering).

## Using custom UI controls in extensions

In addition to the standard HTML form elements, Dreamweaver supports custom controls to help you create flexible, professional-looking interfaces, as described in the following list:

- Editable select lists (also known as combo boxes) that let you combine the functionality of a select list with that of a text box
- Database controls that facilitate the display of data hierarchies and fields
- Tree controls that organize information into expandable and collapsible nodes
- Color button controls that let you add color picker interfaces to your extensions

### Editable select lists

Extension UIs often contain pop-up lists that are defined using the `select` tag. In Dreamweaver, you can make pop-up lists in extensions editable by adding `editable="true"` to the `select` tag. To set a default value, set the `editText` attribute and the value that you want the select list to display.

The following example shows the settings for an editable select list:

```
<select name="travelOptions" style="width:250px" editable="true" editText="other
  (please specify)">
  <option value="plane">plane</option>
  <option value="car">car</option>
  <option value="bus">bus</option>
</select>
```

When you use select lists in your extensions, check for the presence and value of the `editable` attribute. If no value is present, the select list returns the default value of `false`, which indicates that the select list is not editable.

As with standard, noneditable select lists, editable select lists have a `selectedIndex` property (see “Objects, properties, and methods of the Dreamweaver DOM” on page 91). This property returns -1 if the text box is selected.

To read the value of an active editable text box into an extension, read the value of the `editText` property. The `editText` property returns the string that the user entered into the editable text box, the value of the `editText` attribute, or an empty string if no text has been entered and no value has been specified for `editText`.

Dreamweaver adds the following custom attributes for the `select` tag to control editable pop-up lists:

Attribute name	Description	Accepted values
<code>editable</code>	Declares that the pop-up list has an editable text area	A Boolean value of <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>
<code>editText</code>	Holds or sets text within the editable text area	A string of any value

**Note:** Editable select lists are available in Dreamweaver.

The following example creates a Command extension that contains an editable select list using common JavaScript functions:

**To create the example:**

- 1 Create a new blank file in a text editor.
- 2 Enter the following code:

```
<html>
<head>
  <title>Editable Dropdown Test</title>
  <script language="javascript">
    function getAlert()
    {

      var i=document.myForm.mySelect.selectedIndex;
      if (i>=0)
      {
        alert("Selected index: " + i + "\n" + "Selected text " +
          document.myForm.mySelect.options[i].text);
      }
      else
      {
        alert("Nothing is selected" + "\n" + "or you entered a value");
      }
    }
  }
  function commandButtons()
  {
    return new Array("OK", "getAlert()", "Cancel", "window.close()");
  }
</script>
</head>

<body>
<div name="test">
<form name="myForm">
<table>
  <tr>
    <td colspan="2">
      <h4>Select your favorite</h4>
    </td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td>Sport:</td>
    <td>
      <select name="mySelect" editable="true" style="width:150px">
```

```
        editText="Editable Text">
        <option> Baseball</option>
        <option> Football </option>
        <option> Soccer </option>
    </select>
</td>
</tr>
</table>
</form>
</div>
</body>
</html>
```

**3** Save the file as EditableSelectTest.htm in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Commands folder.

**To test the example:**

- 1** Restart Dreamweaver.
- 2** Select Commands > EditableSelectTest.

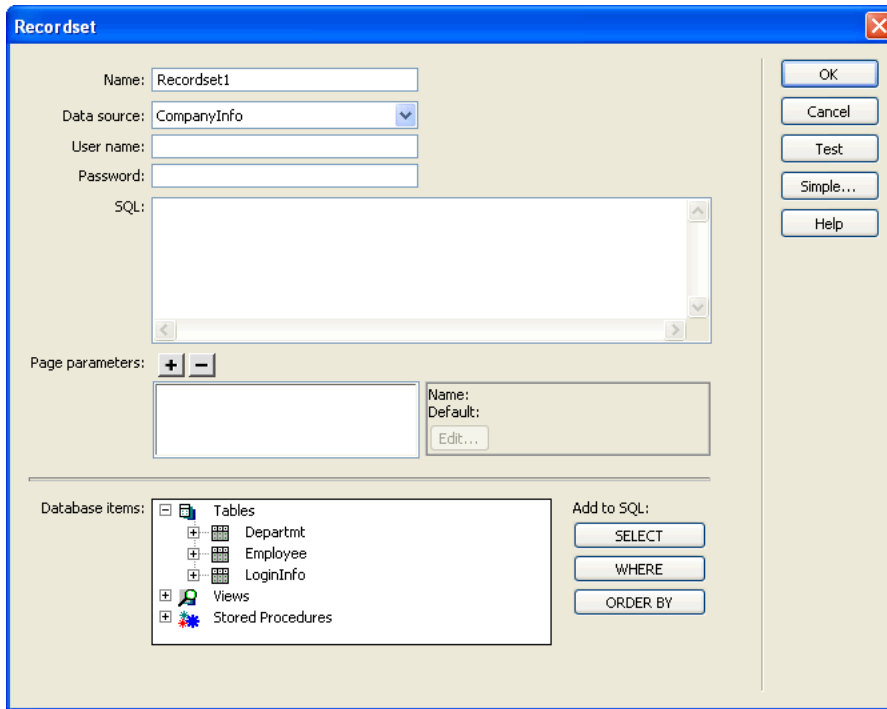
When you select a value from the list, an alert message displays the index of the value and the text. If you enter a value, an alert message indicates that nothing is selected.

## Database controls

Using Dreamweaver, you can extend the HTML `select` tag to create a database tree control. You can also add a variable grid control. The database tree control displays database schema, and the variable grid control displays tabular information.



The following figure shows an advanced Recordset dialog box that uses a database tree control and a variable grid control:



## Adding a database tree control

The database tree control has the following attributes:

Attribute name	Description
name	Name of the database tree control
control.style	Width and height, in pixels
type	Type of control
connection	Name of the database connection that is defined in the Connection Manager; if empty, the control is empty.
noexpandbuttons	When this attribute is specified, the tree control does not draw the expand Plus (+) or collapse Minus (-) indicators or the associated arrows on the Macintosh. This attribute is useful for drawing multicolumn list controls.
showheaders	When this attribute is specified, the tree control displays a header at the top that lists the name of each column.

Any option tags that are placed inside the `select` tag are ignored.

To add a database tree control to a dialog box, you can use the following sample code with appropriate substitutions for quoted variables:

```
<select name="DBTree" style="width:400px;height:110px" ~
type="mmdatabasetree" connection="connectionName" noexpandbuttons showHeaders></select>
```

You can change the `connection` attribute to retrieve selected data and display it in the tree. You can use the `DBTreeControl` attribute as a JavaScript wrapper object for the new tag. For more examples, see the `DBTreeControlClass.js` file in the `Configuration/Shared/Common/Scripts` folder.

## Adding a variable grid control

The variable grid control has the following attributes:

Attribute name	Description
<code>name</code>	Name of the variable grid control
<code>style</code>	Width of the control, in pixels
<code>type</code>	Type of control
<code>columns</code>	Each column must have a name, separated by a comma
<code>columnWidth</code>	Width of each column, each separated by a comma. The columns are of equal width if you do not specify widths.

The following example adds a simple variable grid control to a dialog box:

```
<select name="ParamList" style="width:515px;" ↵
type="mmparameterlist columns="Name,SQL Data ↵
Type,Direction,Default Value,Run-time Value" size=6></select>
```

The following example creates a variable grid control that is 500 pixels wide, with five columns of various widths:

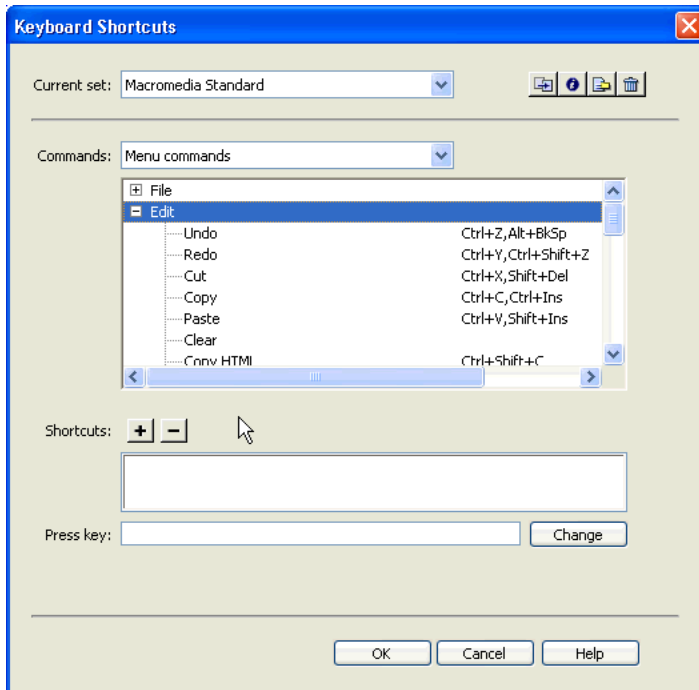
```
<select
  name="ParamList"
  style="width:500px;"
  type="mmparameterlist"
  columns="Name,SQL Data Type,Direction, Default Value,Run-time Value"
  columnWidth="100,25,11,"
  size=6>
```

This example creates two blank columns that are 182 pixels wide. (The specified columns total 136. The total width of the variable grid control is 500. The remaining space after the first three columns are placed is 364. Two columns remain; 364 divided by 2 is 182.)

This variable grid control also has a JavaScript wrapper object that should be used to access and manipulate the variable grid control's data. You can find the implementation in the `GridControlClass.js` file in the `Configuration/Shared/MM/Scripts/Class` folder.

## Adding tree controls

Tree controls display data in a hierarchical format and let users expand and collapse nodes in the tree. The `MM: TREECONTROL` tag lets you create tree controls for any type of information; unlike the database tree control that is described in “Adding a database tree control” on page 83, no association with a database is required. The Dreamweaver Keyboard Shortcuts editor uses the tree control, as shown in the following figure:



## Creating a tree control

The `MM: TREECONTROL` tag creates a tree control and can use one or more tags to add structure, as described in the following list:

- `MM: TREETOCOLUMN` is an empty, optional tag that defines a column in the tree control.
- `MM: TREENODE` is an optional tag that defines a node in the tree. It is a nonempty tag that can contain only other `MM: TREENODE` tags.

`MM: TREECONTROL` tags have the following attributes:

Attribute name	Description
name	Name of the tree control
size	Optional. Number of rows that show in the control; default is 5 rows
theControl	Optional. If the number of nodes in the <code>theControl</code> attribute exceeds the value of the <code>size</code> attribute, scrollbars appear
multiple	Optional. Allows multiple selections; default is single-selection
style	Optional. Style definition for height and width of tree control; if specified, takes precedence over the <code>size</code> attribute
noheaders	Optional. Specifies that the column headers should not appear

MM:TREECOLUMN tags have the following attributes:

Attribute name	Description
name	Name of the column
value	String to appear in column header
width	Width of the column in pixels (percentage not supported); default is 100
align	Optional. Specifies whether the text in the column should be aligned left, right, or center; default is left
state	Specifies whether the column is visible or hidden

For readability, TREECOLUMN tags should follow immediately after the MM:TREECONTROL tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<MM:TREECONTROL name="tree1">
<MM:TREECOLUMN name="Column1" width="100" state="visible">
<MM:TREECOLUMN name="Column2" width="80" state="visible">
...
</MM:TREECONTROL>
```

The MM:REENODE attributes are described in the following table:

Attribute name	Description
name	Name of the node
value	Contains the content for the given node. For more than one column, this is a pipe-delimited string. To specify an empty column, place a single space character before the pipe ( ).
state	Specifies that the node is expanded or collapsed with the strings "expanded" or "collapsed".
selected	You can select multiple nodes by setting this attribute on more than one tree node, if the tree has a MULTIPLE attribute.
icon	Optional. The index of built-in icon to use, starting with 0: 0 = no icon; 1 = Dreamweaver document icon; 2 = multidocument icon

For example, the following tree control has all its nodes expanded:

```
<mm:treecontrol name="test" style="height:300px;width:300px">

<mm:treenode value="rootnode1" state="expanded">
<mm:treenode value="node1" state="expanded"></mm:treenode>
<mm:treenode value="node3" state="expanded"></mm:treenode>
</mm:treenode>

<mm:treenode value="rootnode2" state="expanded">
<mm:treenode value="node2" state="expanded"></mm:treenode>
<mm:treenode value="node4" state="expanded"></mm:treenode>
</mm:treenode>

</mm:treecontrol>
```

## Manipulating content within a tree control

Tree controls and the nodes within them are implemented as HTML tags. They are parsed by Dreamweaver and stored in the document tree. These tags can be manipulated in the same way as any other document node. For more information on DOM functions and methods, see “The Dreamweaver Document Object Model” on page 90.

**Adding nodes** To add a node to an existing tree control programmatically, set the `innerHTML` property of the `MM:TREECONTROL` tag or one of the existing `MM:TREENODE` tags. Setting the `innerHTML` property of a tree node creates a nested node.

The following example adds a node to the top level of a tree:

```
var tree = document.myTreeControl;
//add a top-level node to the bottom of the tree
tree.innerHTML = tree.innerHTML + '<mm:treenode name="node3" value="node3">';
```

**Adding a child node** To add a child node to the currently selected node set the `innerHTML` property of the selected node.

The following example adds a child node to the currently selected node:

```
var tree = document.myTreeControl;
var selNode = tree.selectedNodes[0];
//deselect the node, so we can select the new one
selNode.removeAttribute("selected");
//add the new node to the top of the selected node's children
selNode.innerHTML = '<mm:treenode name="item10" value="New item11" expanded selected>' + ~
selNode.innerHTML;
```

**Deleting nodes** To delete the currently selected node from the document structure, use the `innerHTML` or `outerHTML` properties.

The following example deletes the entire selected node and any children:

```
var tree = document.myTreeControl;
var selNode = tree.selectedNodes[0];
selNode.outerHTML = "";
```

## A color button control for extensions

In addition to the standard input types such as text, check box, and button, Dreamweaver supports `mmcolorbutton`, an additional input type in extensions.

Specifying `<input type="mmcolorbutton">` in your code causes a color picker to appear in the UI. You can set the default color for the color picker by setting a value attribute on the input tag. If you do not set a value, the color picker appears grey by default and the value property of the input object returns an empty string.

The following example shows a valid `mmcolorbutton` tag:

```
<input type="mmcolorbutton" name="colorbutton" value="#FF0000">
<input type="mmcolorbutton" name="colorbutton" value="teal">
```

A color button has one event, `onChange`, which is triggered when the color changes.

You might want to keep a text box and a color picker synchronized. The following example creates a text box that synchronizes the color of the text box with the color of the color picker:

```
<input type = "mmcolorbutton" name="fgcolorPicker"
onChange="document.fgcolorText.value=this.value">
<input type = "text" name="fgcolorText" onBlur="document.fgColorPicker.value=this.value">
```

In this example, when the user changes the value of the text box and then tabs or clicks elsewhere, the color picker updates to show the color that is specified in the text box. Whenever the user selects a new color with the color picker, the text box updates to show the hex value for that color.

## Adding Flash content to Dreamweaver

Flash content (SWF files) can display in the Dreamweaver interface either as part of an object or command. This Flash support is especially useful if you build extensions that use Flash forms, animations, ActionScript or other Flash content.

Basically, you leverage the ability for Dreamweaver objects and commands to display dialogs (see “Insert bar objects” on page 99 for more information about building objects and “Commands” on page 126 for information about commands) using the `form` tag with the `object` tag to embed your Flash content in a Dreamweaver dialog box.

### A simple Flash dialog box example

In this example, you use Dreamweaver to create a new command that displays a SWF file called `myFlash.swf` when the user clicks the command in the Commands menu. For specific information about creating commands before trying this example, see “Commands” on page 126.

**Note:** This example assumes you already have a SWF file called `myFlash.swf` in the `Configuration/Commands` folder of your Dreamweaver application installation folder. To test this with your own SWF file, save the SWF file to the application Commands folder, and substitute your filename in all instances of `myFlash.swf`.

In Dreamweaver, open a new basic HTML file (this will be your Command definition file). Between the opening and closing `title` tags, enter **My Flash Movie** so the head of your page reads as follows:

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN">
<html>
<head>
<title>My Flash Movie</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
</head>
```

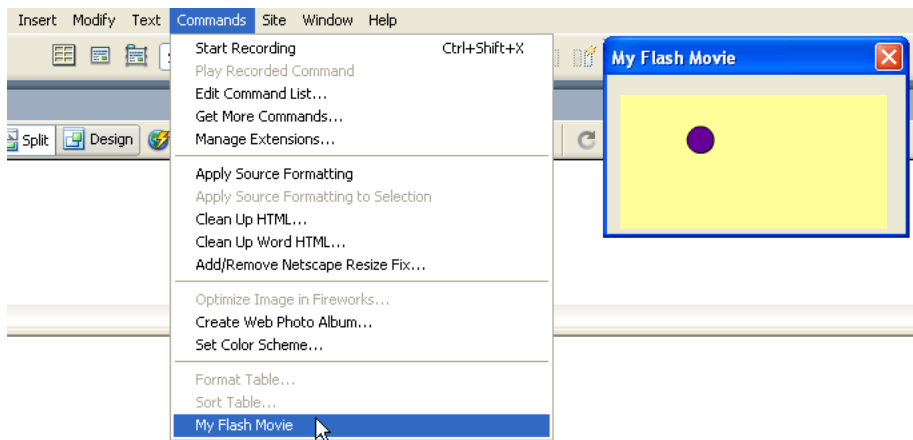
Now, save the file as `My Flash Movie.htm` in the application `Configuration/Commands` folder (but do not close the file yet). You save the file at this point so you can embed your Flash content with a relative path; otherwise Dreamweaver will try to use an absolute path.

Back in the HTML document, between the opening and closing `body` tags, add an opening and closing `form` tag. Then, within the `form` tags, use the `Insert > Media > Flash` menu option to add your Flash content to the Command definition file. When prompted, select the SWF file in the `Commands` folder, and click OK. Your Command definition file should now look like the following example (of course, the `width` and `height` attributes might differ, depending on your SWF file properties):

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN">
<html>
<head>
<title>My Flash Movie</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
</head>
```

```
<body>
<body>
<form>
<object classid="clsid:D27CDB6E-AE6D-11cf-96B8-444553540000" codebase="http:
//download.Macromedia.com/pub/shockwave/cabs/flash/swflash.cab#version=6,0,29,0"
width="200" height="100">
  <param name="movie" value="myFlash.swf">
  <param name="quality" value="high">
  <embed src="myFlash.swf" quality="high" pluginspage="http://www.Macromedia.com/go/
getflashplayer" type="application/x-shockwave-flash" width="200" height="100"></embed>
</object>
</form>
</body>
</html>
```

Save the file again. Next, exit and restart Dreamweaver. Select the Command > My Flash Movie menu option, and your Flash content appears in a Dreamweaver dialog box, as shown in the following figure:



This example shows a simple implementation of Dreamweaver's Flash content support. After you are familiar with building objects and commands as well as more sophisticated forms, you can integrate Flash content into your Dreamweaver extensions for a more dynamic user experience. For more information, see "Commands" on page 126 about writing a `commandButtons()` function to add buttons to the dialog box that displays your Flash content.

# Chapter 6: The Dreamweaver Document Object Model

In Adobe Dreamweaver CS3, the Document Object Model (DOM) is a critically important structure for extension builders. It lets you access and manipulate elements within a user's document and within the extension file.

A DOM defines the composition of documents that are created using a markup language. By representing tags and attributes as objects and properties, the DOM lets programming languages access and manipulate documents and their components.

The structure of an HTML document can be seen as a document tree. The root is the `html` tag, and the two largest trunks are the `head` tag and the `body` tag. Offshoots of the `head` tag include the `title`, `style`, `script`, `isindex`, `base`, `meta`, and `link` tags. Offshoots of the `body` tag include headings (`h1`, `h2`, and so on), block-level elements (`p`, `div`, `form`, and so on), inline elements (`br`, `img`, and so on), and other element types. Leaves on these offshoots include attributes such as `width`, `height`, `alt`, and others.

In a DOM, the tree structure is preserved and presented as a hierarchy of parent nodes and child nodes. The root node has no parent, and leaf nodes have no children. At each level within the HTML structure, the HTML element can be exposed to JavaScript as a node. Using this structure, you can access the document or any element within it.

In JavaScript, you can refer to any object in the document by name or by index. For example, if a Submit button with the name or ID "myButton" is the second element in the first form in the document, both of the following references to the button are valid:

- By name, as in `document.myForm.myButton`
- By index, as in `document.forms[0].elements[1]`

Objects with the same name, such as a group of radio buttons, are collapsed into an array. You can access a particular object in the array by incrementing the index with zero as the origin (for example, the first radio button with the name "myRadioGroup" inside a form called "myForm" is referenced as `document.myForm.myRadioGroup[0]`).



## Which document DOM?

It is important to distinguish between the DOM of the user's document and the DOM of the extension. The information in this topic applies to both types of Dreamweaver documents, but the way that you reference each DOM is different.

If you are familiar with JavaScript in browsers, you can reference objects in the active document by writing `document`. (for example, `document.forms[0]`). In Dreamweaver, `document` refers to the extension file; `document.forms[0]` refers to the first form in the extension UI. To reference objects in the user's document, you must call `dw.getDocumentDOM()`, `dw.createDocument()`, or another function that returns a user document object.

For example, to refer to the first image in the active document, you can write `dw.getDocumentDOM().images[0]`. You can also store the document object in a variable and use that variable in future references, as shown in the following example:

```
var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM(); //get the dom of the current document
var firstImg = dom.images[0];
firstImg.src = "myImages.gif";
```

This kind of notation is common in files throughout the Configuration folder, especially in command files. For more information about the `dw.getDocumentDOM()` method, see the `dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM()` function in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

## The Dreamweaver DOM

The Dreamweaver DOM contains a subset of objects, properties, and methods from the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) DOM Level 1 specification, which are combined with some properties of the Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 DOM.

### Objects, properties, and methods of the Dreamweaver DOM

The following table lists the objects, properties, methods, and events that the Dreamweaver DOM supports. Some properties are read-only when they are accessed as properties of a specific object. A bullet (•) indicates properties that are read-only when they are used in the listed context.

Object	Properties	Methods	Events
window	navigator • document • innerWidth • innerHeight • screenX • screenY •	alert() confirm() escape() unescape() close() setTimeout() clearTimeout() setInterval() clearInterval() resizeTo()	onResize
navigator	platform •	None	None

Object	Properties	Methods	Events
document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>forms • (an array of form objects)</li> <li>images • (an array of image objects)</li> <li>layers • (an array of LAYER, ILAYER, and absolutely positioned elements)</li> <li>child objects by name •</li> <li>nodeType •</li> <li>parentNode •</li> <li>childNodes •</li> <li>previousSibling •</li> <li>nextSibling •</li> <li>documentElement •</li> <li>body •</li> <li>URL •</li> <li>parentWindow •</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>getElementsByTagName()</li> <li>getElementsByName()</li> <li>getElementById()</li> <li>childNodes()</li> </ul>	onLoad
all tags/ elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nodeType •</li> <li>parentNode •</li> <li>childNodes •</li> <li>tagName •</li> <li>previousSibling •</li> <li>nextSibling •</li> <li>attributes by name</li> <li>innerHTML</li> <li>outerHTML</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>getAttribute()</li> <li>setAttribute()</li> <li>removeAttribute()</li> <li>getElementsByTagName()</li> <li>getElementsByName()</li> <li>childNodes()</li> </ul>	
form	<p>In addition to the properties that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tags:elements • (an array of button, checkbox, password, radio, reset, select, submit, text, file, hidden, image, and textarea objects)</li> <li>mmcolorbutton</li> <li>child objects by name •</li> </ul>	Only those methods available to all tags	None
layer	<p>In addition to the properties that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>visibility</li> <li>left</li> <li>top</li> <li>width</li> <li>height</li> <li>zIndex</li> </ul>	Only those methods that are available to all tags	None
image	<p>In addition to the properties that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>src</li> </ul>	Only those methods that are available to all tags	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>onMouseOver</li> <li>onMouseOut</li> <li>onMouseDown</li> <li>onMouseUp</li> </ul>
button reset submit	<p>In addition to the properties that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>form •</li> </ul>	<p>In addition to the methods that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>blur()</li> <li>focus()</li> </ul>	onClick
checkbox radio	<p>In addition to the properties that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>checked</li> <li>form •</li> </ul>	<p>In addition to the methods that are available for all tags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>blur()</li> <li>focus()</li> </ul>	onClick

Object	Properties	Methods	Events
password text file hidden image (field) textarea	In addition to the properties that are available for all tags: form • value	In addition to the methods that are available for all tags: blur () focus () select ()	onBlur onFocus
select	In addition to the properties that are available for all tags: form • options • (an array of option objects) selectedIndex	In addition to the methods that are available for all tags: blur () (Windows only) focus () (Windows only)	onBlur (Windows only) onChange onFocus (Windows only)
option	In addition to the properties that are available for all tags: text	Only those methods that are available to all tags	None
mmcolorbutton	In addition to the properties that are available for all tags: name value	None	onChange
array boolean date function math number object string regexp	Matches Netscape Navigator 4.0	Matches Netscape Navigator 4.0	None
text	nodeType • parentNode • childNodes • previousSibling • nextSibling • data	hasChildNodes ()	None
comment	nodeType • parentNode • childNodes • previousSibling • nextSibling • data	hasChildNodes ()	None
NodeList	length •	item ()	None
NamedNodeMap	length •	item ()	None

## Properties and methods of the document object

The following table details the properties and methods of the document object that are supported in Dreamweaver. A bullet (•) marks read-only properties.

Property or method	Return value
<code>nodeType</code> •	<code>Node.DOCUMENT_NODE</code>
<code>parentNode</code> •	<code>null</code>
<code>parentWindow</code> •	The JavaScript object that corresponds to the document's parent window. (This property is defined in the Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 DOM, but is not part of DOM Level 1 or 2.)
<code>childNodes</code> •	A <code>NodeList</code> that contains all the immediate children of the document object. Typically the document has a single child, the <code>HTML</code> object.
<code>previousSibling</code> •	<code>null</code>
<code>nextSibling</code> •	<code>null</code>
<code>documentElement</code> •	The JavaScript object that corresponds to the <code>html</code> tag. This property is shorthand for getting the value of <code>document.childNodes</code> and extracting the <code>HTML</code> tag from the <code>NodeList</code> .
<code>body</code> •	The JavaScript object that corresponds to the <code>body</code> tag. This property is shorthand for calling <code>document.documentElement.childNodes</code> and extracting the <code>body</code> tag from the <code>NodeList</code> . For frameset documents, this property returns the node for the outermost frameset.
<code>URL</code> •	The <code>file:///URL</code> for the document or, if the file has not been saved, an empty string.
<code>getElementsByName(tagName)</code>	A <code>NodeList</code> that can be used to step through tags of type <code>tagName</code> (for example, <code>img</code> , <code>div</code> , and so on).  If the <code>tagName</code> argument is "LAYER", the function returns all <code>LAYER</code> and <code>ILAYER</code> tags and all absolutely positioned elements.  If the <code>tagName</code> argument is "INPUT", the function returns all form elements. (If a name attribute is specified for one or more <code>tagName</code> objects, it must begin with a letter, which the HTML 4.01 specification requires, or the length of the array that this function returns is incorrect.)
<code>getElementById(id)</code>	Gets the element node with the specified <code>id</code> . Where <code>id</code> is a string containing the ID of the element to get.  <pre>var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM(); var contObj = dom.getElementById('content'); alert("The element with the id 'content' is a " + contObj.tagName);</pre>
<code>getElementsByName(attrName)</code>	A <code>NodeList</code> that can be used to step through elements with an attribute <code>attrName</code> (for example, all elements with the attribute "for"). Not part of DOM Level 1 or 2.
<code>getElementById(id)</code>	The <code>HTML</code> element with the specified ID.
<code>hasChildNodes()</code>	<code>true</code>

## Properties and methods of HTML

The following table lists the properties and methods of HTML elements in Dreamweaver, along with their return values or explanations. A bullet (•) marks read-only properties.

Property or method	Return value
<code>nodeType</code> •	<code>Node.ELEMENT_NODE</code>
<code>parentNode</code> •	The parent tag. If this is the HTML tag, the document object returns.
<code>childNodes</code> •	A <code>NodeList</code> that contains all the immediate children of the tag.
<code>previousSibling</code> •	The sibling node immediately prior to this one. For example, in an HTML document the <code>previousSibling</code> for the <code>body</code> element is the <code>head</code> element.
<code>nextSibling</code> •	The sibling node immediately following this one. For example, in an HTML document the <code>nextSibling</code> for the <code>head</code> element is the <code>body</code> element. (Any <code>script</code> , <code>style</code> , or <code>meta</code> tags in the head would be child nodes of the head element.)
<code>tagName</code> •	The HTML <code>tagName</code> for the element, such as <code>IMG</code> , <code>A</code> , or <code>DIV</code> . The value returned is always in uppercase letters.
<code>attrName</code>	A string that contains the value of the specified tag attribute. <code>tag.attrName</code> cannot be used if the <code>attrName</code> attribute is a reserved word in the JavaScript language (for example, <code>class</code> ). In this case, use <code>getAttribute()</code> and <code>setAttribute()</code> .
<code>innerHTML</code>	The source code that is contained between the opening tag and the closing tag. For example, in the code <code>&lt;p&gt;&lt;b&gt;Hello&lt;/b&gt;, World!&lt;/p&gt;</code> , <code>p.innerHTML</code> returns <code>&lt;b&gt;Hello&lt;/b&gt;, World!</code> . If you write to this property, the DOM tree immediately updates to reflect the new structure of the document. (This property is defined in the Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 DOM, but is not part of DOM Level 1 or 2.)
<code>outerHTML</code>	The source code for this tag, including the tag. For the previous example code, <code>p.outerHTML</code> returns <code>&lt;p&gt;&lt;b&gt;Hello&lt;/b&gt;, World!&lt;/p&gt;</code> . If you write to this property, the DOM tree immediately updates to reflect the new structure of the document. (This property is defined in the Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 DOM, but is not part of DOM Level 1 or 2.)
<code>getAttribute(attrName)</code>	The value of the specified attribute if it is explicitly specified; <code>null</code> otherwise.
<code>getTranslatedAttribute(attrName)</code>	The translated value of the specified attribute or the same value that <code>getAttribute()</code> returns if the attribute's value is not translated. (This property is not included in DOM Level 1; it was added to Dreamweaver 3 to support attribute translation.)
<code>setAttribute(attrName, attrValue)</code>	Does not return a value. Sets the specified attribute to the specified value example, <code>img.setAttribute("src", "image/roses.gif")</code> .
<code>removeAttribute(attrName)</code>	Does not return a value. Removes the specified attribute and its value from the HTML for this tag.
<code>getElementsByTagName(tagName)</code>	A <code>NodeList</code> that can be used to step through child tags of type <code>tagName</code> (for example, <code>IMG</code> , <code>DIV</code> , and so on).  If the <code>tagName</code> argument is "layer", the function returns all <code>LAYER</code> and <code>ILAYER</code> tags and all absolutely positioned elements.  If the <code>tagName</code> argument is "input", the function returns all form elements. (If a name attribute is specified for one or more <code>tagName</code> objects, it must begin with a letter, which the HTML 4.01 specification requires, or the length of the array that this function returns is incorrect.)

Property or method	Return value
<code>getElementsByName (attrName)</code>	A <code>NodeList</code> that can be used to step through elements with an attribute <i>attrName</i> (for example, all elements with the attribute "for"). Not part of DOM Level 1 or 2.
<code>hasChildNodes ()</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the tag has any children.
<code>hasTranslatedAttributes ()</code>	A Boolean value that indicates whether the tag has any translated attributes. (This property is not included in DOM Level 1; it was added to Dreamweaver 3 to support attribute translation.)

## Properties and methods of text objects

Each contiguous block of text in an HTML document (for example, the text within a `p` tag) is represented by a JavaScript object. Text objects never have children. The following table describes the properties and methods of text objects that are taken from DOM Level 1 and used in Dreamweaver. A bullet (•) marks read-only properties.

Property or method	Return value
<code>nodeType</code> •	<code>Node.TEXT_NODE</code>
<code>parentNode</code> •	The parent tag
<code>childNodes</code> •	An empty <code>NodeList</code>
<code>previousSibling</code> •	The sibling node immediately prior to this one. For example, in the code <code>&lt;p&gt;blah&lt;br /&gt;blah&lt;/p&gt;</code> , the <code>&lt;p&gt;</code> tag has three child nodes (text node, element node, text node). The <code>previousSibling</code> of the third child is the <code>&lt;br /&gt;</code> tag; the <code>previousSibling</code> of the first child is null.
<code>nextSibling</code> •	The sibling node immediately following this one. For example, in the code <code>&lt;p&gt;blah&lt;br /&gt;blah&lt;/p&gt;</code> , the <code>nextSibling</code> of the first child of the <code>p</code> tag is the <code>&lt;br /&gt;</code> tag; the <code>nextSibling</code> of the third child is null.
<code>data</code>	The actual text string. Entities in the text are represented as a single character (for example, the text <code>Joseph &amp; I</code> is returned as <code>Joseph &amp; I</code> ).
<code>hasChildNodes ()</code>	<code>false</code>

## Properties and methods of comment objects

A JavaScript object represents each HTML comment. The following table details the properties and methods of comment objects that are taken from DOM Level 1 and are used in Dreamweaver. A bullet (•) marks read-only properties.

Property or method	Return value
<code>nodeType</code> •	<code>Node.COMMENT_NODE</code>
<code>parentNode</code> •	The parent tag
<code>childNodes</code> •	An empty <code>NodeList</code> array
<code>previousSibling</code> •	The sibling node immediately prior to this one.
<code>nextSibling</code> •	The sibling node immediately following this one.

Property or method	Return value
<code>data</code>	The text string between the comment markers ( <code>&lt;!--</code> and <code>--&gt;</code> )
<code>hasChildNodes()</code>	<code>false</code>

## The dreamweaver and site objects

Dreamweaver implements the standard objects that are accessible through the DOM and adds two custom objects: `dreamweaver` and `site`. These custom objects are widely used within the APIs and in writing extensions. For more information on the methods of the `dreamweaver` and `site` objects, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

### Properties of the dreamweaver object

The `dreamweaver` object has two read-only properties, which are described in the following list:

- The `appName` property has the value `"Dreamweaver"`.
- The `appVersion` property has a value of the form `"versionNumber.releaseNumber.buildNumber [languageCode] (platform)"`.

As an example, the value of the `appVersion` property for the Swedish Windows version of Dreamweaver CS3 is `"8.0.XXXX [se] (Win32)"`; the value for the English Macintosh version is `"8.0.XXXX [en] (MacPPC)"`.

**Note:** You can find the version and build number by selecting the *Help > About* menu item.

The `appName` and `appVersion` properties were implemented in Dreamweaver 3 and are not available in earlier versions of Dreamweaver.

To find the specific version of Dreamweaver, check first for the existence of `appVersion` and then for the version number, as shown in the following example:

```
if (dreamweaver.appVersion && dreamweaver.appVersion.indexOf('3.01') != -1) {~
    // execute code
}
```

The `dreamweaver` object has a property called `systemScript` that lets you query the language of the user's operating system. Use this property if you need to include special cases in your extension code for localized operating systems, as shown in the following example:

```
if (dreamweaver.systemScript && (dreamweaver.systemScript.indexOf('ja') != -1) {~
    SpecialCase
}
```

The `systemScript` property returns the following values for localized operating systems:

Language	Value
Japanese	<code>ja</code>
Korean	<code>ko</code>
TChinese	<code>zh_tw</code>
SChinese	<code>zh_cn</code>

Operating systems for all European languages return `'en'`.

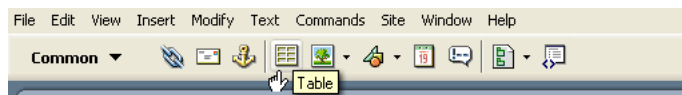
**The site object**

The `site` object has no properties. For information about the methods of the `site` object, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.



## Chapter 7: Insert bar objects

In Adobe Dreamweaver CS3, objects insert specific strings of code into a user's document. Objects commonly reside on the Insert bar, on the Insert menu, or both. Objects let users add content, such as images, absolutely positioned (AP) elements, and tables, by clicking icons or menu options. You can add items to the Insert bar to automate repetitive tasks for your users or even create dialog boxes for users to set specific attributes.



Objects reside in the Configuration/Objects folder inside the Dreamweaver application folder. The Objects subfolders are grouped according to their location on the Insert bar, and you can open these files to see the construction of current objects. For example, you can open the Configuration/Objects/Common/Hyperlink.htm file to see the code that corresponds to the hypertext link object button on the Insert bar.

The following table lists the files you use to create an object:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Objects/ <i>objecttype</i> /	<i>objectname</i> .htm	Specifies what to insert in the document.
Configuration/Objects/ <i>objecttype</i> /	<i>objectname</i> .js	Contains the functions to execute.
Configuration/Objects/ <i>objecttype</i> /	<i>objectname</i> .gif	Contains the image that appears on the Insert bar.
Configuration/Objects	insertbar.xml	Specifies the objects that appear, and their order, on the Insert bar.

## How object files work

Objects have the following components:

- The HTML file that defines what is inserted into a document

The head section of an Object file contains JavaScript functions (or references external JavaScript files) that process form input from the body section and control what content is added to the user's document. The body of an Object file can contain an HTML form that accepts parameters for the object (for example, the number of rows and columns to insert in a table) and activates a dialog box for users to input attributes.

**Note:** The simplest objects contain only the HTML to insert, without body and head tags. For more information, see “Customizing Dreamweaver” on the Adobe Support Center.

- The 18 x 18 pixel image that appears on the Insert bar
- Additions to the insertbar.xml file. The insertbar.xml file defines where the object appears on the Insert bar.

When a user selects an object by clicking an icon on the Insert bar or by selecting an item on the Insert menu, the following events occur:

- 1 Dreamweaver calls the `canInsertObject()` function to determine whether to show a dialog box.

The Object file is scanned for a `form` tag. If a form exists and you select the Show Dialog When Inserting Objects option in the General Preferences dialog box, Dreamweaver calls the `windowDimensions()` function, if defined, to determine the size of the dialog box in which to display the form. If no form exists in the Object file, Dreamweaver does not display a dialog box, and skips step 2.

- 2 If Dreamweaver displays a dialog box in step 1, the user enters parameters for the object (such as the number of rows and columns in a table) in the dialog box text fields and clicks OK.

- 3 Dreamweaver calls the `objectTag()` function and inserts its return value in the document after the current selection. (It does not replace the current selection.)

- 4 If Dreamweaver does not find the `objectTag()` function, it looks for an `insertObject()` function and calls that function instead.

## The Insert bar definition file

The Configuration/Objects/insertbar.xml file defines the Insert bar properties. This XML file contains definitions for each individual object, in the order in which the objects appear.

The first time a user starts Dreamweaver, the Insert bar appears horizontally above the document. After that, its visibility and position are saved in the registry.

### Insertbar.xml tag hierarchy

The following example shows the format and hierarchy of nested tags in the insertbar.xml file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<!DOCTYPE insertbarset SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension insertbar 5.0">

<insertbar xmlns:MMString="http://www.Macromedia.com/schemes/data/string/">

<category id="DW_Insertbar_Common" MMString:name="insertbar/categorycommon"
folder="Common">
    <button id="DW_Hyperlink" image="Common\Hyperlink.png"
MMString:name="insertbar/hyperlink" file="Common\Hyperlink.htm" />
    <button id="DW_Email" image="Common\E-Mail Link.png"
MMString:name="insertbar/email" file="Common\E-Mail Link.htm" />
    <separator />
```

```

<menubutton id="DW_Images" MMString:name="insertbar/images"
image="Common\Image.png">
  <button id="DW_Image" image="Common\Image.png"
    MMString:name="insertbar/image" file="Common\Image.htm" />
  ...
</menubutton>
<separator />
  <button id="DW_TagChooser" MMString:name="insertbar/tagChooser"
    image="Common\Tag Chooser.gif" command="dw.showTagChooser()"
    codeOnly="TRUE"/>
</category>
...
</insertbar>

```

**Note:** Although the `insertbar` and `category` tags use `</insertbar>` and `</category>` closing tags to denote the end of their content, the `button`, `checkboxbutton`, and `separator` do not have related closing tags. Instead `button`, `checkboxbutton`, and `separator` use a slash (/) before the closing bracket to denote the end of their attributes and content.

## Insert bar definition tags

The `insertbar.xml` file contains the following tags and attributes:

### <insertbar>

#### Description

This tag signals the content of the Insert bar definition file. The `</insertbar>` closing tag specifies the end of the content.

#### Attributes

None.

#### Example

```

<insertbar>
  <category id="DW_Insertbar_Common" folder="Common">
    <button id="DW_Hyperlink" image="Common\Hyperlink.gif"
      file="Common\Hyperlink.htm"/>0
    ...
  </category>
</insertbar>

```

### <category>

#### Description

This tag defines a category on the Insert bar (such as Common, Forms, or HTML). The `</category>` closing tag specifies the end of the category content.

**Note:** By default, the Insert bar is organized into categories of use (such as Common, Forms, or HTML). In previous versions of Dreamweaver, the Insert bar was organized similarly by tabs. Users can set their own preferences for how the Insert bar objects are organized (by category or tab). If the user has selected the tab organization, the category tag defines each tab.

#### Attributes

`id`, `{folder}`, `{showIf}`

**Example**

```
<category id="DW_Insertbar_Common" folder="Common">
  <button id="DW_Hyperlink" image="Common\Hyperlink.gif"
    file="Common\Hyperlink.htm"/>
</category>
```

**<menubutton>****Description**

This tag defines a pop-up menu for the Insert bar.

**Attributes**

id, image, {showIf}, {name}, {folder}

**Example**

```
<menubutton
  id="DW_ImageMenu"
  name="Images"
  image="Common\imagemenu.gif"
  folder="Images">

  <button id="DW_Image"
    image="Common\Image.gif"
    enabled=""
    showIf=""
    file="Common\Image.htm" />
</menubutton>
```

**<button />****Description**

This tag defines a button on the Insert bar that the user clicks to execute the code that the `command` or `file` attributes specify.

**Attributes**

id, image, name, {canDrag}, {showIf}, {enabled}, {command}, {file}, {tag}, {codeOnly}

**Example**

```
<button id="DW_Object"
  image="Common\Object.gif"
  name="Object"
  enabled="true"
  showIf=""
  file="Common\Obect.htm"
  />
```

**<checkbutton />****Description**

A checkbutton is a button that has a checked or unchecked state. When clicked, a checkbutton appears pressed in and highlighted. When it is unchecked, a checkbutton appears flat. Dreamweaver has Mouse-over, Pressed, Mouse-over-while-pressed, and Disabled-while-pressed states. The `command` must ensure that clicking the checkbutton causes its state to change.

**Attributes**

`id`, `image`, `checked`, `{showIf}`, `{enabled}`, `{command}`, `{file}`, `{tag}`, `{name}`, `{codeOnly}`

**Example**

```
<checkbox id="DW_StandardView"
name = "Standard View"
image="Tools\Standard View.gif"
checked="_View_Standard"
command="dw.getDocumentDOM().setShowLayoutView(false)"/>
```

**<separator />****Description**

This tag displays a vertical line on the Insert bar.

**Attributes**

`{showIf}`

**Example**

```
<separator showIf="_VIEW_CODE"/>
```

**Insert bar definition tag attributes**

The attributes for the Insert bar definition tags have the following meanings:

**`id="unique id"`****Description**

The `id` attribute is an identifier for the buttons that appear on the Insert bar. The `id` attribute must be unique for the element within the file.

**Example**

```
id="DW_Anchor"
```

**`image="image_path"`****Description**

This attribute specifies the path, relative to the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, to the icon file that appears on the Insert bar. The icon can be in any format that Dreamweaver can render, but typically it is in GIF or JPEG file format, with a size of 18 x 18 pixels.

**Example**

```
image="Common/table.gif"
```

**`canDrag="Boolean"`****Description**

This attribute specifies whether the user can drag the icon into the code or workspace to insert the object into a document. If omitted, the default value is `true`.

**Example**

```
canDrag="false"
```

**showIf="enabler"****Description**

This attribute specifies that this button should appear on the Insert bar only if the given Dreamweaver enabler is a `true` value. If you do not specify `showIf`, the button always appears. The possible enablers are `_SERVERMODEL_ASP`, `_SERVERMODEL_ASPINET`, `_SERVERMODEL_JSP`, `_SERVERMODEL_CFML` (for all versions of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_CFML_UD4` (only for UltraDev version 4 of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_PHP`, `_FILE_TEMPLATE`, `_VIEW_CODE`, `_VIEW_DESIGN`, `_VIEW_LAYOUT`, `_VIEW_EXPANDED_TABLES`, and `_VIEW_STANDARD`.

To specify multiple enablers, place a comma (which means AND) between the enablers. To specify NOT, use an exclamation point (!).

**Example**

If you want a button to appear only in Code view for an ASP page, specify the enablers as follows:

```
showIf="_VIEW_CODE, _SERVERMODEL_ASP"
```

**enabled="enabler"****Description**

This attribute specifies that the item is available to the user if the *DW\_enabler* value is `true`. If you do not specify the `enabled` function, the item defaults to always enabled. The possible enablers are `_SERVERMODEL_ASP`, `_SERVERMODEL_ASPINET`, `_SERVERMODEL_JSP`, `_SERVERMODEL_CFML` (for all versions of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_CFML_UD4` (only for UltraDev version 4 of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_PHP`, `_FILE_TEMPLATE`, `_VIEW_CODE`, `_VIEW_DESIGN`, `_VIEW_LAYOUT`, `_VIEW_EXPANDED_TABLES`, and `_VIEW_STANDARD`.

To specify multiple enablers, place a comma (which means AND) between the enablers. To specify NOT, use an exclamation point (!).

**Example**

If you want the button to be available only in Code view, specify the following:

```
enabled="_VIEW_CODE"
```

This dims the button in other views.

**checked="enabler"****Description**

The `checked` attribute is required if you use the `checkboxbutton` tag.

The item is checked if the *DW\_enabler* value is `true`. The possible enablers are `_SERVERMODEL_ASP`, `_SERVERMODEL_ASPINET`, `_SERVERMODEL_JSP`, `_SERVERMODEL_CFML` (for all versions of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_CFML_UD4` (only for UltraDev version 4 of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_PHP`, `_FILE_TEMPLATE`, `_VIEW_CODE`, `_VIEW_DESIGN`, `_VIEW_LAYOUT`, `_VIEW_EXPANDED_TABLES`, and `_VIEW_STANDARD`.

To specify multiple enablers, place a comma (which means AND) between them. To specify NOT, use an exclamation point (!).

**Example**

```
checked="_View_Layout"
```

**command="API\_function"**

**Description**

Instead of referring Dreamweaver to an HTML file that contains the code to insert, you use this tag to specify a command that Dreamweaver performs when the button is clicked.

**Example**

```
command="dw.showTagChooser()"
```

**file="file\_path"**

**Description**

The `file` attribute specifies the path, relative to the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, of an object file. Dreamweaver derives the tooltip for the object icon from the title of the object file, unless you specify the `name` attribute.

**Example**

```
file="Templates/Editable.htm"
```

**tag="editor"**

**Description**

This attribute tells Dreamweaver to invoke a Tag editor. In Code view, if the `tag` attribute is defined and the user clicks the object, Dreamweaver invokes the Tag dialog box. In Code view, if you specify the `tag` and `command` attributes, Dreamweaver invokes the Tag editor. In Design view, if `codeOnly="TRUE"` and you do not specify the `file` attribute, Dreamweaver MX invokes Code and Design view, places focus in the code, and invokes the Tag editor.

**Example**

```
tag = "form"
```

**name="tooltip\_text"**

**Description**

The `name` attribute specifies the tooltip that appears when the mouse pointer rests over the object. If you specify an object file but do not specify the `name` attribute, Dreamweaver uses the name of the object file for the tooltip.

**Note:** If the `name` attribute is not provided, the object will not be available for grouping in the Favorites category on the Insert bar UI.

Some Insert bar objects use a variation of the `name` attribute with prefix `MMString`. The `MMString` denotes a localized string; these values are explained in “Localizing an extension” on page 76.

**Example**

```
name = "cfoutput"
```

## Modifying the Insert bar

You can move objects from one category to another, rename categories, and completely remove objects from the panel. To make the changes appear in the Insert bar, you must either restart Dreamweaver or reload extensions. For information on reloading extensions, see “Reloading extensions” on page 74.

### To move or copy an object from one Insert bar category to another or to a new location within a category:

- 1 Save a backup copy of `insertbar.xml` (with a name such as `insertbar.backup.xml`).
- 2 Open the original `insertbar.xml` file.
- 3 Find the `button` tag that represents the object you want to move or copy. For example, to move the Image object from its location in the Common category, find the `button` tag that has an `id` attribute of `"DW_Image"`.
- 4 Cut or copy the entire `button` tag.
- 5 Find the `category` tag that represents the category in which you want to move or copy the object.
- 6 Find the location within the category where you want the object to appear.
- 7 Paste the copied `button` tag.
- 8 Save the `insertbar.xml` file.
- 9 Reload extensions.

### To remove an object from the Insert bar:

- 1 Save a backup copy of `insertbar.xml` (with a name such as `insertbar.backup.xml`).
- 2 Open the original `insertbar.xml` file.
- 3 Find the `button` tag that represents the object you want to remove.
- 4 Delete the entire `button` tag.
- 5 Save the `insertbar.xml` file.
- 6 On your disk, move the object's HTML, GIF, and JavaScript files out of their current folder, and put them into a folder that isn't listed in the `insertbar.xml` file. For example, you can create a new folder in the Configuration/Objects folder named Unused, and move the object's files there. (If you're certain you want to remove the object, you can delete those files entirely; however, it's a good idea to keep backups of those files in case you need to restore the object later.)
- 7 Reload extensions.

### To change the order of categories in the Insert bar:

- 1 Save a backup copy of `insertbar.xml` (with a name such as `insertbar.backup.xml`).
- 2 Open the original `insertbar.xml` file.
- 3 Find the `category` tag that corresponds to the category you want to move, and select that tag, including all the tags it contains.
- 4 Cut that tag.
- 5 Paste the tag into its new location. Be sure to paste the tag in a location that isn't inside any other `category` tag.
- 6 Save the `insertbar.xml` file.
- 7 Reload extensions.



**To create a new category:**

- 1 Save a backup copy of insertbar.xml (with a name such as “insertbar.backup.xml”).
- 2 Open the original insertbar.xml file.
- 3 Create a new category tag, specifying the default folder for the category and a set of objects to appear in the category.
- 4 For information on the syntax of the tags in insertbar.xml, see “Insert bar definition tags” on page 101.
- 5 Save the insertbar.xml file.
- 6 Reload extensions.

**Adding objects to the Insert bar**

You can add objects to the Insert bar. To make the changes appear in the Insert bar, you must either restart Dreamweaver or reload extensions. For information on reloading extensions, see “Reloading extensions” on page 74.

**To add a new object to the Insert bar, do the following:**

- 1 Define the specific string of code for the user’s document by using HTML and, optionally, JavaScript.
- 2 Identify or create an image (18 x 18 pixels) for the button in the Dreamweaver interface.

If you create a larger image, Dreamweaver scales it to 18 x 18 pixels. If you do not create an image for your object, a default object icon with a question mark (?) appears on the Insert bar.

- 3 Add the new files to the Configuration/Objects folder.
- 4 Edit the insertbar.xml file to identify the location of these new files and set attributes (see “The Insert bar definition file” on page 100) for the button’s appearance.
- 5 Restart Dreamweaver or reload extensions.

The new object appears on the Insert bar in the specified location.

**Note:** Although you can store Object files in separate folders, it’s important that each filename be unique. The `dom.insertObject()` function, for example, looks for files anywhere within the Objects folder without regard to subfolders (for more information about the `dom.insertObject()` function, see the Dreamweaver API Reference). If a file called `Button.htm` exists in the Forms folder and another object file called `Button.htm` is in the MyObjects folder, Dreamweaver cannot distinguish between them. If two separate instances of `Button.htm` exist, `dom.insertObject()` displays two objects called `Button`, and the user might not recognize any difference.

**Adding objects to the Insert menu**

To add or control the position of an object on the Insert menu (or any other menu), modify the `menus.xml` file. This file controls the entire menu structure for Dreamweaver. For more information about modifying the `menus.xml` file, see “Menus and menu commands” on page 136.

If you plan to distribute the extension to other Dreamweaver users, see “Working with the Extension Manager” on page 77 to learn more about packaging extensions.

## A simple insert object example

This example adds an object to the Insert bar so users can add a line through (strike through) selected text by clicking a button. This object is useful if a user needs to make editorial comments in a document.

Because this example performs text manipulation, you may want to explore some of the objects from the Text pop-up menu in the HTML category on the Insert bar as models. For example, look at the Bold, Emphasis, and Heading object files to see similar functionality, where Dreamweaver wraps a tag around selected text.

You will perform the following steps to create the strike-through insert object:

- “Creating the HTML file” on page 108
- “Adding the JavaScript functions” on page 108
- “Creating the image” on page 110
- “Editing the insertbar.xml file” on page 110
- “Adding a dialog box” on page 111
- “Building an Insert bar pop-up menu” on page 113

### Creating the HTML file

The title of the object is specified between the opening and closing `<title>` tags. You also specify that the scripting language is JavaScript.

#### To create the HTML file:

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Add the following code:

```
<html>
<head>
<title>Strikethrough</title>
<script language="javascript">
</script>
</head>
<body>
</body>
</html>
```

- 3 Save the file as Strikethrough.htm in the Configuration/Objects/Text folder.

### Adding the JavaScript functions

In this example, the JavaScript functions define the behavior and insert code for the Strikethrough object. You must place all the API functions in the head section of the file. The existing object files, such as Configuration/Objects/Text/Em.htm, follow a similar pattern of functions and comments.

The first function the object definition file uses is `isDOMRequired()`, which tells whether the Design view needs to be synchronized to the existing Code view before execution continues. However, because the Superscript object might be used with many other objects in the Code view, it does not require a forced synchronization.

**To add the isDOMRequired() function:**

1 In the head section of the Strikethrough.htm file, between the opening and closing script tags, add the following function:

```
<script language="javascript">
    function isDOMRequired() {
        // Return false, indicating that this object is available in Code view.
        return false;
    }
</script>
```

2 Save the file.

Next, decide whether to use `objectTag()` or `insertObject()` for the next function. The Strikethrough object simply wraps the `s` tag around the selected text, so it doesn't meet the criteria for using the `insertObject()` function (see "insertObject()" on page 117).

Within the `objectTag()` function, use `dw.getFocus()` to determine whether the Code view is the current view. If the Code view has input focus, the function should wrap the appropriate (uppercase or lowercase) tag around the selected text. If the Design view has input focus, the function can use `dom.applyCharacterMarkup()` to assign the formatting to the selected text. Remember that this function works only for supported tags (see `dom.applyCharacterMarkup()` in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*). For other tags or operations, you may need to use other API functions. After Dreamweaver applies the formatting, it should return the insertion point (cursor) to the document without any messages or prompting. The following procedure shows how the `objectTag()` function now reads.

**To add the objectTag() function:**

1 In the head section of the Strikethrough.htm file, after the `isDOMRequired()` function, add the following function:

```
function objectTag() {
    // Determine if the user is in Code view.
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus(true) == 'html'){
        var upCaseTag = (dw.getPreferenceString("Source Format", "Tags Upper Case", "") ==
            'TRUE');
        // Manually wrap tags around selection.
        if (upCaseTag){
            dom.source.wrapSelection('<S>', '</S>');
        }else{
            dom.source.wrapSelection('<s>', '</s>');
        }
    }
    // If the user is not in Code view, apply the formatting in Design view.
    }else if (dw.getFocus() == 'document'){
        dom.applyCharacterMarkup("s");
    }
    // Just return--don't do anything else.
    return;
}
```

2 Save the file as Strikethrough.htm in the Configuration/Objects/Text folder.

Instead of including the JavaScript functions in the head section of the HTML file, you can create a separate JavaScript file. This separate organization is useful for objects that contain several functions, or functions that might be shared by other objects.

**To separate the HTML object definition file from the supporting JavaScript functions:**

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Paste all the JavaScript functions into the file.
- 3 Remove the functions from Strikethrough.htm, and add the JavaScript filename to the `src` attribute of the script tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<html>
<head>
<title>Strikethrough</title>
<script language="javascript" src="Strikethrough.js">
</script>
</head>
<body>
</body>
</html>
```

- 4 Save the Strikethrough.htm file.
- 5 Save the file that now contains the JavaScript functions as Strikethrough.js in the Configuration/Objects/Text folder.

**Creating the image****To create the image for the Insert bar:**

- 1 Create a GIF image (18 x 18 pixels), as shown in the following figure:



- 2 Save the file as Strikethrough.gif in the Configuration/Objects/Text folder.

**Editing the insertbar.xml file**

Next, you need to edit the `insertbar.xml` file so Dreamweaver can associate these two items with the Insert bar interface.

***Note:** Before you edit the `insertbar.xml` file, you might want to copy the original one as `insertbar.xml.bak`, so you have a backup.*

The code within the `insertbar.xml` file identifies all the existing objects on the Insert bar

- Each `category` tag in the XML file creates a category in the interface.
- Each `menubutton` tag creates a pop-up menu on the Insert bar.
- Each `button` tag in the XML file places an icon on the Insert bar and connects it to the proper HTML file or function.

**To add the new object to the Insert bar:**

- 1 Find the following line near the beginning of the `insertbar.xml` file:

```
<category id="DW_Insertbar_Common" MMString:name="insertbar/category/common"
folder="Common">
```

This line identifies the beginning of the Common category on the Insert bar.

**2** Start a new line after the category tag; then insert the `button` tag and assign it the `id`, `image`, and `file` attributes for the Strikethrough object.

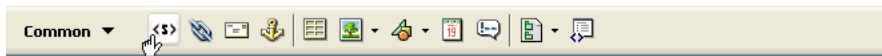
The ID must be a unique name for the button (following standard naming conventions, use `DW_Text_Strikethrough` for this object). The `image` and `file` attributes simply tell Dreamweaver the location of the supporting files, as shown here:

```
<button id="DW_Text_Strikethrough"
image="Text\Strikethrough.gif"
file="Text\Strikethrough.htm"/>
```

**3** Save the `insertbar.xml` file.

**4** Reload the extensions (see “Reloading extensions” on page 74).

The new object appears at the beginning of the Common category on the Insert bar, as shown in the following figure:



## Adding a dialog box

You can add a form to your object to let the user enter parameters before Dreamweaver inserts the specified code (for example, the Hyperlink object requests the text, link, target, category index, title, and access key values from the user). In this example, you add a form to the Strikethrough object from the previous example. The form opens a dialog box that provides the user with the option to change the text color to red as well as add the strike-through tag.

This example assumes you have already created a separate JavaScript file called `Strikethrough.js`.

First, in `Strikethrough.js`, you add the function that the form calls if the user changes the text color. This function is similar to the `objectTag()` function for the Strikethrough object, but is an optional function.

### To create the function:

**1** After the `objectTag()` function in `Strikethrough.js`, create a function called `fontColorRed()` by entering the following code:

```
function fontColorRed(){
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus(true) == 'html'){
        var upCaseTag = (dw.getPreferenceString("Source Format", "Tags Upper Case", "")
        == 'TRUE');

        // Manually wrap tags around selection.
        if (upCaseTag){
            dom.source.wrapSelection('<FONT COLOR="#FF0000">', '</FONT>');
        }else{
            dom.source.wrapSelection('<font color="#FF0000">', '</font>');
        }
    }else if (dw.getFocus() == 'document'){
        dom.applyFontMarkup("color", "#FF0000");
    }
    // Just return -- don't do anything else.
    return;
}
```

**Note:** Because `dom.applyCharacterMarkup()` doesn't support font color changes, you need to find the appropriate API function for font color changes. (For more information, see `dom.applyFontMarkup()` in the Dreamweaver API Reference).

**2** Save the file as `Strikethrough.js`.

Next, in the `Strikethrough.htm` file, you add the form. The form for this example is a simple check box that calls the `fontColorRed()` function when the user clicks on it. You use the `form` tag to define your form, and the `table` tag for layout control (otherwise, the dialog box might wrap words or size awkwardly).

**To add the form:**

**1** After the `body` tag, add the following code:

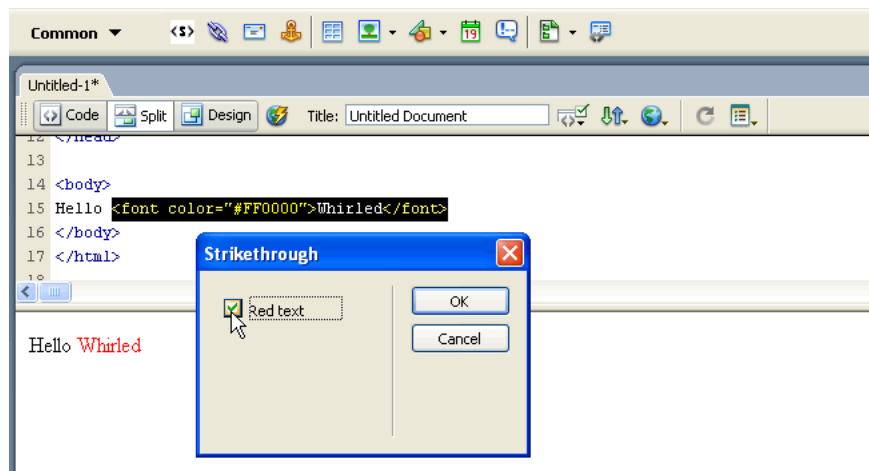
```
<form>
<table border="0" height="100" width="100">
  <tr valign="baseline">
    <td align="left" nowrap>
      <input type="checkbox" name="red" onClick=fontColorRed()>Red text</input>
    </td>
  </tr>
</table>
</form>
```

**2** Save the file as `Strikethrough.htm`.

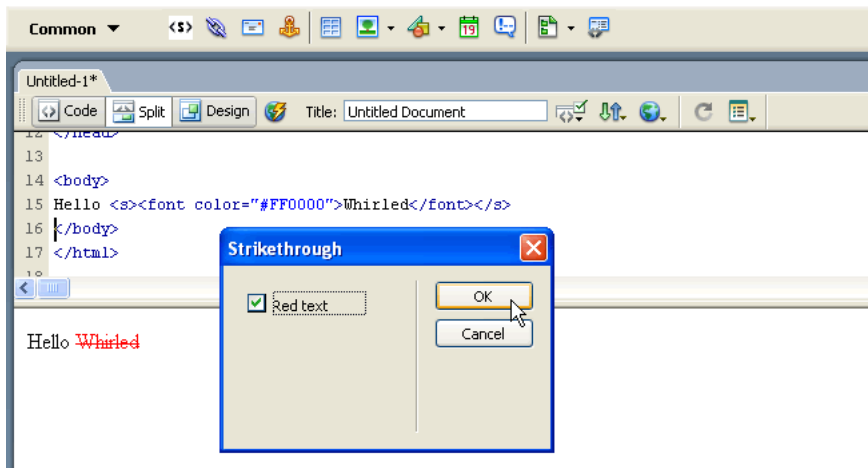
**3** Reload the extensions (see “Reloading extensions” on page 74).

**To test the dialog box:**

**1** Select the Red Text check box.

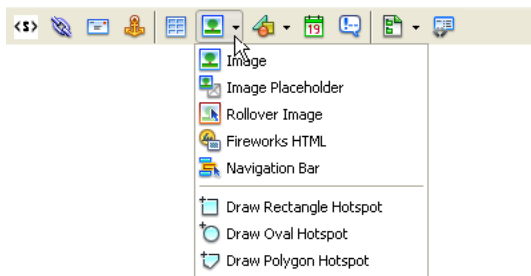


- 2 Click OK to perform the `objectTag()` function, which adds the strike-through:



## Building an Insert bar pop-up menu

The Dreamweaver Insert bar introduces a new organization for objects and now supports pop-up menus to help organize objects into smaller groups, as shown in the following figure.



The following example builds a new category on the Insert bar called Editorial and then adds a pop-up menu to that category. The pop-up menu contains the Strikethrough object you already created and groups it with a Blue Text object you will create. The objects in the Editorial category let users make editorial comments in a file and either strike through the content they want to remove or make new content blue.

### To organize the files:

- 1 Create a new Configuration/Objects/Editorial folder in your Dreamweaver installation folder.
- 2 Copy the files for the Strikethrough object example you created (Strikethrough.htm, Strikethrough.js, and Strikethrough.gif) to the Editorial folder.

### To create the Blue Text object:

- 1 Create a new HTML file.
- 2 Add the following code:

```
<html>
<head>
<title>Blue Text</title>
<script language="javascript">
```

```
//----- API FUNCTIONS-----

function isDOMRequired() {
    // Return false, indicating that this object is available in Code view.
    return false;
}

function objectTag() {
    // Manually wrap tags around selection.
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus(true) == 'html'){

        var upCaseTag = (dw.getPreferenceString("Source Format", "Tags Upper Case", "") ==
            'TRUE');

        // Manually wrap tags around selection.
        if (upCaseTag){
            dom.source.wrapSelection('<FONT COLOR="#0000FF">', '</FONT>');
        }else{
            dom.source.wrapSelection('<font color="#0000FF">', '</font>');
        }
    }else if (dw.getFocus() == 'document'){
        dom.applyFontMarkup("color", "#0000FF");
    }

    // Just return -- don't do anything else.
    return;
}

</script>
</head>
<body>
</body>
</html>
```

**3** Save the file as AddBlue.htm in the Editorial folder.

Now you can create an image for the Blue Text Object.

#### To create the image:

**1** Create a GIF file that is 18 x 18 pixels, which will look like the following figure:



**2** Save the image as AddBlue.gif in the Editorial folder.

Next, you edit the insertbar.xml file. This file defines the objects on the Insert bar and their locations. Notice the various `menubutton` tags and their attributes within the `category` tags; these `menubutton` tags define each pop-up menu in the HTML category. Within the `menubutton` tags, each `button` tag defines an item in the pop-up menu.

#### To edit insertbar.xml:

**1** Find the following line of code near the beginning of the file:

```
<insertbar xmlns:MMString="http://www.Macromedia.com/schemes/data/string/">
```



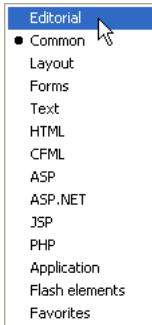
The `insertbar` tag defines the beginning of all the Insert bar contents.

**2** After that line, add a new `category` tag for the Editorial category you want to create, giving it unique ID, name, and folder attributes, and then add a closing `category` tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<category id="DW_Insertbar_Editorial" name="Editorial" folder="Editorial">
</category>
```

**3** Reload extensions. For information on reloading extensions, see “Reloading extensions” on page 74.

The Editorial category appears on the Insert bar:



**4** Within the opening and closing `category` tags, add the pop-up menu by using the `menubutton` tag and the following attributes, including a unique ID.

```
<menubutton id="DW_Insertbar_Markup" name="markup" image="Editorial\Strikethrough.gif"
folder="Editorial">
```

For more information about attributes, see “Insert bar definition tag attributes” on page 103.

**5** Add the objects for the new pop-up menu using the `button` tag, as follows:

```
<button id="DW_Editorial_Strikethrough" image="Editorial\Strikethrough.gif"
file="Editorial\Strikethrough.htm"/>
```

**6** After the Strikethrough object button tag, add the hypertext object, as follows:

```
<button id="DW_Blue_Text" image="Editorial\AddBlue.gif" name="Blue Text"
file="Editorial\AddBlue.htm"/>
```

**Note:** The button tag does not have a separate closing tag; it simply ends with `</>`.

**7** End the pop-up menu with the `</menubutton>` closing tag.

The following code shows your entire category with the pop-up menu and the two objects:

```
<category id="DW_Insertbar_Editorial" name="Editorial" folder="Editorial">
  <menubutton id="DW_Insertbar_Markup" name="markup"
    image="Editorial\Strikethrough.gif" folder="Editorial">
    <button id="DW_Editorial_Strikethrough"
      image="Editorial\Strikethrough.gif" file="Editorial\Strikethrough.htm"/>
    <button id="DW_Blue_Text" image="Editorial\AddBlue.gif" name="Blue Text"
      file="Editorial\AddBlue.htm"/>
  </menubutton>
</category>
```

**To test the new pop-up menu:**

- 1 Reload extensions. For information on reloading extensions, see “Reloading extensions” on page 74.
- 2 Click the Editorial menu.

The following pop-up menu appears:



## The objects API functions

This section describes the functions in the objects API. You must define either the `insertObject()` or the `objectTag()` function. For details about these functions, see “insertObject()” on page 117. The remaining functions are optional.

### canInsertObject()

**Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function determines whether to display the Object dialog box.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value.

**Example**

The following code tells Dreamweaver to check to see that the document contains a particular string before allowing the user to insert the selected object:

```
function canInsertObject(){
    var docStr = dw.getDocumentDOM().documentElement.innerHTML;
    var patt = /hava/;
    var found = ( docStr.search(patt) != -1 );
    var insertionIsValid = true;

    if (!found){
        insertionIsValid = false;
        alert("the document must contain a 'hava' string to use this object.");
    }
    return insertionIsValid;}
```

## displayHelp()

### Description

If you define this function, it displays a Help button below the OK and Cancel buttons in the Parameters dialog box. This function is called when the user clicks the Help button.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

The following example opens the myObjectHelp.htm file in a browser; this file explains how to use the extension:

```
function displayHelp() {  
    var myHelpFile = dw.getConfigurationPath() +  
        '/ExtensionsHelp/myObjectHelp.htm';  
    dw.browseDocument(myHelpFile);  
}
```

## isDOMRequired()

### Description

This function determines whether the object requires a valid DOM to operate. If this function returns a `true` value or if the function is not defined, Dreamweaver assumes that the command requires a valid DOM and synchronizes the Code and Design views for the document before executing. Synchronization causes all edits in the Code view to be updated in the Design view.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a `true` value if a command requires a valid DOM to operate; `false` otherwise.

## insertObject()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

This function is required if the `objectTag()` function is not defined. It is called when the user clicks OK. It either inserts code into the user's document and closes the dialog box or displays an error message and leaves the dialog box open. This works as an alternate function to use in objects instead of the `objectTag()` function. It does not assume that the user is inserting text at the current insertion point and allows data validation when the user clicks OK. You should use the `insertObject()` function if one of the following conditions exists:

- You need to insert code in more than one place.
- You need to insert code somewhere other than the insertion point.
- You need to validate input before inserting code.

If none of these conditions apply, use the `objectTag()` function.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string that contains an error message or an empty string. If it returns an empty string, the Object dialog box closes when the user clicks OK. If it is not empty, Dreamweaver displays the error message and the dialog box remains.

### Enabler

`canInsertObject()`

### Example

The following example uses the `insertObject()` function because it needs to validate input before inserting code:

```
function insertObject() {
    var theForm = document.forms[0];
    var nameVal = theForm.firstField.value;
    var passwordVal = theForm.secondField.value;
    var errMsg = "",
    var isValid = true;

    // ensure that field values are complete and valid
    if (nameVal == "" || passwordVal == "") {
        errMsg = "Complete all values or click Cancel."
    } else if (nameVal.length < 4 || passwordVal.length < 6) {
        errMsg = "Your name must be at least four characters, and your password at
        least six";
    }

    if (!errMsg) {
        // do some document manipulation here. Exercise left to the reader
    }
    return errMsg;
}
```

## objectTag()

### Description

The `objectTag()` and `insertObject()` functions are mutually exclusive: If both are defined in a document, the `objectTag()` function is used. For more information, see “`insertObject()`” on page 117.

This function inserts a string of code into the user’s document. In Dreamweaver MX, returning an empty string, or a null value (also known as “`return;`”), is a signal to Dreamweaver to do nothing.

**Note:** The assumption is that edits have been made manually before the `return` statement, so doing nothing in this case is not equivalent to clicking Cancel.

In Dreamweaver 4, if the focus is in Code view and the selection is a range (meaning that it is not an insertion point), the range is replaced by the string that the `objectTag()` function returns. This is the value `true`, even if the `objectTag()` function returns an empty string or returns nothing. The `objectTag()` function returns an empty string or a null value because edits to the document have already been made manually. Otherwise, double quotation marks (“ ”) often delete the edit by replacing the selection.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects the string to insert into the user's document.

### Example

The following example of the `objectTag()` function inserts an `OBJECT/EMBED` combination for a specific ActiveX control and plug-in:

```
function objectTag() {
return '\n' +
'<OBJECT CLASSID="clsid:166F100B-3A9R-11FB-8075444553540000" \n' +
+ 'CODEBASE="http://www.mysite.com/product/cabs/' +
myproduct.cab#version=1,0,0,0" \n' + 'NAME="MyProductName"> \n' +
+ '<PARAM NAME="SRC" VALUE=""> \n' + '<EMBED SRC="" HEIGHT="" ' +
WIDTH="" NAME="MyProductName"> \n' + '</OBJECT>'
}
```

## windowDimensions()

### Description

This function sets specific dimensions for the Options dialog box. If this function is not defined, the window dimensions are computed automatically.

**Note:** Do not define this function unless you want an Options dialog box that is larger than 640 x 480 pixels.

### Arguments

*platform*

- The value of the *platform* argument is either "macintosh" or "windows", depending on the user's platform.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "widthInPixels,heightInPixels".

The returned dimensions are smaller than the size of the entire dialog box because they do not include the area for the OK and Cancel buttons. If the returned dimensions do not accommodate all options, scroll bars appear.

### Example

The following example of the `windowDimensions()` function sets the dimensions of the Parameters dialog box to 648 x 520 pixels for Windows and 660 x 580 pixels for the Macintosh:

```
function windowDimensions(platform) {
    var retval = ""
    if (platform == "windows") {
        retval = "648, 520";
    } else {
        retval = "660, 580";
    }
    return retval;
}
```

# Chapter 8: Browser compatibility check issues API

In Adobe Dreamweaver CS3, the browser compatibility check (BCC) feature helps you create page layouts that work well (that is, that both look and function the same) across multiple browsers by locating combinations of HTML and CSS that can trigger browser rendering bugs. The feature uses JavaScript to search the user's document for the problematic combinations of HTML and CSS. The JavaScript code is stored in HTML files called Issue detection files; these files must be saved in the Configuration/BrowserProfiles/Issues/ folder to work properly.

## How detection works

The first time a user chooses to run a browser compatibility check (and anytime the user clicks OK in the Target Browsers dialog), the following events occur:

- 1** Dreamweaver reads in the profiles for the chosen browsers from the Configuration/BrowserProfiles/ folder.
- 2** Dreamweaver calls the `getIssueID()` function in each Issue file in the Configuration/BrowserProfiles/Issues/ folder to get the unique ID of each Issue.
- 3** Dreamweaver calls the `getAffectedBrowserDisplayNames()` function, if defined, for each Issue.
- 4** Dreamweaver calls the `getAffectedBrowserProfiles()` function for each Issue to determine whether the Issue affects one or more of the chosen browsers.
- 5** Dreamweaver calls the `getIssueName()` function for each Issue to determine the name to display in the Results panel when the Issue is detected.
- 6** Dreamweaver calls the `getIssueDescription` function for each Issue to determine the text to display in the right side of the Results panel and in the tool tip when the user mouses over an Issue squiggly in Code view, if the Issue is detected.

The following events occur for each browser chosen in the BCC Settings dialog box after step 6 in the preceding procedure and for each subsequent browser compatibility check.

### Sequence of events

- 1 Dreamweaver parses the styles that apply to the current document, whether defined inline, in the head, or in an external stylesheet, as the affected browser would read them.
- 2 Dreamweaver calls the `findIssue()` function in each Issue file that applies to the affected browser.

## An Issues example

The following examples are the files `ColAndColgroupCapturedByCaption.htm` and `ColAndColgroupCapturedByCaption.js` located in the `Configuration/BrowserProfiles/Issues/` folder.

### ColAndColgroupCapturedByCaption.htm

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//  
//DWExtension layout-engine 5.0//dialog">  
<html>  
<head>  
<title>Col and Colgroup Captured by Caption</title>  
  
<script src="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/dwscripts.js"></script>  
<script src="issue_utils.js"></script>  
<script src="ColAndColgroupCapturedByCaption.js"></script>  
<script>  
//----- LOCALIZEABLE GLOBALS-----  
var ISSUE_NAME = "Col and Colgroup/Caption Conflict";  
var ISSUE_DESC = "If the caption tag is placed directly after the opening table tag as  
required by the HTML 4.01 specification, any styles applied to col and colgroup tags in the  
same table are ignored.";  
  
//----- END LOCALIZEABLE-----  
</script>  
</head>  
  
<body>  
</body>  
</html>
```

### ColAndColgroupCapturedByCaption.js

```
function findIssue(){  
    var DOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();  
    var issueNodes = new Array();  
  
    if (DOM){  
        // first see if there are any caption tags in the doc.  
        var captions = DOM.getElementsByTagName('caption');  
  
        // declare a mess of variables that we'll need in the  
        // for loop below.  
        var currCap = null, props = null, parentTable = null;  
        var colgroups = null, cols = null, allcol = null;  
        var property = "", definedStyles = new Array();  
  
        // ok, now loop through all the captions, if any.
```

```
for (var i=0; i < captions.length; i++){
    currCap = captions[i];
    parentTable = currCap.parentNode;

    // the caption is only a problem if it's in the valid
    // spot (i.e., the first child of the table)
    if (currCap == parentTable.childNodes[0]){

        // find all colgroup and col tags that are in the
        // same table as the caption.
        colgroups = parentTable.getElementsByTagName('colgroup');
        cols = parentTable.getElementsByTagName('col');
        allcol = colgroups.concat(cols);

        for (var x=0; x < allcol.length; x++){
            // if styles are declared for any colgroup or col
            // tag in this table, we have a problem node. don't
            // bother looking further.
            props = window.getDeclaredStyle(allcol[x]);
            property = "";
            definedStyles.length = 0;
            for (property in props) {
                definedStyles.push(property);
            }
            if (definedStyles.length > 0){
                issueNodes.push(currCap);
                break;
            }
        }
    }
}

return issueNodes;
}

function getAffectedBrowserDisplayNames(){
    return new Array("Safari 2.0");
}

function getAffectedBrowserProfiles(){
    return new Array("Safari 2.0");
}

function getIssueID(){
    return "COL_AND_COLGROUP_CAPTURED_BY_CAPTION";
}

function getIssueName(){
    return ISSUE_NAME;
}

function getIssueDescription(){
    return ISSUE_DESC;
}

function getConfidenceLevel(){
    //DETCO 4
    return issueUtils.CONFIDENCE_HIGH;
}
```



## The issues API functions

All of the functions in the issues API are required except for `getAffectedBrowserDisplayNames()`. As with all extension APIs, you are responsible for writing the body of each function and returning an appropriate value to Dreamweaver. For information about browser compatibility check functions, see the “Page Content” topic in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

### **findIssue()**

#### **Availability**

Dreamweaver CS3.

#### **Description**

Searches the document for the combination of CSS and HTML that will trigger a specific browser rendering issue.

#### **Arguments**

None.

#### **Returns**

An array of element nodes that exhibit (or otherwise represent) the problem. Dreamweaver selects these nodes as the user navigates from one browser compatibility issue to the next.

#### **Example**

The following `findIssue()` function returns an array of `<button>` tags to which `float: left` or `float: right` has been applied:

```
function findIssue(){
    var DOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    var issueNodes = new Array();
    var buttons = DOM.getElementsByTagName('button');
    var props = null;
    for (var i=0; i < buttons.length; i++){
        props = window.getComputedStyle(buttons[i]);
        if (props.cssFloat == "left" || props.cssFloat == "right"){
            issueNodes.push(buttons[i]);
        }
    }
    return issueNodes;
}
```

### **getAffectedBrowserProfiles()**

#### **Availability**

Dreamweaver CS3.

#### **Description**

Provides Dreamweaver with a list of browsers for which this issue is relevant.

#### **Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

An array of browser names, each of which must match exactly the first line in a valid browser profile (see the TXT files in the Configuration/BrowserProfiles folder).

**Example**

```
function getAffectedBrowsers() {  
    return new Array("Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0",  
        "Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.5",  
        "Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0");  
}
```

**getAffectedBrowserDisplayNames()****Availability**

Dreamweaver CS3.

**Description**

Provides Dreamweaver with a list of user-visible browser names for which this issue is relevant. This function is optional; if not supplied, the profile names supplied by `getAffectedBrowserProfiles()` will be used instead.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

An array of browser names. This array must be parallel to the one returned by `getAffectedBrowserProfiles()`.

**Example**

```
function getAffectedBrowsers() {  
    return new Array("IE/Win 5.0",  
        "IE/Win 5.5",  
        "IE/Win 6.0");  
}
```

**getIssueID()****Availability**

Dreamweaver CS3.

**Description**

Provides Dreamweaver with a unique ID for the issue.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

A string with a unique issue identifier.

**Example**

```
function getIssueID() {  
    return "EXPANDING_BOX_PROBLEM";  
}
```

**getIssueName()****Availability**

Dreamweaver CS3.

**Description**

Provides Dreamweaver with the name or short description of the issue.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

A string containing the name or a short description of the issue.

**Example**

```
function getIssueName(){  
    return "The Expanding Box Problem";  
}
```

**getIssueDescription()****Availability**

Dreamweaver CS3.

**Description**

Provides Dreamweaver with a detailed description of the issue.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

A string containing the name or a short description of the issue.

**Example**

```
function getIssueDescription(){  
    return "Fixed-dimension boxes will incorrectly expand to fit their  
        content instead of clipping content at the specified width  
        or height.";  
}
```

# Chapter 9: Commands

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 commands can perform almost any kind of edit to a user's current document, other open documents, or any HTML document on a local drive. Commands can insert, remove, or rearrange HTML tags and attributes, comments, and text.

Commands are HTML files. The body section of a command file can contain an HTML form that accepts options for the command (for example, how a table should be sorted and by which column). The head section of a command file contains JavaScript functions that process form input from the body section and control what edits are made to the user's document.

The following table lists the files you use to create a command:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Commands/	<i>commandname.htm</i>	Specifies the user interface.
Configuration/Commands/	<i>commandname.js</i>	Contains the functions to execute.

## How commands work

When a user clicks a menu that contains a command, the following events occur:

- 1** Dreamweaver calls the `canAcceptCommand()` function to determine whether the menu item should be disabled. If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns a `false` value, the command is dimmed in the menu, and the procedure stops. If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns a `true` value, the procedure can continue.
- 2** The user selects a command from the menu.
- 3** Dreamweaver calls the `receiveArguments()` function, if defined, in the selected command file to let the command process any arguments that pass from the menu item or from the `dreamweaver.runCommand()` function. For more information on the `dreamweaver.runCommand()` function, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

- 4 Dreamweaver calls the `commandButtons()` function, if defined, to determine which buttons appear on the right side of the Options dialog box and what code should execute when the user clicks the buttons.
- 5 Dreamweaver scans the command file for a `form` tag. If a form exists, Dreamweaver calls the `windowDimensions()` function, which sizes the Options dialog box that contains the body elements of the file. If the `windowDimensions()` function is not defined, Dreamweaver automatically sizes the dialog box.
- 6 If the command file's `body` tag contains an `onLoad` handler, Dreamweaver executes it (whether or not a dialog box appears). If no dialog box appears, the remaining steps do not occur.
- 7 The user selects options for the command. Dreamweaver executes event handlers that are associated with the fields as the user encounters them.
- 8 The user clicks one of the buttons that is defined by the `commandButtons()` function.
- 9 Dreamweaver executes the associated code. The dialog box remains visible until one of the scripts in the command calls the `window.close()` function.

## Adding commands to the Commands menu

Dreamweaver automatically adds any files that are inside the Configuration/Commands folder to the bottom of the Commands menu. To prevent a command from appearing in the Commands menu, insert the following comment on the first line of the file:

```
<!-- MENU-LOCATION=NONE -->
```

When this line is present, Dreamweaver does not create a menu item for the file, and you must call `dw.runCommand()` to execute the command.

## A simple command example

This simple extension adds an item to the Commands menu and lets you convert selected text in your document to either uppercase or lowercase. When you click the menu item, it activates a three-button interface that lets you submit your choice.

You create this extension by performing the following steps:

- “Creating the UI” on page 127
- “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 128
- “Testing the extension” on page 133

This example creates two files in the Commands folder: `Change Case.htm`, which contains the UI, and `Change Case.js`, which contains the JavaScript code. If you prefer, you can create only the `Change Case.htm` file and put the JavaScript code in the head section.

### Creating the UI

The UI is a form that contains two radio buttons that let the user select uppercase or lowercase.

#### To create the user interface:

- 1 Create a blank file.

**2** Add the following code to the file to create the form:

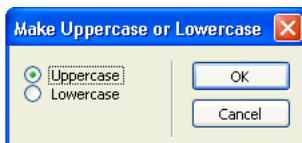
```
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWEExtension layout-engine 5.0//dialog">
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<!-- Copyright 2001-2002 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. -->
<Title>Make Uppercase or Lowercase</Title>
<SCRIPT SRC="Change Selection Case.js"></SCRIPT>

</HEAD>
<BODY>
<form name="uorl">
  <table border="0">
    <!--DWLayoutTable-->
    <tr>
      <td valign="top" nowrap> <p>
        <label>
          <input type="radio" name="RadioGroup1" value="uppercase" checked>
          Uppercase</label>
        <br>
        <label>
          <input type="radio" name="RadioGroup1" value="lowercase">
          Lowercase</label>
        </p></td>
      </tr>
    </table>
  </form>
</BODY>
</HTML>
```

**3** Save the file as Change Case.htm in the Configuration/Commands folder.

The contents of the Title tag, Make Uppercase or Lowercase, appears in the top bar of the dialog box. Within the form, a table with two cells controls the layout of the elements. Within the table cells are the two radio buttons, Uppercase and Lowercase. The Uppercase option has the checked attribute, making it the default selection and ensuring that the user must either select one of the two options or cancel the command.

The form looks like the following figure:



The `commandButtons()` function supplies the OK and Cancel buttons that let the user submit the choice or cancel the operation. For more information, see “`commandButtons()`” on page 134.

## Writing the JavaScript code

The following example consists of two extension API functions, `canAcceptCommand()` and `commandButtons()`, which Dreamweaver calls, and one user-defined function, `changeCase()`, which is called from the `commandButtons()` function.

In this example, you will write JavaScript to perform the following tasks:

- “Determining whether the command should be enabled or dimmed” on page 129

- “Linking functions to the OK and Cancel buttons” on page 130
- “Letting the user specify uppercase or lowercase” on page 131

### Determining whether the command should be enabled or dimmed

The first task in creating a command is to determine when the item should be active and when it should be dimmed. When a user clicks the Commands menu, Dreamweaver calls the `canAcceptCommand()` function for each menu item to determine whether it should be enabled. If `canAcceptCommand()` returns the value `true`, Dreamweaver displays the menu item text as active or enabled. If `canAcceptCommand()` returns the value `false`, Dreamweaver dims the menu item. In this example, the menu item is active when the user has selected text in the document.

#### To determine whether the command should be active or dimmed:

1 Create a new blank file.

2 Add the following code:

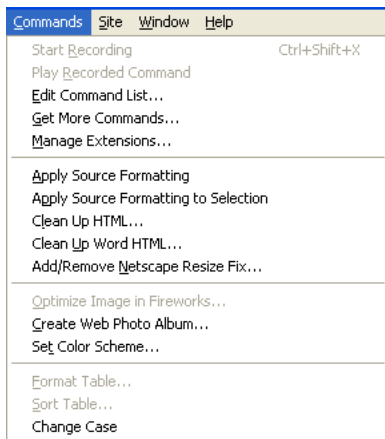
```
function canAcceptCommand() {  
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM(); // Get the DOM of the current document  
    var theSel = theDOM.getSelection(); // Get start and end of selection  
    var theSelNode = theDOM.getSelectedNode(); // Get the selected node  
    var theChildren = theSelNode.childNodes; // Get children of selected node  
    return (theSel[0] != theSel[1] && (theSelNode.nodeType == Node.TEXT_NODE ||  
        theSelNode.hasChildNodes() && (theChildren[0].nodeType == Node.TEXT_NODE)));  
}
```

3 Save the file as `Change Case.js` in the `Configuration/Commands` folder.

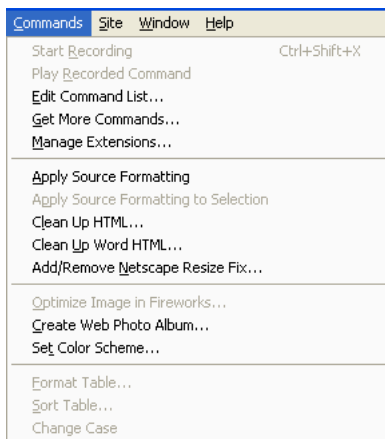
The first lines of the `canAcceptCommand()` function retrieve the selected text by retrieving the DOM for the user's document and calling the `getSelection()` function on the document object. Next, the function retrieves the node that contains the selected text, followed by any children of the node, as shown in the following code. Then, the last line checks to see if the selection or its first child is text and returns the result as a value of `true` or `false`.

The first part of the `return` statement (`theSel[0] != theSel[1]`) checks if the user has selected anything in the document. The variable `theSel` is a two-slot array that holds the beginning and ending offsets of the selection within the document. If the two values are not equal, content has been selected. If the values in the two slots are equal, there is only an insertion point and nothing has been selected.

The next part of the `return` statement (`&& (theSelNode.nodeType == Node.TEXT_NODE)`) checks to see if the selected node type is text. If so, the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns the value `true`. If the node type is not text, the test continues to see if the node has children (`|| theSelNode.hasChildNodes()`), and if the type of the first child node is text (`&& (theChildren[0].nodeType == Node.TEXT_NODE)`). If both conditions are true, `canAcceptCommand()` returns the value `true`, and Dreamweaver enables the menu item at the bottom of the Commands menu, as shown in the following figure:



Otherwise, `canAcceptCommand()` returns the value `false` and Dreamweaver dims the item, as shown in the following figure:



### Linking functions to the OK and Cancel buttons

When the user clicks OK or Cancel, the extension needs to perform the appropriate action. You determine the appropriate action by specifying which JavaScript function to perform when either button is clicked.

#### To link the OK and Cancel button to functions:

- 1 Open the file `Change Case.js` in the `Configuration/Commands` folder.
- 2 At the end of the file, add the following code:

```
function commandButtons() {
    return new Array("OK", "changeCase()", "Cancel", "window.close()");
}
```



### 3 Save the file.

The `commandButtons()` function causes Dreamweaver to supply the OK and Cancel buttons and tells Dreamweaver what to do when the user clicks them. The `commandButtons()` function tells Dreamweaver to call `changeCase()` when the user clicks OK and to call `window.close()` when the user clicks Cancel.

### Letting the user specify uppercase or lowercase

When the user clicks a menu item, the extension needs a mechanism to let the user select uppercase or lowercase. The UI provides this mechanism by defining two radio buttons to let the user make that choice.

### To let the user specify uppercase or lowercase:

1 Open the file `Change Case.js`.

2 At the end of the file, add the following code:

```
function changeCase() {
    var uorl;

    // Check whether user requested uppercase or lowercase.
    if (document.forms[0].elements[0].checked)
        uorl = 'u';
    else
        uorl = 'l';

    // Get the DOM.
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();

    // Get the outerHTML of the HTML tag (the
    // entire contents of the document).
    var theDocEl = theDOM.documentElement;
    var theWholeDoc = theDocEl.outerHTML;

    // Get the node that contains the selection.
    var theSelNode = theDOM.getSelectedNode();

    // Get the children of the selected node.
    var theChildren = theSelNode.childNodes;
    var i = 0;
    if (theSelNode.hasChildNodes()){
        while (i < theChildren.length){
            if (theChildren[i].nodeType == Node.TEXT_NODE){
                var selText = theChildren[i].data;
                var theSel = theDOM.nodeToOffsets(theChildren[0]);
                break;
            }
            ++i;
        }
    }
    else {
        // Get the offsets of the selection
        var theSel = theDOM.getSelection();
        // Extract the selection
        var selText = theWholeDoc.substring(theSel[0],theSel[1]);
    }
}
```

```

}
if (uorl == 'u'){
    theDocEl.outerHTML = theWholeDoc.substring(0,theSel[0]) +
    selText.toUpperCase() + theWholeDoc.substring(theSel[1]);
}
else {
    theDocEl.outerHTML = theWholeDoc.substring(0,theSel[0]) +
    selText.toLowerCase() + theWholeDoc.substring(theSel[1]);
}

// Set the selection back to where it was when you started
theDOM.setSelection(theSel[0],theSel[1]);
window.close(); // close extension UI
}

```

### 3 Save the file as Change Case.js in the Configuration/Commands folder.

The `changeCase()` function is a user-defined function that is called by the `commandButtons()` function when the user clicks OK. This function changes the selected text to uppercase or lowercase. Because the UI uses radio buttons, the code can rely on one choice or the other being checked; it does not need to test for the possibility that the user makes neither choice.

The `changeCase()` function first tests the property `document.forms[0].elements[0].checked`. The `document.forms[0].elements[0]` property refers to the first element in the first form of the current document object, which is the UI for the extension. The `checked` property has the value `true` if the element is checked (or enabled) and `false` if it is not. In the interface, `elements[0]` refers to the first radio button, which is the Uppercase button. Because one of the radio buttons is always checked when the user clicks OK, the code assumes that if the choice is not uppercase, it must be lowercase. The function sets the variable `uorl` to `u` or `l` to store the user's response.

The remaining code in the function retrieves the selected text, converts it to the specified case, and copies it back in place in the document.

To retrieve the selected text for the user's document, the function gets the DOM. It then gets the root element of the document, which is the `html` tag. Finally, it extracts the whole document into the `theWholeDoc` variable.

Next, `changeCase()` calls `getSelectedNode()` to retrieve the node that contains the selected text. It also retrieves any child nodes (`theSelNode.childNodes`) in case the selection is a tag that contains text, such as `<b>text</b>`.

If there are child nodes (`hasChildNodes()` returns the value `true`), the command loops through the children looking for a text node. If one is found, the text (`theChildren[i].data`) is stored in `selText`, and the offsets of the text node are stored in `theSel`.

If there are no child nodes, the command calls `getSelection()` and stores the beginning and ending offsets of the selection in `theSel`. It then extracts the string between those two offsets and stores it in `selText`.

The function then checks the `uorl` variable to determine whether the user selected uppercase. If so, the function writes the HTML code back to the document in sections: first, the beginning of the document to the beginning of the selection; then the selected text, converting it to uppercase (`selText.toUpperCase()`); and last, the end of the selected text to the end of the document.

If the user selects lowercase, the function performs the same operation, but calls `selText.toLowerCase()` to convert the selected text to lowercase.

Finally, `changeCase()` resets the selection and calls `window.close()` to close the UI.

## Testing the extension

After you place the files in the Commands folder, you can test the extension.

### To test the extension:

**1** Restart Dreamweaver or reload extensions. For information on reloading extensions, see “Reloading extensions” on page 74.

The Change Case entry should now appear on the Commands menu.

**2** Type some text in a document.

**3** Select the text.

***Note:** Change Case is dimmed until the user selects text in the document.*

**4** Select Change Case from the Commands menu.

The text changes case.

## The commands API functions

The custom functions in the commands API are not required.

### canAcceptCommand()

#### Description

This function determines whether the command is appropriate for the current selection.

***Note:** Do not define `canAcceptCommand()` unless it returns a value of `false` in at least one case. If the function is not defined, the command is assumed to be appropriate. Making this assumption saves time and improves performance.*

#### Arguments

None.

#### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a `true` value if the command is allowed; if the value is `false`, Dreamweaver dims the command in the menu.

#### Example

The following example of the `canAcceptCommand()` function makes the command available only when the selection is a table:

```
function canAcceptCommand() {  
    var retval=false;  
    var selObj=dw.getDocumentDOM.getSelectedNode();  
    return (selObj.nodeType == Node.ELEMENT_NODE && ~  
        selObj.tagName=="TABLE"); {  
        retval=true;  
    }  
    return retval;  
}
```

## commandButtons()

### Description

This function defines the buttons that should appear on the right side of the Options dialog box and their behaviors when they are clicked. If this function is not defined, no buttons appear, and the body section of the command file expands to fill the entire dialog box.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array that contains an even number of elements. The first element is a string that contains the label for the topmost button. The second element is a string of JavaScript code that defines the behavior of the topmost button when it is clicked. The remaining elements define additional buttons in the same way.

### Example

The following instance of `commandButtons()` defines three buttons: OK, Cancel, and Help:

```
function commandButtons() {  
    return new Array("OK" , "doCommand()" , "Cancel" , "  
    "window.close()" , "Help" , "showHelp()");  
}
```

## isDOMRequired()

### Description

This function determines whether the command requires a valid DOM to operate. If this function returns a value of `true` or if the function is not defined, Dreamweaver assumes that the command requires a valid DOM and synchronizes the Design and Code views of the document before executing. Synchronization causes all edits in the Code view to update in the Design view.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a `true` value if a command requires a valid DOM to operate; `false` otherwise.

## receiveArguments()

### Description

This function processes any arguments that pass from a menu item or from the `dw.runCommand()` function.

### Arguments

`{arg1}, {arg2}, ... {argN}`

- If the `arguments` attribute is defined for a `menuitem` tag, the value of that attribute passes to the `receiveArguments()` function as one or more arguments. Arguments can also pass to a command by the `dw.runCommand()` function.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

**windowDimensions()****Description**

This function sets specific dimensions for the Parameters dialog box. If this function is not defined, the window dimensions are computed automatically.

***Note:** Do not define this function unless you want an Options dialog box that is larger than 640 x 480 pixels.*

**Arguments**

*platform*

- The value of the *platform* argument is either "macintosh" or "windows", depending on the user's platform.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "widthInPixels,heightInPixels".

The returned dimensions are smaller than the size of the entire dialog box because they do not include the area for the OK and Cancel buttons. If the returned dimensions do not accommodate all options, scroll bars appear.

**Example**

The following example of the `windowDimensions()` function sets the dimensions of the Parameters dialog box to 648 x 520 pixels:

```
function windowDimensions() {  
    return "648,520";  
}
```

# Chapter 10: Menus and menu commands

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 creates all its menus from the structure defined in the `menus.xml` file in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Menus folder. You can rearrange, rename, and remove menu commands by editing the `menus.xml` file. You can also add, change, and remove keyboard shortcuts for menu commands, although in most cases it is easier to do that using the Keyboard Shortcut Editor (see Dreamweaver Help). Changes to the Dreamweaver menus take effect the next time you start Dreamweaver or reload extensions.

In a multiuser operating system, when you make changes within Dreamweaver that result in changes to `menus.xml` (such as changing keyboard shortcuts using the Keyboard Shortcut Editor), Dreamweaver creates a new `menus.xml` file in your user Configuration folder. To customize `menus.xml` in a multiuser operating system, edit the copy of the file in your user Configuration folder (or copy the master `menus.xml` file to your user Configuration folder if Dreamweaver hasn't yet created a version there). For more information, see "Multiuser Configuration folders" on page 73.

If you open `menus.xml` in an XML editor, you might see error messages regarding the ampersands (&) in the `menus.xml` file. It's best to edit `menus.xml` in a text editor; do not edit it in Dreamweaver. For basic information about XML, see Dreamweaver Help.

**Note:** Always make a backup copy of the current `menus.xml` file, or any other Dreamweaver configuration file, before you modify it. It's easy to make mistakes while editing the menu configuration file, and there's no way to revert to a previous set of menus other than replacing the `menus.xml` file. In case you forget to make a backup, the Configuration folder contains a backup of the default `menus.xml` file, called `menus.bak`; to revert to the default menu set, replace `menus.xml` with a copy of `menus.bak`.

## About the menus.xml file

The menus.xml file contains a structured list of menu bars, menus, menu commands, separators, shortcut lists, and keyboard shortcuts. These items are described by XML tags that you can edit in a text editor.

**Note:** Be careful when making changes to menus. Dreamweaver ignores any menu or menu command that contains an XML syntax error.

A menu bar (tagged with opening and closing `menubar` tags) is a discrete menu or set of menus—for example, there's a main menu bar, a separate Site panel menu bar (which appears only on Windows, not the Macintosh), and a menu bar for each context menu. Each menu bar contains one or more menus; a menu is contained in a `menu` tag. Each menu contains one or more menu commands, each described by a `menuItem` tag and its attributes. A menu can also contain separators (described by `separator` tags) and submenus.

In addition to the keyboard shortcuts associated with menu commands, Dreamweaver provides a variety of other keyboard shortcuts, including alternate shortcuts and shortcuts that are available only in certain contexts. For example, Control+Y (Windows) or Command+Y (Macintosh) is the shortcut for Redo; but Control+Shift+Z or Command+Shift+Z is an alternate shortcut for Redo. These alternates—and other shortcuts that can't be represented in the tags for menu commands—are defined in shortcut lists in the menus.xml file. Each shortcut list (described by a `shortcutlist` tag) contains one or more shortcuts, each of which is described by a `shortcut` tag.

The following sections describe the syntax of the menus.xml tags. Optional attributes are marked in the attribute lists with curly braces (`{ }`); all attributes not marked with curly braces are required.

### <menubar>

#### Description

Provides information about a menu bar in the Dreamweaver menu structure.

#### Attributes

name, {app}, id, {platform}

- **name** The name of the menu bar. Although **name** is a required attribute, you can give it the value "".
- **app** The name of the application in which the menu bar is available. Not currently used.
- **id** The menu ID for the menu bar. Each menu ID in the menus.xml file should be unique.
- **platform** Indicates that the menu bar should appear only on the given platform. Valid values are "win" and "mac".

#### Contents

This tag must contain one or more `menu` tags.

#### Container

None.

#### Example

The main (Document window) menu bar uses the following `menubar` tag:

```
<menubar name="Main Window" id="DWMainWindow">
<!-- menu tags here -->
</menubar>
```

## <menu>

### Description

Provides information about a menu or submenu to appear in the Dreamweaver menu structure.

### Attributes

name, {app}, id, {platform}, {showIf}

- **name** The name of the menu as it will appear on the menu bar. To set the menu's access key (mnemonic) in Windows, use an underscore (\_) before the access letter. The underscore is automatically removed on the Macintosh.
- **app** The name of the application in which the menu is available. Not currently used.
- **id** The menu ID for the menu. Every ID in the file should be unique.
- **platform** Indicates that the menu should appear only on the given platform. Valid values are "win" and "mac".
- **showIf** Specifies that the menu should appear only if the given Dreamweaver enabler is the value `true`. The possible enablers are: `_SERVERMODEL_ASP`, `_SERVERMODEL_ASPNET`, `_SERVERMODEL_JSP`, `_SERVERMODEL_CFML` (for all versions of Macromedia ColdFusion from Adobe), `_SERVERMODEL_CFML_UD4` (for UltraDev version 4 of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_PHP`, `_FILE_TEMPLATE`, `_VIEW_CODE`, `_VIEW_DESIGN`, `_VIEW_LAYOUT`, `_VIEW_EXPANDED_TABLES`, and `_VIEW_STANDARD`. You can specify multiple enablers by placing a comma (which means AND) between the enablers. You can specify NOT with "!". For example, if you want the menu to appear only in Code view for an ASP page, specify the attribute as `showIf="_VIEW_CODE, !_SERVERMODEL_ASP"`.

### Contents

This tag can contain one or more `menuitem` tags, and one or more `separator` tags. It can also contain other menu tags (to create submenus) and standard HTML comment tags.

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `menubar` tag.

### Example

```
<menu name="_File" id="DWMenu_File">
  <!-- menuitem, separator, menu, and comment tags here -->
</menu>
```

## <menuitem>

### Description

Defines a menu command for a Dreamweaver menu.

### Attributes

name, id, {app}, {key}, {platform}, {enabled}, {arguments}, {command}, {file}, {checked}, {dynamic}, {isdomrequired}, {showIf}

- **name** The menu command name that appears in the menu. An underscore indicates that the following letter is the command's access key (mnemonic), for Windows only.
- **id** Used by Dreamweaver to identify the item. This ID must be unique throughout the menu structure. If you add new menu commands to `menus.xml`, ensure uniqueness by using your company name or another unique string as a prefix for each menu command's ID.



- **app** The name of the application in which the menu command is available. Not currently used.
- **key** The keyboard shortcut for the command, if any. Use the following strings to specify modifier keys:
  - `Cmd` specifies the Control key (Windows) or Command key (Macintosh).
  - `Alt` and `Opt` interchangeably specify the Alt key (Windows) or Option key (Macintosh).
  - `Shift` specifies the Shift key on both platforms.
  - `Ctrl` specifies the Control key on both platforms.
  - A Plus (+) sign separates modifier keys if a given shortcut uses more than one modifier. For example, `Cmd+Opt+5` in the `key` attribute means the menu command is executed when the user presses Control+Alt+5 (Windows) or Command+Option+5 (Macintosh).
  - Special keys are specified by name: `F1` through `F12`, `PgDn`, `PgUp`, `Home`, `End`, `Ins`, `Del`, `Tab`, `Esc`, `BkSp`, and `Space`. Modifier keys can also be applied to special keys.
- **platform** Indicates on which platform the item appears. Valid values are `"win"`, meaning Windows, or `"mac"`, meaning Macintosh. If you don't specify the `platform` attribute, the menu command appears on both platforms. If you want a menu command to behave differently on different platforms, supply two menu commands with the same name (but different IDs): one with `platform="win"` and the other with `platform="mac"`.
- **enabled** Provides JavaScript code (usually a JavaScript function call) that determines whether the menu command is currently enabled. If the function returns the value `false`, the menu command is dimmed. The default value is `"true"`, but it's best to always specify a value for clarity even if the value is `"true"`.
- **arguments** Provides arguments for Dreamweaver to pass to the code in the JavaScript file that you specify in the `file` attribute. Enclose arguments in single quotation marks (`'`), inside the double quotation marks (`"`) used to delimit an attribute's value.
- **command** Specifies a JavaScript expression that's executed when the user selects this item from the menu. For complex JavaScript code, use a JavaScript file (specified in the `file` attribute) instead. You must specify either `file` or `command` for each menu command.
- **file** The name of an HTML file containing JavaScript that controls the menu command. Specify a path to the file relative to the Configuration folder. (For example, the `Help > Welcome` menu command specifies `file="Commands/Welcome.htm"`.) The `file` attribute overrides the `command`, `enabled`, and `checked` attributes. You must specify either `file` or `command` for each menu command. For information on creating a command file using the History panel, see Dreamweaver Help. For information on writing your own JavaScript commands, see "Commands" on page 126.
- **checked** A JavaScript expression that indicates whether the menu command has a check mark next to it in the menu; if the expression evaluates as `true`, the item appears with a check mark.
- **dynamic** If present, indicates that a menu command is to be determined dynamically, by an HTML file; the file contains JavaScript code to set the text and state of the menu command. If you specify a tag as `dynamic`, you must also specify a `file` attribute.
- **isdomrequired** Indicates whether to synchronize the Design view and the Code view before executing the code for this menu command. Valid values are `"true"` (the default) and `"false"`. If you set this attribute to `"false"`, it means that the changes to the file that this menu command makes do not use the Dreamweaver DOM. For information about the DOM, see "The Dreamweaver Document Object Model" on page 90).

- **showIf** Specifies that the menuitem should appear only if the given Dreamweaver enabler has value `true`. The possible enablers are: `_SERVERMODEL_ASP`, `_SERVERMODEL_ASFNET`, `_SERVERMODEL_JSP`, `_SERVERMODEL_CFML` (for all versions of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_CFML_UD4` (for UltraDev version 4 of ColdFusion), `_SERVERMODEL_PHP`, `_FILE_TEMPLATE`, `_VIEW_CODE`, `_VIEW_DESIGN`, `_VIEW_LAYOUT`, `_VIEW_EXPANDED_TABLES`, and `_VIEW_STANDARD`. You can specify multiple enablers by placing a comma (which means AND) between the enablers. You can specify NOT with `!`. For example, if you want the menu command to appear in Code view but not for a ColdFusion page, specify the attribute as `showIf="_VIEW_CODE, !_SERVERMODEL_CFML"`.

**Contents**

None (empty tag).

**Container**

This tag must be contained in a menu tag.

**Example**

```
<menuitem name="_New" key="Cmd+N" enabled="true" command="dw.createDocument()"
id="DWMenu_File_New" />
```

**<separator>****Description**

Indicates that a separator should appear at the corresponding location in the menu.

**Attributes**

{app}

**app** The name of the application in which the separator is shown. Not currently used.

**Contents**

None (empty tag).

**Container**

This tag must be contained in a menu tag.

**Example**

```
<separator />
```

**<shortcutlist>****Description**

Specifies a shortcut list in the menus.xml file.

**Attributes**

{app}, id, {platform}

- **app** The name of the application in which the shortcut list is available. Not currently used.
- **id** The ID for the shortcut list. It should be the same as the menu ID for the menu bar (or context menu) in Dreamweaver that the shortcuts are associated with. Valid values are `"DWMainWindow"`, `"DWMainSite"`, `"DWTimelineContext"`, and `"DWHTMLContext"`.

- **platform** Indicates that the shortcut list should appear only on the given platform. Valid values are "win" and "mac".

### Contents

This tag can contain one or more `shortcut` tags. It can also contain one or more comment tags (which use the same syntax as HTML comment tags).

### Container

None.

### Example

```
<shortcutlist id="DWMainWindow">
<!-- shortcut and comment tags here -->
</shortcutlist>
```

## <shortcut>

### Description

Specifies a keyboard shortcut in the `menus.xml` file.

### Attributes

`key`, `{app}`, `{platform}`, `{file}`, `{arguments}`, `{command}`, `id`, `{name}`

- **key** The key combination that activates the keyboard shortcut. For syntax details, see "<menuitem>" on page 138.
- **app** The name of the application in which the shortcut is available. Not currently used.
- **platform** Specifies that the shortcut works only on the indicated platform. Valid values are "win" and "mac". If you do not specify this attribute, the shortcut works on both platforms.
- **file** The path to a file containing the JavaScript code that Dreamweaver executes when you use the keyboard shortcut. The `file` attribute overrides the `command` attribute. You must specify either `file` or `command` for each shortcut.
- **arguments** Provides arguments for Dreamweaver to pass to the code in the JavaScript file that you specify in the `file` attribute. Enclose arguments in single quotation marks ('), inside the double quotation marks (") used to delimit an attribute's value.
- **command** The JavaScript code that Dreamweaver executes when you use the keyboard shortcut. Specify either `file` or `command` for each shortcut.
- **id** A unique identifier for a shortcut.
- **name** A name for the command executed by the keyboard shortcut, in the style of a menu command name. For example, the `name` attribute for the F12 shortcut is "Preview in Primary Browser".

### Contents

None (empty tag).

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `shortcutlist` tag.

**Example**

```
<shortcut key="Cmd+Shift+Z" file="Menus/MM/Edit_Clipboard.htm"
arguments="'redo'" id="DWShortcuts_Edit_Redo" />
```

**<tool>****Description**

Represents one tool; it contains all the shortcuts for the tool as subtags in the menus.xml file.

**Attributes**

{name}, id

- **name** A localized version of the tool name.
- **id** The internal tool identifier that identifies the tool to which the shortcuts apply.

**Contents**

This tag can contain one or more `activate`, `override`, or `action` tags.

**Container**

This tag must be contained in a `menu` tag.

**Example**

```
<tool name="Hand tool" id="com.Macromedia.dreamweaver.tools.hand">
  <!-- tool tags here -->
</tool>
```

**<action>****Description**

Contains the key combination and JavaScript to execute when the tool is active and the key combination is pressed.

**Attributes**

{name}, key, command, id

- **name** A localized version of the action.
- **key** The key combination used to execute the action. For syntax details, see “<menuitem>” on page 138.
- **command** The JavaScript statements to execute. This attribute has the same format as the `command` attribute of “<shortcut>” on page 141.
- **id** A unique ID used to reference the action.

**Contents**

None (empty tag).

**Container**

This tag must be contained in a `tool` tag.

**Example**

```
<action name="Set magnification to 50%" key="5" command="dw.activeViewScale = 0.50" id
="DWTools_Zoom_50" />
```

## <activate>

### Description

Contains the key combination to activate the tool.

### Attributes

{name}, key, id

- **name** A localized version of the action.
- **key** The key combination used to activate the tool. For syntax details, see “<menuitem>” on page 138.
- **id** A unique ID used to reference the action.

### Contents

None (empty tag).

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `tool` tag.

### Example

```
<activate name="Switch to Hand tool" key="H" id="DWTools_Hand_Active1" />
```

## <override>

### Description

Contains the key combination to temporarily activate the tool. While in another modal tool, the user can press and hold this key to switch to this tool.

### Attributes

{name}, key, id

- **name** A localized version of the action.
- **key** The key combination used to quickly activate the tool. For syntax details, see “<menuitem>” on page 138.
- **id** A unique ID used to reference the action.

### Contents

None (empty tag).

### Container

This tag must be contained in a `tool` tag.

### Example

```
<override name="Quick switch to Hand tool" key="Space" id="DWTools_Hand_Override" />
```

## Changing menus and menu commands

By editing the `menus.xml` file, you can move menu commands within a menu or from one menu to another, add separators to or remove them from menus, and move menus within a menu bar or even from one menu bar to another.

You can move items into or out of context menus using the same procedure as for other menus.

For information, see “About the menus.xml file” on page 137.

**To move a menu command:**

- 1 Quit Dreamweaver.
- 2 Make a backup copy of the menus.xml file.
- 3 Open menus.xml in a text editor such as BBEdit, Macromedia® HomeSite®, or Wordpad. (Don't open it in Dreamweaver.)
- 4 Cut an entire `menuitem` tag, from the `<menuitem` at the beginning to the `>` at the end.
- 5 Place the insertion point at the new location for the menu command. (Make sure it's between a `menu` tag and the corresponding `/menu` tag.)
- 6 Paste the menu command into its new location.

**To create a submenu while moving a menu command:**

- 1 Place the insertion point inside a menu (somewhere between a `menu` tag and the corresponding `/menu` tag).
- 2 Insert a new `menu` tag and `/menu` tag pair inside the menu.
- 3 Add new menu commands to the new submenu.

**To insert a separator between two menu commands:**

- Place a `separator/` tag between the two `menuitem` tags.

**To remove an existing separator:**

- Delete the corresponding `separator/` line.

**To move a menu:**

- 1 Quit Dreamweaver.
- 2 Make a backup copy of the menus.xml file.
- 3 Open menus.xml in a text editor such as BBEdit, HomeSite, or Wordpad. (Don't open it in Dreamweaver.)
- 4 Cut an entire menu and its contents, from the opening `menu` tag to the closing `/menu` tag.
- 5 Place the insertion point at the new location for the menu. (Make sure it's between a `menubar` tag and the corresponding `/menubar` tag.)
- 6 Paste the menu into its new location.

**Changing the name of a menu command or menu**

You can easily change the name of any menu command or menu by editing the menus.xml file.

**To change the name of a menu command or menu:**

- 1 Quit Dreamweaver.
- 2 Make a backup copy of the menus.xml file.
- 3 Open menus.xml in a text editor such as HomeSite, BBEdit, or Wordpad. (Don't open it in Dreamweaver.)

- 4 If you're changing a menu command, find the appropriate `menuitem` tag, and change the value of its `name` attribute. If you are changing a menu, find the appropriate `menu` tag, and change the value of its `name` attribute. In either case, do not change the `id` attribute.
- 5 Save and close `menus.xml`; then start Dreamweaver again to see your changes.

## Changing keyboard shortcuts

If the default keyboard shortcuts aren't convenient for you, you can change or remove existing shortcuts or add new ones. The easiest way to do this is to use the Keyboard Shortcut Editor. (For more information, see Dreamweaver Help). However, you can also modify keyboard shortcuts directly in `menus.xml` if you prefer, but it's much easier to make mistakes entering shortcuts in `menus.xml` than in the Keyboard Shortcut Editor.

### To change a keyboard shortcut:

- 1 Quit Dreamweaver.
  - 2 Make a backup copy of the `menus.xml` file.
  - 3 Open `menus.xml` in a text editor such as BBEdit, HomeSite, or Wordpad. (Don't open it in Dreamweaver.)
  - 4 Look at the Keyboard Shortcut Matrix (available from the Dreamweaver Support Center at [http://www.adobe.com/go/dreamweaver\\_support](http://www.adobe.com/go/dreamweaver_support)) and find a shortcut that is not being used or one that you want to reassign.
- If you reassign a keyboard shortcut, change it on a printed copy of the matrix for future reference.
- 5 If you're reassigning a keyboard shortcut, find the menu command that the shortcut is assigned to, and remove the `key="shortcut"` attribute from that menu command.
  - 6 Find the menu command to assign or reassign the keyboard shortcut.
  - 7 If the menu command already has a keyboard shortcut, find the `key` attribute on that line. If it doesn't already have a shortcut, add `key=""` anywhere between attributes inside the `menuitem` tag.
  - 8 Between the double quotation marks (") of the `key` attribute, enter the new keyboard shortcut.
- Use a Plus (+) sign between the keys in a key combination. For more information about modifiers, see the description of the `menuitem` tag in "<menuitem>" on page 138.

If the keyboard shortcut is in use elsewhere and you didn't remove its other use, the shortcut applies only to the first menu command that uses it in `menus.xml`.

**Note:** You can use the same keyboard shortcut for a Windows-only menu command and for a Macintosh-only menu command.

- 9 Write your new shortcut in the appropriate location in the Keyboard Shortcut Matrix.

## Modifying pop-up menus and context menus

Dreamweaver provides pop-up menus and context menus in many of its panels and dialog boxes. Some context menus are defined in the `menus.xml` file; others are defined in other XML files. You can add, remove, or modify items in those menus, although in most cases it's better to write an extension to make such changes.

The following pop-up menus and context menus in Dreamweaver are specified in XML files, using the same tags as `menus.xml`:

- Data sources (listed in the Plus (+) pop-up menu on the Bindings panel) are specified in `DataSources.xml` files, in subfolders of the `DataSources` folder.

- Server behaviors (listed in the Plus (+) pop-up menu on the Server Behaviors panel) are specified in ServerBehaviors.xml files, in subfolders of the ServerBehaviors folder.
- Server formats (listed in the Plus (+) pop-up menu in the Edit Format List dialog box) are specified in ServerFormats.xml files, in subfolders of the ServerFormats folder.
- Items in the formats pop-up menu for a binding in the Bindings panel are specified in Formats.xml files, in subfolders of the ServerFormats folder. You can add entries to this menu from inside Dreamweaver by using the Add Format dialog box.
- The Tag Library Editor dialog box menu commands are specified in the TagLibraries/TagImporters/TagImporters.xml file.
- Menu commands for parameters in the Generate Behavior dialog box, which is part of the Server Behavior Builder, are specified in Shared/Controls/String Menu/Controls.xml.
- Items for context menus associated with ColdFusion Components are specified in Components/ColdFusion/CFCs/CFCsMenus.xml.
- Items for context menus associated with ColdFusion data sources are specified in Components/ColdFusion/DataSources/DataSourcesMenus.xml.
- Items for context menus associated with JavaBeans are specified in Components/Jsp/JavaBeans/JavaBeanMenus.xml.
- Items for context menus associated with various server components are specified in XML files, in subfolders of the Components folder.

## Menu commands

Menu commands make menus more flexible and dynamic. As with regular commands, menu commands can perform almost any kind of edit to the current document, other open documents, or any HTML document on a local drive. The menu commands API expands the regular commands API to accomplish several tasks that are related to displaying and calling the command from the menu system.

Menu commands are HTML files that are referenced in the `file` attribute of a `menuitem` tag in the `menus.xml` file. The body section of a menu commands file can contain an HTML form that accepts options for the command (for example, how a table should be sorted and by which column). The head section of a menu commands file contains JavaScript functions that process form input from the body section and control the edits to the user's document.

Menu commands are stored in the Configuration/Menu folder inside the Dreamweaver application folder.

The following table lists the files you use to create a menu command.

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Menu/	menus.xml	Contains a structured list of menu bars, menus, menu commands, separators, shortcut lists, and keyboard shortcuts. Modify this file to add new menus and menu commands.
Configuration/Menu/	commandname.htm	Contains the functions required by the menu command.

**Note:** If you add custom menu commands to Dreamweaver, add them at the top level of the Menu folder or create a subfolder. The MM folder is reserved for the menu commands that come with Dreamweaver.



## Modifying the Commands menu

You can add certain kinds of commands to the Commands menu, and change their names, without editing the `menus.xml` file. For more information about `menus.xml`, see “Changing menus and menu commands” on page 143.

***Note:** The term `command` has two meanings in Dreamweaver. Strictly speaking, a `command` is a particular kind of extension. In some contexts, however, `command` is used interchangeably with `menu item` to mean any item that appears in a Dreamweaver menu, no matter what it does or how it's implemented.*

To create new commands that are automatically placed in the Commands menu, use the History panel. Alternatively, you can use the Extension Manager to install new extensions, including commands. For more information, see Dreamweaver Help.

To reorder the items in the Commands menu, or to move items between menus, you must edit the `menus.xml` file.

### To rename a command you've created:

- 1 Select **Commands > Edit Command List**.

A dialog box appears, listing all the commands whose names you can change. (Commands that are in the default Commands menu don't appear on this list and can't be edited using this approach.)

- 2 Select a command to rename.
- 3 Enter a new name for it.
- 4 Click **Close**.

The command is renamed in the Commands menu.

### To delete a command you've created:

- 1 Select **Commands > Edit Command List**.

A dialog box appears, listing all the commands you can delete. (Commands that are in the default Commands menu don't appear on this list and can't be deleted using this approach.)

- 2 Select a command to delete.
- 3 Click **Delete**, and then confirm that you want to delete the command.

The command is deleted. The file that contains the code for the command is also deleted; deleting a command does not simply remove the menu command from the menu. Be certain that you really want to delete the command before you use this approach. If you want to remove it from the Commands menu without deleting the file, you can find the file in `Configuration/Commands` and move it to another folder.

- 4 Click **Close**.

## How menu commands work

When the user clicks a menu with a menu item that contains a menu command, the following events occur:

- 1 If any `menuitem` tag in the menu contains the `dynamic` attribute, Dreamweaver calls the `getDynamicContent()` function in the associated menu commands file to populate the menu.
- 2 Dreamweaver calls the `canAcceptCommand()` function in each menu commands file that is referenced in the menu to check whether the command is appropriate for the selection.
  - If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns a `false` value, the menu item is dimmed.

- If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns a `true` value or is not defined, Dreamweaver calls the `isCommandChecked()` function to determine whether to display a check mark next to the menu item. If the `isCommandChecked()` function is not defined, no check mark appears.

**3** Dreamweaver calls the `setMenuText()` function to determine the text that should appear in the menu.

If the `setMenuText()` function is not defined, Dreamweaver uses the text that is specified in the `menuitem` tag.

**4** The user selects an item from the menu.

**5** Dreamweaver calls the `receiveArguments()` function, if defined, in the selected menu commands file to let the command process any arguments that pass from the menu item.

*Note: If it is a dynamic menu item, the ID of the menu item passes as the only argument.*

**6** Dreamweaver calls the `commandButtons()` function, if defined, to determine which buttons appear on the right side of the Options dialog box and what code should execute when the user clicks the buttons.

**7** Dreamweaver scans the menu commands file for a `form` tag.

If a form exists, Dreamweaver calls the `windowDimensions()` function to determine the size of the Options dialog box that contains the `BODY` elements of the file.

If the `windowDimensions()` function is not defined, Dreamweaver automatically sizes the dialog box.

**8** If the menu commands file's `body` tag contains an `onLoad` handler, Dreamweaver executes the associated code (whether or not a dialog box appears). If no dialog box appears, the remaining steps do not occur.

**9** The user selects options in the dialog box. Dreamweaver executes event handlers that are associated with the fields as the user encounters them.

**10** The user clicks one of the buttons that are defined by the `commandButtons()` function.

**11** Dreamweaver executes the code that is associated with the clicked button.

**12** The dialog box remains visible until one of the scripts in the menu commands file calls the `window.close()` function.

## A simple menu command example

This simple menu command example shows how Undo and Redo menu commands might work. The Undo menu command reverses the effect of a user's editing operation, and the Redo item reverses an Undo operation and restores the effect of the user's last editing operation.

You can implement this example by performing the following steps:

- "Creating the menu commands" on page 148
- "Writing the JavaScript code" on page 149
- "Placing the command file in the Menu folder" on page 151

### Creating the menu commands

Add the following HTML menu tags to the end of the `menus.xml` file to create a menu called `MyMenu` that contains the Undo and Redo menu items.

```
<menu name="MyMenu" id="MyMenu_Edit">
```

```

<menuitem name="MyUndo" key="Cmd+Z" file="Menus/MyMenu.htm" arguments="'undo'"
id="MyMenu_Edit_Undo" />

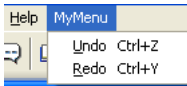
<menuitem name="MyRedo" key="Cmd+Y" file="Menus/MyMenu.htm" arguments="'redo'"
id="MyMenu_Edit_Redo" />

</menu>

```

The `key` attribute defines keyboard shortcut keys that the user can type to invoke the menu item. The `file` attribute specifies the name of the command file that Dreamweaver executes when Dreamweaver invokes the menu item. The value of the `arguments` attribute defines the arguments that Dreamweaver will pass when it calls the `receiveArguments()` function.

The following figure shows these menu items:



## Writing the JavaScript code

When the user selects either Undo or Redo on the MyMenu menu, Dreamweaver calls the `MyMenu.htm` command file, which is specified by the `file` attribute of the `menuitem` tag. Create the `MyMenu.htm` command file in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Menus folder and add the three menu command API functions, `canAcceptCommand()`, `receiveArguments()`, and `setMenuText()`, to implement the logic associated with the Undo and Redo menu items. The following sections describe these functions.

### `canAcceptCommand()`

Dreamweaver calls the `canAcceptCommand()` function for each menu item in the MyMenu menu to determine whether it should be enabled or disabled. In the `MyMenu.htm` file, the `canAcceptCommand()` function checks the value of `arguments[0]` to determine whether Dreamweaver is processing a Redo menu item or an Undo menu item. If the argument is "undo", the `canAcceptCommand()` function calls the enabler function `dw.canUndo()` and returns the returned value, which is either `true` or `false`. Likewise, if the argument is "redo", the `canAcceptCommand()` function calls the enabler function `dw.canRedo()` and returns its value to Dreamweaver. If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns the value `false`, Dreamweaver dims the menu item for which it called the function. The following example shows the code for the `canAcceptCommand()` function:

```

function canAcceptCommand()
{
    var selarray;
    if (arguments.length != 1) return false;
    var bResult = false;

    var whatToDo = arguments[0];
    if (whatToDo == "undo")
    {
        bResult = dw.canUndo();
    }
    else if (whatToDo == "redo")
    {
        bResult = dw.canRedo();
    }
    return bResult;
}

```

**receiveArguments()**

Dreamweaver calls the `receiveArguments()` function to process any arguments that you defined for the `menuitem` tag. For the Undo and Redo menu items, the `receiveArguments()` function calls either the `dw.undo()` function or the `dw.redo()` function, depending on whether the value of the argument, `arguments[0]`, is "undo" or "redo". The `dw.undo()` function undoes the previous step that the user performed in the document window, dialog box, or panel that has focus. The `dw.redo()` function redoes the last operation that was undone.

The `receiveArguments()` function looks like the following example code:

```
function receiveArguments()
{
    if (arguments.length != 1) return;

    var whatToDo = arguments[0];
    if (whatToDo == "undo")
    {
        dw.undo();
    }
    else if (whatToDo == "redo")
    {
        dw.redo();
    }
}
```

In this command, the `receiveArguments()` function processes the arguments and executes the command. More complex menu commands might call different functions to execute the command. For example, the following code checks whether the first argument is "foo"; if it is, it calls the `doOperationX()` function and passes it the second argument. If the first argument is "bar", it calls the `doOperationY()` function and passes it the second argument. The `doOperationX()` or `doOperationY()` function is responsible for executing the command.

```
function receiveArguments(){
    if (arguments.length != 2) return;

    var whatToDo = arguments[0];

    if (whatToDo == "foo"){
        doOperationX(arguments[1]);
    }else if (whatToDo == "bar"){
        doOperationX(arguments[1]);
    }
}
```

**setMenuText()**

Dreamweaver calls the `setMenuText()` function to determine what text appears for the menu item. If you do not define the `setMenuText()` function, Dreamweaver uses the text that you specified in the `name` attribute of the `menuitem` tag.

The `setMenuText()` function checks the value of the argument that Dreamweaver passes, `arguments[0]`. If the value of the argument is "undo", Dreamweaver calls the `dw.getUndoText()` function; if it is "redo", Dreamweaver calls `dw.getRedoText()`. The `dw.getUndoText()` function returns text that specifies the operation that Dreamweaver will undo. For example, if the user executes multiple Redo operations, `dw.getUndoText()` could return the menu text "Undo Edit Source." Likewise, the `dw.getRedoText()` function returns text that specifies the operation that Dreamweaver will redo. If the user executes multiple Undo operations, the `dw.RedoText()` function could return the menu text "Redo Edit Source."

The `setMenuText()` function looks like the following example code:

```
function setMenuText()
{
    if (arguments.length != 1) return "";

    var whatToDo = arguments[0];
    if (whatToDo == "undo")
        return dw.getUndoText();
    else if (whatToDo == "redo")
        return dw.getRedoText();
    else return "";
}
```

### Placing the command file in the Menu folder

To implement the menu Undo and Redo menu items, you must save the `MyMenu.htm` command file in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Menus folder or a subfolder that you create. The location of the file must agree with the location that you specified in the `menuitem` tag. To make it accessible to Dreamweaver, either restart Dreamweaver or reload extensions. For information on how to reload extensions, see “Reloading extensions” on page 74.

To run the menu commands, select the menu item when it is enabled. Dreamweaver will invoke the functions in the command file, as described in “How menu commands work” on page 147.

## A dynamic menu example

This example implements the Dreamweaver Preview In Browser submenu that displays a list of available browsers. The example also opens the current file, or the selected files in the Site panel, in the user-specified browser. Implementing this dynamic menu consists of the following steps:

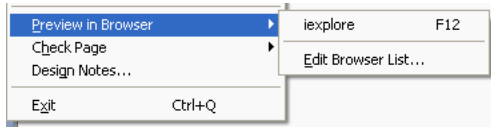
- “Creating the dynamic menu items” on page 151
- “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 152

### Creating the dynamic menu items

The following menu tags in the `menus.xml` file define the Preview In Browser submenu of the File menu:

```
<menu name="_Preview in Browser" id="DWMenu_File_PIB">
    <menuitem dynamic name="No Browsers Selected"
        file="Menus/MM/PIB_Dynamic.htm" arguments="'No Browsers'"
        id="DWMenu_File_PIB_Default" />
    <separator />
    <menuitem name="_Edit Browser List..." enabled="true"
        command="dw.editBrowserList()" id="DWMenu_File_PIB_EditBrowserList" />
</menu>
```

The first `menuitem` tag defines the default menu item No Browsers Selected, which appears on the submenu if you have not specified any browsers for the Preview In Browser item in the Preferences dialog box. If you specified the Microsoft Internet Explorer browser, however, the submenu would look like the following figure:



The name attribute for the first menu item specifies the command file PIB\_Dynamic.htm. This file contains the following line:

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="javascript" SRC="PIB_Dynamic.js"></SCRIPT>
```

The `script` tag includes the JavaScript code in the PIB\_Dynamic.js file, which supplies the JavaScript code that interacts with the Preview in Browser submenu. This code could be saved directly in the PIB\_Dynamic.htm file, but storing it in a separate file allows multiple commands to include the same code.

## Writing the JavaScript code

Because the first `menuitem` tag contains the `dynamic` attribute, Dreamweaver calls the `getDynamicContent()` function in the PIB\_Dynamic.js file, which is shown in the following example:

```
function getDynamicContent(itemID)
{
    var browsers = null;
    var PIB = null;
    var i;
    var j=0;
    browsers = new Array();
    PIB = dw.getBrowserList();

    for (i=0; i<PIB.length; i=i+2)
    {
        browsers[j] = new String(PIB[i]);

        if (dw.getPrimaryBrowser() == PIB[i+1])
            browsers[j] += "\tF12";
        else if (dw.getSecondaryBrowser() == PIB[i+1])
            browsers[j] += "\tCmd+F12";

        browsers[j] += ";id='"+escQuotes(PIB[i])+"'";

        if (itemID == "DWPopup_PIB_Default")
            browsers[j] = MENU_strPreviewIn + browsers[j];

        j = j+1;
    }
    return browsers;
}
```

The `getDynamicContent()` function calls the `dw.getBrowserList()` function to obtain an array of the browser names that have been specified in the Preview In Browser section of the Preferences dialog box. This array contains the name of each browser and the path to the executable file. Next, for each item in the array (`i=0; i<PIB.length; i=i+2`), the `getDynamicContents()` function moves the name of the browser (`PIB[i]`) into a second array called `browsers` (`browsers[j] = new String(PIB[i]);`). If the browser has been designated as the primary or secondary browser, the function appends the names of the keyboard shortcut keys that invoke them. Next it appends the string `";id="` followed by the name of the browser in single quotation marks (for example, `;id='iexplore'`). If the `itemID` argument is `"DWPopup_PIB_Default"`, the function prefixes the array item with the string `Preview in`. After it constructs an entry for each browser listed in the Preferences dialog box, the `getDynamicContent()` function returns the array `browsers` to Dreamweaver. If no browsers have been selected, the function returns the value `null`, and Dreamweaver displays No Browsers Selected in the menu.

### canAcceptCommand()

Dreamweaver next calls the `canAcceptCommand()` function for each `menuitem` tag that references a command file with the `file` attribute. If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns the value `false`, the menu item is dimmed. If the `canAcceptCommand()` function returns the value `true`, Dreamweaver enables the item on the menu. If the function returns `true` or is not defined, Dreamweaver calls the `isCommandChecked()` function to determine whether to display a check mark next to the menu item. If the `isCommandChecked()` function is not defined, no check mark appears.

```
function canAcceptCommand()
{
    var PIB = dw.getBrowserList();

    if (arguments[0] == 'primary' || arguments[0] == 'secondary')
        return havePreviewTarget();

    return havePreviewTarget() && (PIB.length > 0);
}
```

The `canAcceptCommand()` function in the `PIB_Dynamic.js` file again retrieves the browser list that was created in the Preferences dialog box. Then it checks whether the first argument (`arguments[0]`) is primary or secondary. If so, it returns the value returned by the `havePreviewTarget()` function. If not, it tests the call to the `havePreviewTarget()` function *and* tests whether any browsers have been specified (`PIB.length > 0`). If *both* tests are true, the function returns the value `true`. If either or both of the tests are false, the function returns the value `false`.

### havePreviewTarget()

The `havePreviewTarget()` function is a user-defined function that returns the value `true` if Dreamweaver has a valid target to display in the browser. A valid target is a document or a selected group of files in the Site panel. The `havePreviewTarget()` function looks like the following example:

```
function havePreviewTarget()
{
    var bHavePreviewTarget = false;

    if (dw.getFocus(true) == 'site')
    {
        if (site.getFocus() == 'remote')
        {
            bHavePreviewTarget = site.getRemoteSelection().length > 0 &&
                                site.canBrowseDocument();
        }
    }
}
```

```
else if (site.getFocus() != 'none')
{
    var selFiles = site.getSelection();

    if (selFiles.length > 0)
    {
        var i;

        bHavePreviewTarget = true;

        for (i = 0; i < selFiles.length; i++)
        {
            var selFile = selFiles[i];

            // For server connections, the files will
            // already be remote URLs.

            if (selFile.indexOf(":/") == (-1))
            {
                var urlPrefix = "file:///";
                var strTemp = selFile.substr(urlPrefix.length);

                if (selFile.indexOf(urlPrefix) == -1)
                    bHavePreviewTarget = false;
                else if (strTemp.indexOf("/") == -1)
                    bHavePreviewTarget = false;
                else if (!DWfile.exists(selFile))
                    bHavePreviewTarget = false;
                else if (DWfile.getAttributes(selFile).indexOf("D") != -1)
                    bHavePreviewTarget = false;
            }
            else
            {
                bHavePreviewTarget = true;
            }
        }
    }
}

else if (dw.getFocus() == 'document' ||
dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus("true") == 'html' )
{
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM('document');
    if (dom != null)
    {
        var parseMode = dom.getParseMode();
        if (parseMode == 'html' || parseMode == 'xml')
            bHavePreviewTarget = true;
    }
}

return bHavePreviewTarget;
}
```



The `havePreviewTarget()` function sets the value `bHavePreviewTarget` to `false` as the default return value. The function performs two basic tests calling the `dw.getFocus()` function to determine what part of the application currently has input focus. The first test checks whether the Site panel has focus (`if (dw.getFocus(true) == 'site')`). If the Site panel does not have focus, the second test checks to see if a document (`dw.getFocus() == 'document'`), Text view (`dw.getFocus() == 'textView'`), or the Code inspector (`dw.getFocus("true") == 'html'`) has focus. If neither test is true, the function returns the value `false`.

If the Site panel has focus, the function checks whether the view setting is Remote view. If it is, the function sets `bHavePreviewTarget` to `true` if there are remote files (`site.getRemoteSelection().length > 0`) and the files can be opened in a browser (`site.canBrowseDocument()`). If the view setting is not Remote view, and if the view is not None, the function gets a list of the selected files (`var selFiles = site.getSelection();`) in the form of `file:///` URLs.

For each item in the selected list, the function tests for the presence of the character string `:///`. If it is not found, the code performs a series of tests on the list item. If the item is not in the form of a `file:///` URL (`if (selFile.indexOf(urlPrefix) == -1)`), it sets the return value to `false`. If the remainder of the string following the `file:///` prefix does not contain a slash (`if (strTemp.indexOf("/") == -1)`), it sets the return value to `false`. If the file does not exist (`else if (!DWfile.exists(selFile))`), it sets the return value to `false`. Last, it checks to see if the specified file is a folder (`else if (DWfile.getAttributes(selFile).indexOf("D") != -1)`). If `selFile` is a folder, the function returns the value `false`. Otherwise, if the target is a file, the function sets `bHavePreviewTarget` to the value `true`.

If a document, Text view, or the Code inspector has input focus (`else if (dw.getFocus() == 'document' || dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus("true") == 'html' )`), the function gets the DOM and checks to see if the document is an HTML or an XML document. If so, the function sets `bHavePreviewTarget` to `true`. Finally, the function returns the value stored in `bHavePreviewTarget`.

### receiveArguments()

Dreamweaver calls the `receiveArguments()` function to let the command process any arguments that pass from the menu item. For the Preview in Browsers menu, the `receiveArguments()` function invokes the browser that the user selects. The `receiveArguments()` function looks like the following example:

```
function receiveArguments()
{
    var whichBrowser = arguments[0];
    var theBrowser = null;
    var i=0;
    var browserList = null;
    var result = false;

    if (havePreviewTarget())
    {
        // Code to check if we were called from a shortcut key
        if (whichBrowser == 'primary' || whichBrowser == 'secondary')
        {
            // get the path of the selected browser
            if (whichBrowser == 'primary')
            {
                theBrowser = dw.getPrimaryBrowser();
            }
            else if (whichBrowser == 'secondary')
            {
                theBrowser = dw.getSecondaryBrowser();
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }

    // Match the path with the name of the corresponding browser
    // that appears in the menu.
    browserList = dw.getBrowserList();
    while(i < browserList.length)
    {
        if (browserList[i+1] == theBrowser)
            theBrowser = browserList[i];
        i+=2;
    }
}
else
    theBrowser = whichBrowser;
// Only launch the browser if we have a valid browser selected.
if (theBrowser != "file:://" && typeof(theBrowser) != "undefined" &&
theBrowser.length > 0)
{
    if (dw.getFocus(true) == 'site')
    {
        // Only get the first item of the selection because
        // browseDocument() can't take an array.
        //dw.browseDocument(site.getSelection()[0],theBrowser);
        site.browseDocument(theBrowser);
    }
    else
        dw.browseDocument(dw.getDocumentPath('document'),theBrowser);
}
else
{
    // Otherwise, F12 or Ctrl+F12 was pressed, ask if the user wants
    // to specify a primary or secondary browser now.
    if (whichBrowser == 'primary')
    {
        result = window.confirm(MSG_NoPrimaryBrowserDefined);
    }
    else if (whichBrowser == 'secondary')
    {
        result = window.confirm(MSG_NoSecondaryBrowserDefined);
    }

    // If the user clicked OK, show the prefs dialog with the browser panel.
    if (result)
        dw.showPreferencesDialog('browsers');
}
}
}

```

The function first sets the variable `whichBrowser` to the value that Dreamweaver passes, `arguments[0]`. Along with setting other default values, the function also sets `result` to a default value of `false`.

After variables are initialized, the `receiveArguments()` function calls the user-defined function `havePreviewTarget()` and tests the result. If the result of the test is true, the function checks to see if the user selected the primary or secondary browser. If so, the function sets the variable `theBrowser` to the path of the executable file that starts the browser (`dw.getPrimaryBrowser()` or `dw.getSecondaryBrowser()`). The function then performs a loop that examines the list of browsers returned by `dw.getBrowsersList()`. If the path to a browser in the list matches the path to the primary or secondary browser, the function sets the variable `theBrowser` to the matching value in `browsersList`. This value contains the name of the browser and the path to the executable file that starts the browser. If `havePreviewTarget()` returns the value `false`, the function sets the variable `theBrowser` to the value of the variable `whichBrowser`.

Next, the `receiveArguments()` function tests the variable `theBrowser` to make sure that it does not begin with a path, that it is not "undefined", and that it has a length greater than 0. If all these conditions are true, and if the Site panel has focus, the `receiveArguments()` function calls the `site.browseDocument()` function to invoke the selected browser with the files selected in the Site panel. If the Site panel does not have focus, the `receiveArguments()` function calls the function `dw.browseDocument()` and passes it the path of the current document and the value of the variable `theBrowser`, which specifies the name of the browser with which to open the document.

If the user pressed the shortcut keys (F12 or Ctrl+F12) and no primary or secondary browser has been specified, a dialog box appears to inform the user. If the user clicks OK, the function calls the function `dw.showPreferencesDialog()` with the `browsers` argument to let the user specify a browser at that point.

## The menu commands API functions

The custom functions in the menu commands API are not required.

### **canAcceptCommand()**

#### **Description**

Determines whether the menu item is active or dimmed.

#### **Arguments**

`{arg1}, {arg2}, ... {argN}`

If it is a dynamic menu item, the unique ID that the `getDynamicContents()` function specifies is the only argument. Otherwise, if the `arguments` attribute is defined for a `menuitem` tag, the value of that attribute passes to the `canAcceptCommand()` function (and to the "isCommandChecked()" on page 159, "receiveArguments()" on page 159, and "setMenuText()" on page 160 functions) as one or more arguments. The `arguments` attribute is useful for distinguishing between two menu items that call the same menu command.

**Note:** The `arguments` attribute is ignored for dynamic menu items.

#### **Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the item should be enabled; `false` otherwise.

## commandButtons()

### Description

Defines the buttons that appear on the right side of the Options dialog box and their behavior when they are clicked. If this function is not defined, no buttons appear, and the body section of the Menu Commands file expands to fill the entire dialog box.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array that contains an even number of elements. The first element is a string that contains the label for the topmost button. The second element is a string of JavaScript code that defines the behavior of the topmost button when it is clicked. The remaining elements define additional buttons in the same manner.

### Example

The following example of the `commandButtons()` function defines the OK, Cancel, and Help buttons:

```
function commandButtons() {  
    return new Array("OK" , "doCommand()" , "Cancel" , "  
    "window.close()" , "Help" , "showHelp()");  
}
```

## getDynamicContent()

### Description

Retrieves the content for the dynamic portion of the menu.

### Arguments

*menuID*

The *menuID* argument is the value of the `id` attribute in the `menuitem` tag that is associated with the item.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array of strings where each string contains the name of a menu item and its unique ID, separated by a semicolon. If the function returns a `null` value, the menu does not change.

### Example

The following example of the `getDynamicContent()` function returns an array of four menu items (My Menu Item 1, My Menu Item 2, My Menu Item 3, and My Menu Item 4):

```
function getDynamicContent() {  
    var stringArray= new Array();  
    var i=0;  
    var numItems = 4;  
  
    for (i=0; i<numItems;i++)  
        stringArray[i] = new String("My Menu Item " + i + " ;"  
        id='My-MenuItem' + i + "");  
  
    return stringArray;  
}
```

## isCommandChecked()

### Description

Determines whether to display a check mark next to the menu item.

### Arguments

*{arg1}, {arg2}, ... {argN}*

If it is a dynamic menu item, the unique ID that the `getDynamicContents()` function specifies is the only argument. Otherwise, if the `arguments` attribute is defined for a `menuitem` tag, the value of that attribute passes to the `isCommandChecked()` function (and to the “`canAcceptCommand()`” on page 157, “`receiveArguments()`” on page 159, and “`setMenuText()`” on page 160 functions) as one or more arguments. The `arguments` attribute is useful for distinguishing between two menu items that call the same menu command.

**Note:** The `arguments` attribute is ignored for dynamic menu items.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if a check mark should appear next to the menu item; `false` otherwise.

### Example

```
function isCommandChecked()
{
    var bChecked = false;
    var cssStyle = arguments[0];

    if (dw.getDocumentDOM() == null)
        return false;

    if (cssStyle == "(None)")
    {
        return dw.cssStylePalette.getSelectedStyle() == '';
    }
    else
    {
        return dw.cssStylePalette.getSelectedStyle() == cssStyle;
    }

    return bChecked;
}
```

## receiveArguments()

### Description

Processes any arguments passed from a menu item or from the `dw.runCommand()` function. If it is a dynamic menu item, it processes the dynamic menu item ID.

### Arguments

*{arg1}, {arg2}, ... {argN}*

If it is a dynamic menu item, the unique ID that the `getDynamicContents()` function specifies is the only argument. Otherwise, if the `arguments` attribute is defined for a `menuitem` tag, the value of that attribute passes to the `receiveArguments()` function (and to the “`canAcceptCommand()`” on page 157, “`isCommandChecked()`” on page 159, and “`setMenuText()`” on page 160 functions) as one or more arguments. The `arguments` attribute is useful for distinguishing between two menu items that call the same menu command.

*Note:* The `arguments` attribute is ignored for dynamic menu items.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

```
function receiveArguments()
{
    var styleName = arguments[0];
    if (styleName == "(None)")
        dw.getDocumentDOM('document').applyCSSStyle('', '');
    else
        dw.getDocumentDOM('document').applyCSSStyle('', styleName);
}
```

## setMenuText()

### Description

Specifies the text that should appear in the menu.

*Note:* Do not use this function if you are using “`getDynamicContent()`” on page 158.

### Arguments

`{arg1}, {arg2}, ... {argN}`

If the `arguments` attribute is defined for a `menuitem` tag, the value of that attribute passes to the `setMenuText()` function (and to the “`canAcceptCommand()`” on page 157, “`isCommandChecked()`” on page 159, and “`receiveArguments()`” on page 159 functions) as one or more arguments. The `arguments` attribute is useful for distinguishing between two menu items that call the same menu command.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects the string that should appear in the menu.

### Example

```
function setMenuText()
{
    if (arguments.length != 1) return "";

    var whatToDo = arguments[0];
    if (whatToDo == "undo")
        return dw.getUndoText();
    else if (whatToDo == "redo")
        return dw.getRedoText();
    else return "";
}
```

## windowDimensions()

### Description

Sets specific dimensions for the Parameters dialog box. If this function is not defined, the window dimensions are computed automatically.

**Note:** Do not define this function unless you want a dialog box that is larger than 640 x 480 pixels.

### Arguments

*platform*

The value of the *platform* argument is either "macintosh" or "windows", depending on the user's platform.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "widthInPixels,heightInPixels".

The returned dimensions are smaller than the size of the entire dialog box because they do not include the area for the OK and Cancel buttons. If the returned dimensions do not accommodate all options, scroll bars appear.

### Example

The following example of `windowDimensions()` sets the dimensions of the Parameters dialog box to 648 x 520 pixels:

```
function windowDimensions() {  
    return "648,520";  
}
```

# Chapter 11: Toolbars

You can create a toolbar for Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 simply by creating a file that defines the toolbar and placing that file in the Configuration/Toolbars folder. Within a toolbar file, you can define items such as check buttons, radio buttons, text boxes, and pop-up menus using a few custom XML tags. You can assign attributes and commands to toolbar items to specify how they look and behave, include other toolbar files, and reference toolbar items that are defined in other toolbars.

The following table lists the files you use to create a toolbar:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Toolbars/	toolbars.xml	Edit this file to change the contents of the toolbar.
Configuration/Toolbars/	<i>newtoolbar.xml</i>	Create this file to create a new toolbar.
Configuration/Toolbars/	<i>imagefile.gif</i>	Icon image for toolbar control.
Configuration/Commands/	MyCommand.htm	Command file associated with toolbar item.

## How toolbars work

Toolbars are defined by XML and image files that are stored in the Toolbars folder of the main Dreamweaver Configuration folder. The default Dreamweaver toolbars are stored in the toolbars.xml file in the Configuration/Toolbars folder. When Dreamweaver starts, it loads all the toolbar files in the Toolbars folder. You can add new toolbars simply by copying a file into the Toolbars folder rather than modifying the original toolbars.xml file.

Toolbar XML files define one or more toolbars and their toolbar items. A toolbar is a list of items such as buttons, text boxes, pop-up menus, and so on. A toolbar item represents a single control that a user can access in a toolbar.



Some types of toolbar controls, such as push buttons and pop-up menus, have icon images associated with them. Icon images are stored in an images folder in the Toolbars folder. Images can be in any format that Dreamweaver can render but are typically GIF or JPEG file formats. Images for Adobe-authored toolbars are stored in the Toolbars/images/MM folder.

As with menus, you can specify the functionality of individual toolbar items either through the item attributes or through a command file. Adobe-authored toolbar command files are stored in the Toolbars/MM folder.

*The toolbar API is compatible with the menu commands API, so toolbar controls can reuse menu commands files.*

Unlike menus, you can define toolbar items independently from the toolbars that use them. This flexibility lets you use toolbar items in multiple toolbars by using the `itemref` tag.

The first time Dreamweaver loads a toolbar, its visibility and position are set by the toolbar definition. After that, its visibility and position are saved in and restored from the registry (Windows) or the Dreamweaver Preferences file (Macintosh).

## How toolbars behave

In Windows, Dreamweaver toolbars generally act the same as standard Windows toolbars. Dreamweaver toolbars have the following characteristics:

- You can drag and drop toolbars to dock them, undock them, and reposition them relative to other toolbars.
- You can horizontally dock toolbars to the top or bottom of the frame window.

In the Dreamweaver workspace, which integrates all the Dreamweaver document windows within a single parent frame, you can specify whether toolbars dock to the workspace frame or to the document window.

For toolbars that dock to the Dreamweaver workspace frame, there is only one instance of each toolbar. In this case, the toolbars always operate on the document in front. In the Dreamweaver workspace, you can dock toolbars above, below, or to the left or right of the Insert toolbar. Toolbars that are attached to the Dreamweaver workspace frame do not automatically disable when there is no document window. The toolbar items determine whether they are enabled when no document is open.

When toolbars stay docked to the document window, there is one instance for each window. Toolbars that are attached to a document window completely disable themselves when their window is not the front document and rerun all their update handlers when their window comes to the front.

You cannot drag and drop toolbars between the document window and the Dreamweaver workspace frame.

- Toolbars remain a fixed size. A toolbar does not shrink if the container shrinks or if other toolbars are placed next to it.
- You can show or hide toolbars from the View > Toolbars menu.
- Toolbars cannot overlap.
- Only the outline of the toolbar appears while you drag it.

On the Macintosh, toolbars are always attached to the document window. They can be shown or hidden from the menu, but you cannot drag and drop, rearrange, or undock them.

## How toolbar commands work

When Dreamweaver draws a toolbar, the following events occur:

- 1 For each toolbar control item, Dreamweaver determines whether the `file` attribute exists.
- 2 If the `file` attribute exists, Dreamweaver calls the `canAcceptCommand()` function to determine whether it should enable the control in the current context of the document.

For the Document Title text box in the Dreamweaver toolbar, for example, the `canAcceptCommand()` function checks to see if there is a current DOM and if the current document is an HTML file. If both these conditions are true, the function returns `true` and Dreamweaver enables the text box on the toolbar.

- 3 If the `file` attribute exists, Dreamweaver ignores the following attributes, if they are specified: `checked`, `command`, `DOMRequired`, `enabled`, `script`, `showif`, `update`, and `value`.

- 4 If the `file` attribute does not exist, Dreamweaver processes the attributes that are set for the toolbar control item: `checked`, `command`, `DomRequired`, and so on.

For more information on specific item tag attributes, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

- 5 Dreamweaver calls the `getCurrentValue()` function on every update cycle, as specified by the `update` attribute, to determine what value to display for the control.

- 6 The user selects an item on the toolbar.

- 7 Dreamweaver calls the `receiveArguments()` function to process any arguments that the `arguments` attribute of the toolbar item specifies.

For more information on the purpose of specific functions in the toolbar command API, see “The toolbar command API functions” on page 180.

## A simple toolbar command file

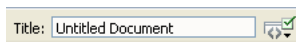
This simple example implements a Title text box item as seen on the Dreamweaver Document toolbar. The text box item lets the user enter a name for the current Dreamweaver document. You can implement this toolbar example by performing the following steps:

- “Creating the text box” on page 164
- “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 165

### Creating the text box

To add a toolbar to Dreamweaver, you place an XML file that contains the toolbar definition in the Toolbars folder inside the Dreamweaver Configuration folder.

The following figure shows the Title text box:



The following toolbar `editcontrol` item defines a text box that is labeled Title:

```
<EDITCONTROL ID="DW_SetTitle"
  label="Title: "
  tooltip="Document Title"
  width="150"
  file="Toolbars/MM/EditTitle.htm"/>
```

The `tooltip` attribute causes Dreamweaver to display Document Title in a tooltip box when the user places the mouse pointer over the text box. The `width` attribute specifies the size of the field in pixels. The `file` attribute specifies that the `EditTitle.htm` file contains the JavaScript functions that operate on the text box. To see the full definition of the Dreamweaver Document toolbar, see the main toolbar (`id="DW_Toolbar_Main"`) in the `toolbars.xml` file.

## Writing the JavaScript code

When the user interacts with the text box, it causes Dreamweaver to invoke the `EditTitle.htm` command file in the `Toolbars/MM` folder. This file contains three JavaScript functions that operate on the Title text box. These functions are `canAcceptCommand()`, `receiveArguments()`, and `getCurrentValue()`.

### **canAcceptCommand(): enable the toolbar item**

The `canAcceptCommand()` function consists of one line of code that checks to see whether there is a current Document Object Model (DOM) and whether the document is parsed as HTML. The function returns the results of those tests. If the conditions are `true`, Dreamweaver enables the text box item on the toolbar. If the function returns the value `false`, Dreamweaver disables the item.

The function is as follows:

```
function canAcceptCommand()
{
    return (dw.getDocumentDOM() != null && dw.getDocumentDOM().getParseMode() == 'html');
}
```

### **receiveArguments(): set the title**

Dreamweaver invokes the `receiveArguments()` function, shown in the following example, when the user enters a value in the Title text box and presses the Enter key or moves the focus away from the control.

The function is as follows:

```
function receiveArguments(newTitle)
{
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dom)
        dom.setTitle(newTitle);
}
```

Dreamweaver passes `newTitle`, which is the value that the user enters, to the `receiveArguments()` function. The `receiveArguments()` function first checks to see whether a current DOM exists. If it does, the `receiveArguments()` function sets the new document title by passing `newTitle` to the `dom.setTitle()` function.

### **getCurrentValue(): get the title**

Whenever an update cycle occurs, as determined by the default update frequency of the `onEdit` event handler, Dreamweaver calls the `getCurrentValue()` function to determine what value to display for the control. The default update frequency of the `onEdit` handler determines the update frequency because the Title text edit control has no update attribute.

For the Title text box, the following `getCurrentValue()` function calls the JavaScript application programming interface (API) function `dom.getTitle()` to obtain and return the current title.

The function is as follows:

```
function getCurrentValue()
{
    var title = "";
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dom)
        title = dom.getTitle();
    return title;
}
```

Until the user enters a title for the document, the `getTitle()` function returns Untitled Document, which appears in the text box. After the user enters a title, the `getTitle()` function returns that value, and Dreamweaver displays it as the new document title.

To see the complete HTML file that contains the JavaScript functions for the Title text box, see the `EditTitle.htm` file in the `Toolbars/MM` folder.

The MM folder is reserved for Adobe files. Create another folder inside the Toolbars folder, and place your JavaScript code in that folder.

## The toolbar definition file

A toolbar is simply a list of radio buttons, check buttons, edit boxes, and other toolbar items, optionally divided by separator tags. Each toolbar item can be a reference to an item using the `itemref` tag, a separator using the `separator` tag, or a complete toolbar item definition, for a check box or an edit box, for example, as described in “Toolbar item tags” on page 170.

Each toolbar definition file starts with the following declarations:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="optional_encoding"?>
<!DOCTYPE toolbarset SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension toolbar 5.0">
```

If the encoding is omitted, Dreamweaver uses the default encoding of the operating system.

After the declarations, the file consists of a single `toolbarset` tag, which contains any number of the following tags: `toolbar`, `itemref`, `separator`, `include`, and `itemtype` tags, where `itemtype` is a button, `checkboxbutton`, `radiobutton`, `menubutton`, `dropdown`, `combobox`, `editcontrol`, or `colorpicker`. The following example, which is an abbreviated excerpt from the `toolbars.xml` file, illustrates the hierarchy of tags in the toolbar file. The example substitutes ellipses (...) for the toolbar item attributes that are described in the following sections.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE toolbarset SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension toolbar 5.0">
<toolbarset>

<!-- main toolbar -->
  <toolbar id="DW_Toolbar_Main" label="Document">
    <radiobutton id="DW_CodeView" . . ./>
    <radiobutton id="DW_SplitView" . . ./>
    <radiobutton id="DW_DesignView" . . ./>
    <separator/>
    <checkboxbutton id="DW_LiveDebug" . . ./>
    <checkboxbutton id="DW_LiveDataView" . . ./>
    <separator/>
    <editcontrol id="DW_SetTitle" . . ./>
    <menubutton id="DW_FileTransfer" . . ./>
```

```

        <menubutton id="DW_Preview" . . ./>
        <separator/>
        <button id="DW_DocRefresh" . . ./>
        <button id="DW_Reference" . . ./>
        <menubutton id="DW_CodeNav" . . ./>
        <menubutton id="DW_ViewOptions" . . ./>
    </toolbar>
</toolbarset>

```

The following section describes each of the toolbar tags.

## <toolbar>

### Description

Defines a toolbar. Dreamweaver displays the items and separators from left to right in the specified order, laying out the items automatically. The toolbar file does not specify control over the spacing between the items, but you can specify the widths of certain kinds of items.

### Attributes

id, label, {container}, {initiallyVisible}, {initialPosition}, {relativeTo}

- **id="unique\_id"** Required. An identifier string must be unique within a file and within all files that the file includes. The JavaScript API functions that manipulate a toolbar refer to it by its ID. For more information on these functions, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*. If two toolbars that are included in the same file have the same ID, Dreamweaver displays an error.
- **label="string"** Required. The label attribute specifies the label, which is a character string, that Dreamweaver displays to the user. The label appears in the View > Toolbars menu and in the title bar of the toolbar when it's floating.
- **container="mainframe" or "document"** Defaults to "mainframe". Specifies where the toolbar should dock in the Dreamweaver workspace on Windows. If the container is set to "mainframe", the toolbar appears in the outer workspace frame and operates on the front document. If the container is set to "document", the toolbar appears in each document window. On the Macintosh, all toolbars appear in each document window.
- **initiallyVisible="true" or "false"**. This tag specifies whether the toolbar should be visible the first time that Dreamweaver loads it from the Toolbars folder. After the first time, the user controls visibility. Dreamweaver saves the current state to the system registry (Windows) or the Dreamweaver Preferences file (Macintosh) when the user quits Dreamweaver. Dreamweaver restores the setting from the registry or the Preferences file when it restarts. You can manipulate toolbar visibility using the `dom.getToolbarVisibility()` and `dom.setToolbarVisibility()` functions, as described in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*. If you do not set the `initiallyVisible` attribute, it defaults to `true`.
- **initialPosition="top", "below", or "floating"**. Specifies where Dreamweaver initially positions the toolbar, relative to other toolbars, the first time that Dreamweaver loads it. The possible values for `initialPosition` are described in the following list:
  - **top** This is the default position, so the toolbar appears at the top of the document window. If multiple toolbars specify `top` for a given window type, the toolbars appear in the order that Dreamweaver encounters them during loading, which might not be predictable, if the toolbars reside in separate files.

- **below** The toolbar appears at the beginning of the row immediately below the toolbar that the `relativeTo` attribute specifies. Dreamweaver reports an error if the `relativeTo` toolbar isn't found. If multiple toolbars specify `below` relative to the same toolbar, they appear in the order that Dreamweaver encounters them during loading, which might not be predictable if the toolbars reside in separate files.
- **floating** Toolbar is not initially docked to the window; it floats above the document. Dreamweaver automatically places the toolbar so it is offset from other floating toolbars. On the Macintosh, `floating` is treated the same as `top`.

As with the `initiallyVisible` attribute, the `initialPosition` attribute applies only the first time that Dreamweaver loads the toolbar. After that, the toolbar's position is saved to the registry or the Dreamweaver Preferences file. You can reset the position of the toolbar by using the `dom.setToolbarPosition()` function. For more information on the `dom.setToolbarPosition()` function, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

If you do not specify the `initialPosition` attribute, Dreamweaver positions the toolbar in the order that it is encountered during loading.

- `relativeTo="toolbar_id"` This attribute is required if the `initialPosition` attribute specifies `below`. Otherwise, it is ignored. Specifies the ID of the toolbar below which this toolbar should be positioned.

## Contents

The `toolbar` tag contains `include`, `itemref`, and `separator` tags as well as individual item definitions such as `button`, `combobox`, `dropdown`, and so on. For descriptions of the item definitions that you can specify, see “Toolbar item tags” on page 170.

## Container

The `toolbarset` tag.

## Example

```
<toolbar id="MyDWedit_toolbar" label="Edit">
```

## <include/>

### Description

Loads toolbar items from the specified file before continuing to load the current file. Toolbar items that are defined in the included file can be referenced in the current file. If a file attempts to recursively include another file, Dreamweaver displays an error message and ignores the recursive include. Any `toolbar` tags in the included file are skipped, although toolbar items in those toolbars are available for reference in the current file.

### Attributes

- The `file` path, relative to the Toolbars folder, of the toolbar XML file to include.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `toolbar` tag or the `toolbarset` tag.

### Example

```
<include file="mine/editbar.xml"/>
```

## <itemtype/>

### Description

Defines a single toolbar item. Toolbar items include buttons, radio buttons, check buttons, combo boxes, pop-up menus, and so on. For a list of the types of toolbar items that you can define, see “Toolbar item tags” on page 170.

### Attributes

The attributes vary, depending on the item that you define. For a complete list of the attributes that you can specify for toolbar items, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `toolbar` tag or the `toolbarset` tag.

### Example

```
<button id="strikeout_button" .../>
```

## <itemref/>

### Description

Refers to (and includes in the current toolbar) a toolbar item that was defined either inside a previous toolbar or outside of all toolbars.

### Attributes

`id`, `{showIf}`

- `id="id_reference"` Required. Must be the ID of an item that was previously defined or included in the file. Dreamweaver does not allow forward references. If a toolbar item tag references an undefined ID, Dreamweaver reports an error and ignores the reference.
- `showIf="script"` Specifies that this item appears on the toolbar only if the specified script returns a `true` value. For example, you can use `showIf` to show certain buttons only in a given application or only when a page is written in a server-side language such as ColdFusion, ASP, or JSP. If you do not specify `showIf`, the item always appears. Dreamweaver checks this property whenever the item's enabler runs; that is, according to the value of the `update` attribute. You should use this attribute sparingly. The attribute can be used either in the item definition or in a reference to the item from a toolbar. If both the definition and the reference specify the `showIf` attribute, Dreamweaver shows the item only if both conditions are true. The `showIf` attribute is equivalent to the `showIf()` function in a command file.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `toolbar` tag or the `toolbarset` tag.

### Example

```
<itemref id="strikeout_button">
```

## <separator/>

### Description

Inserts a separator at the current location in the toolbar.

### Attributes

*{showIf}*

- The `showIf` attribute specifies that the separator should appear only on the toolbar if the given script returns `true`. For example, you can use the `showIf` attribute to show the separator only in a given application or only when the page has a certain document type. If the `showIf` attribute is unspecified, the separator always appears.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `toolbar` tag.

### Example

```
<separator/>
```

## Toolbar item tags

Each type of toolbar item has its own tag and set of required and optional attributes. You can define `toolbar` items either inside or outside of toolbars. In general, it is better to define them outside of toolbars and refer to them within toolbars using the `itemref` tag.

You can define the following types of items in a toolbar.

## <button>

### Description

This push button executes a specific command when you click it. It looks and acts the same as the Reference button on the Dreamweaver toolbar.

### Attributes

`id`, `image`, `tooltip`, `command`, `{showIf}`, `{disabledImage}`, `{overImage}`, `{label}`, `{file}`, `{domRequired}`, `{enabled}`, `{update}`, `{arguments}`

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `toolbar` tag or the `toolbarset` tag.



### Example

```
<BUTTON ID="DW_DocRefresh"
  image="Toolbars/images/MM/refresh.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/refresh_dis.gif"
  tooltip="Refresh Design View (F5)"
  enabled="((dw.getDocumentDOM() != null) && (dw.getDocumentDOM().getView() != 'browse')
    && (!dw.getDocumentDOM().isDesignViewUpdated()))"
  command="dw.getDocumentDOM().synchronizeDocument()"
  update="onViewChange,onCodeViewSyncChange"/>
```

## <checkboxbutton>

### Description

A check button is a button that has a checked or unchecked state and that executes a specific command when clicked. When it is checked, it appears pressed in and highlighted. When it is not checked, it appears flat. Dreamweaver implements the following states for the check button: Mouse-over, Pressed, Mouse-over-while-pressed, and Disabled-while-pressed. The handler that is specified by the `checked` attribute or the `isCommandChecked()` function must ensure that clicking the check button causes the button's state to toggle.

### Attributes

`id`, `{showIf}`, `image`, `{disabledImage}`, `{overImage}`, `tooltip`, `{label}`, `{file}`, `{domRequired}`, `{enabled}`, `checked`, `{update}`, `command`, `{arguments}`

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The `toolbar` tag or the `toolbarset` tag.

### Example

```
<CHECKBUTTON ID="DW_LiveDebug"
  image="Toolbars/images/MM/debugview.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/globe_dis.gif"
  tooltip="Live Debug"
  enabled="dw.canLiveDebug()"
  checked="dw.getDocumentDOM() != null && dw.getDocumentDOM().getView() == 'browse'"
  command="dw.toggleLiveDebug()"
  showIf="dw.canLiveDebug()"
  update="onViewChange"/>
```

## <radiobutton>

### Description

A radio button is exactly the same as a check button, except that when it is off, it appears as a raised button. Dreamweaver implements the following states for the radio button: Mouse-over, Pressed, Mouse-over-while-pressed, and Disabled-while-pressed. Dreamweaver does not enforce mutual exclusion between radio buttons. The handler that the `checked` attribute or the `isCommandChecked()` function specifies must ensure that the checked and unchecked states of radio buttons are consistent with each other.

Radio buttons act the same as the Code view, Design view, and Code and Design view buttons on the Dreamweaver document toolbar.

### Attributes

id, image, tooltip, checked, command, {showIf}, {disabledImage}, {overImage}, {label}, {file}, {domRequired}, {enabled}, {update}, {arguments}

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The toolbar tag or the toolbarset tag.

### Example

```
<RADIOBUTTON ID="DW_CodeView"
  image="Toolbars/images/MM/codeView.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/codeView_dis.gif"
  tooltip="Show Code View"
  domRequired="false"
  enabled="dw.getDocumentDOM() != null"
  checked="dw.getDocumentDOM() != null && dw.getDocumentDOM().getView() == 'code'"
  command="dw.getDocumentDOM().setView('code')"
  update="onViewChange"/>
```

## <menubutton>

### Description

A menu button is a button that invokes the context menu that is specified by the menuid attribute. Dreamweaver implements Mouse-over and Pressed states for menu buttons. Dreamweaver does not draw the menu arrow, which is the downward-pointing arrow that indicates menu items are attached to the button; you must include it in your icon. The File Management and Code Navigation buttons on the Dreamweaver document toolbar are examples of menu buttons.

### Attributes

id, image, tooltip, menuID, domRequired, enabled, {showIf}, {disabledImage}, {overImage}, {label}, {file}, {update}

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The toolbar tag or the toolbarset tag.

### Example

```
<MENUBUTTON ID="DW_CodeNav"
  image="Toolbars/images/MM/codenav.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/codenav_dis.gif"
  tooltip="Code Navigation"
  enabled="dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus() == 'html'"
  menuID="DWCodeNavPopup"
  update="onViewChange"/>
```

## <dropdown>

### Description

A drop-down menu (or pop-up menu) is a noneditable menu that executes a specific command when you select an entry and the menu updates itself, based on an attached JavaScript function. The drop-down menu looks and acts the same as the Format control in the Text Property inspector, except it's a standard size instead of the small Property inspector size.

### Attributes

id, tooltip, file, enabled, checked, value, command, {showIf}, {label}, {width}, {domRequired}, {update}, {arguments}

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

### Contents

None.

### Container

The toolbar tag or the toolbarset tag.

### Example

```
<dropdown id="Font_Example"
  width="115"
  tooltip="Font"
  domRequired="false"
  file="Toolbars/mine/fontExample.htm"
  update="onSelChange"/>
```

## <combobox>

### Description

A combo box is an editable pop-up menu that executes its command when you select an entry or when the user makes an edit in the text box and switches focus. The menu looks and acts the same as the Font control on the Text Property inspector, except it's a standard size instead of the small Property inspector size.

### Attributes

id, file, tooltip, enabled, value, command, {showIf}, {label}, {width}, {domRequired}, {update}, {arguments}

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

The toolbar tag or the toolbarset tag.

**Example**

```
<COMBOBOX ID="Address_URL"
  width="300"
  tooltip="Address"
  label="Address: "
  file="Toolbars/MM/AddressURL.htm"
  update="onBrowserPageBusyChange"/>
```

**<editcontrol>****Description**

An edit control box is a text-editing box that executes its command when the user changes text in the box and switches focus.

**Attributes**

id, tooltip, file, value, command, {showIf}, {label}, {width}, {domRequired}, {enabled}, {update}, {arguments}

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

**Contents**

None.

**Container**

The toolbar tag or the toolbarset tag.

**Example**

```
<EDITCONTROL ID="DW_SetTitle"
  label="Title: "
  tooltip="Document Title"
  width="150"
  file="Toolbars/MM/EditTitle.htm"/>
```

**<colorpicker>****Description**

A color picker is a panel of colors that does not have an associated text box that executes its command when the user selects a new color. This panel looks and acts the same as the color picker on the Dreamweaver Property inspector. You can specify a different icon to replace the default icon.

**Attributes**

id, tooltip, value, command, {showIf}, {image}, {disabledImage}, {overImage}, {label}, {colorRect}, {file}, {domRequired}, {enabled}, {update}, {arguments}

For a description of each attribute, see “Item tag attributes” on page 175.

## Contents

None.

## Container

The `toolbar` tag or the `toolbarset` tag.

## Example

```
<colorpicker id="Color_Example"
  image="Toolbars/images/colorpickerIcon.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/colorpickerIconD.gif"
  colorRect="0 12 16 16"
  tooltip="Text Color"
  domRequired="false"
  file="Toolbars/mine/colorExample.htm"
  update="onSelChange"/>
```

# Item tag attributes

The attributes for toolbar item tags have the following meanings:

## **id="unique\_id"**

Required. The `id` attribute is an identifier for the toolbar item. The `id` attribute must be unique within the current file and all files that are included within the current file. The `itemref` tag uses the `id` to refer to and include an item within a toolbar.

## Example

```
<button id="DW_DocRerefresh" . . . >
```

## **showIf="script"**

Optional. This attribute specifies that the item appears on the toolbar only if the script returns a `true` value. For example, you can use the `showIf` attribute to show certain buttons only when a page is written in a certain server-side language such as ColdFusion, ASP, or JSP. If you do not specify `showIf`, the item always appears.

The `showIf` attribute is checked whenever the item's enabler runs; that is, according to the value of the `update` attribute. You should use the `showIf` attribute sparingly.

You can specify the `showIf` attribute in the item definition and in a reference to the item on an `itemref` tag. If the definition and the reference specify the `showIf` attribute, the item shows only if both conditions are true. The `showIf` attribute is the same as the `showIf()` function in a toolbar command file. If you specify both the `showIf` attribute and the `showIf()` function, the function overrides the attribute.

## Example

```
showIf="dw.canLiveDebug() "
```

**image="image\_path"**

This attribute is required for buttons, check buttons, radio buttons, menu buttons, and combo buttons. The `image` attribute is optional for color pickers and is ignored for other item types. The `image` attribute specifies the path, relative to the Configuration folder, of the icon file that displays on the button. The icon can be in any format that Dreamweaver can render, but typically it is a GIF or JPEG file format.

If an icon is specified for a color picker, the icon replaces the color picker entirely. If the `colorRect` attribute is also set, the current color appears on top of the icon in the specified rectangle.

**Example**

```
image="Toolbars/images/MM/codenav.gif"
```

**disabledImage="image\_path"**

Optional. Dreamweaver ignores the `disabledImage` attribute for items other than buttons, check buttons, radio buttons, menu buttons, color pickers, and combo buttons. This attribute specifies the path, relative to the Configuration folder, of the icon file that Dreamweaver displays if the button is disabled. If you do not specify the `disabledImage` attribute, Dreamweaver displays the image that is specified in the `image` attribute when the button is disabled.

**Example**

```
disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/codenav_dis.gif"
```

**overImage="image\_path"**

Optional. Dreamweaver ignores the `overImage` attribute for items other than buttons, check buttons, radio buttons, menu buttons, color pickers, and combo buttons. This attribute specifies the path, relative to the Configuration folder, of the icon file that Dreamweaver displays when the user moves the mouse over the button. If you do not specify the `overImage` attribute, the button does not change when the user moves the mouse over it, except for a ring that Dreamweaver draws around the button.

**Example**

```
overImage="Toolbars/images/MM/codenav_ovr.gif"
```

**tooltip="tooltip string"**

Required. This attribute specifies the identifying text, or tool tip, that appears when the mouse pointer hovers over the toolbar item.

**Example**

```
tooltip="Code Navigation"
```

**label="label string"**

Optional. This attribute specifies a label that displays next to the item. Dreamweaver does not automatically add a colon to labels. Labels for nonbutton items are always positioned on the left of the item. Dreamweaver places labels for buttons, check buttons, radio buttons, menu buttons, and combo buttons inside the button and to the right of the icon.

**Example**

```
label="Title: "
```

**width="number"**

Optional. This attribute applies only to text box, pop-up menu, and combo box items by specifying the width of the item in pixels. If you do not specify the `width` attribute, Dreamweaver uses a reasonable default width.

**Example**

```
width="150"
```

**menuID="menu\_id"**

This attribute is required for menu buttons and combo buttons, unless you specify the `getMenuID()` function in an associated command file. Dreamweaver ignores the `menuID` attribute for other types of items. This attribute specifies the ID of the menu bar that contains the context menu to pop up when the user clicks the button, menu button, or combo button. The ID comes from the `ID` attribute of a `menubar` tag in the `menus.xml` file.

**Example**

```
menuID="DWCodeNavPopup"
```

**colorRect="left top right bottom"**

This attribute is optional for color pickers that have an image attribute. The `colorRect` attribute is ignored for other types of items and for color pickers that do not specify an image. If you specify the `colorRect` attribute, Dreamweaver displays the color that is currently selected in the color picker in the rectangle, relative to the left or top of the icon. If you do not specify the `colorRect` attribute, Dreamweaver does not display the current color on the image.

**Example**

```
colorRect="0 12 16 16"
```

**file="command\_file\_path"**

Required for pop-up menus and combo boxes. The `file` attribute is optional for other types of items. The `file` attribute specifies the path, relative to the Configuration folder, of a command file that contains JavaScript functions to populate, update, and execute the item. The `file` attribute overrides the `enabled`, `checked`, `value`, `update`, `domRequired`, `menuID`, `showIf`, and `command` attributes. In general, if you specify a command file with the `file` attribute, Dreamweaver ignores all the equivalent attributes that are specified in the tag. For more information about command files, see “The toolbar command API functions” on page 180.

**Example**

```
file="Toolbars/MM/EditTitle.htm"
```

**domRequired="true" or "false"**

Optional. As with menus, the `domRequired` attribute specifies whether the Design view should be synchronized with the Code view before Dreamweaver runs the associated command. If you do not specify this attribute, it defaults to a `true` value. This attribute is equivalent to the `isDOMRequired()` function in a toolbar command file.

**Example**

```
domRequired="false"
```

**enabled="script"**

Optional. As with menus, the script returns a value that specifies whether the item is enabled. If you do not specify this attribute, it defaults to enabled. The `enabled` attribute is equivalent to the `canAcceptCommand()` function in a toolbar command file.

**Example**

```
enabled="dw.getFocus() == 'textView' || dw.getFocus() == 'html'"
```

**checked="script"**

This attribute is required for check buttons and radio buttons. Dreamweaver ignores the `checked` attribute for other types of items. As with menus, the script returns a value that specifies whether the item is checked or unchecked. The `checked` attribute is equivalent to `isCommandChecked()` in a toolbar command file. If you do not specify this attribute, it defaults to unchecked.

**Example**

```
checked="dw.getDocumentDOM() != null && dw.getDocumentDOM().getView() == 'code'"
```

**value="script"**

This attribute is required for pop-up menus, combo boxes, text boxes, and color pickers. Dreamweaver ignores the `value` attribute for other types of items.

To determine what value to display for pop-up menus and combo boxes, Dreamweaver first calls `isCommandchecked()` for each item in the menu. If the `isCommandchecked()` function returns a `true` value for any items, Dreamweaver displays the value for the first one. If no items return a `true` value or the `isCommandChecked()` function is not defined, Dreamweaver calls the `getCurrentValue()` function or executes the script that the `value` attribute specifies. If the control is a combo box, Dreamweaver displays the returned value. If the control is a pop-up menu, Dreamweaver temporarily adds the returned value to the list and displays it.

In all other cases, the script returns the current value to display. For pop-up menus or combo boxes, this value should be one of the items in the menu list. For combo boxes and text boxes, the value can be any string that the script returns. For color pickers, the value should be a valid color but Dreamweaver does not enforce this.

The `value` attribute is equivalent to the `getCurrentValue()` function in a toolbar command file.

**update="update\_frequency\_list"**

Optional. This attribute specifies how often the `enabled`, `checked`, `showif`, and `value` handlers should run to update the visible state of the item. The `update` attribute is equivalent to the `getUpdateFrequency()` function in a toolbar command file.

You must specify the update frequency for toolbar items because these items are always visible, unlike menu items. For this reason, you should always select the lowest frequency possible and make sure your handlers for the `enabled`, `checked`, and `value` handlers are as simple as possible.

The following list shows the possible handlers for `update_frequency_list`, from least to most frequent. If you do not specify the `update` attribute, the update frequency defaults to `onEdit` frequency. You can specify multiple update frequencies, separated by commas. The handlers run on any of the following specified events:

- `onServerModelChange` executes when the server model of the current page changes.
- `onCodeViewSyncChange` executes when the Code view becomes in or out of sync with the Design view.



- `onViewChange` executes whenever the user switches focus between Code view and Design view or when the user changes between Code view, Design view, or Code and Design view.
- `onEdit` executes whenever the document is edited in Design view. Changes that you make in Code view do not trigger this event.
- `onSelChange` executes whenever the selection changes in Design view. Changes that you make in Code view do not trigger this event.
- `onEveryIdle` executes regularly when the application is idle. This can be time-consuming because the `enabler/checked/showif/value` handlers are running often. It should be used only for buttons that need to have their enable state changed at special times, and handlers should be quick.

**Note:** In all these cases, Dreamweaver actually executes the handlers after the specified event occurs, when the application is in a quiescent state. It is not guaranteed that your handlers run after every edit or selection change; your handlers run soon after a batch of edits or selection changes occur. The handlers are guaranteed to run when the user clicks on a toolbar item.

### Example

```
update="onViewChange"
```

### command="script"

This attribute is required for all items except menu buttons. Dreamweaver ignores the `command` attribute for menu buttons. Specifies the JavaScript function to execute when the user performs one of the following actions:

- Clicks a button
- Selects an item from a pop-up menu or combo box
- Tabs out of, presses Return in, or clicks away from a text box or combo box
- Selects a color from a color picker

The `command` attribute is equivalent to the `receiveArguments()` function in a toolbar command file.

### Example

```
command="dw.toggleLiveDebug()"
```

### arguments="argument\_list"

Optional. This attribute specifies the comma-separated list of arguments to pass to the `receiveArguments()` function in a toolbar command file. If you do not specify the `arguments` attribute, Dreamweaver passes the ID of the toolbar item. In addition, pop-up menus, combo boxes, text boxes, and color pickers pass their current value as the first argument, before any arguments that the `arguments` attribute specifies, and before the item ID if no arguments are specified.

### Example

On a toolbar that has Undo and Redo buttons, each button calls the menu commands file, `Edit_Clipboard.htm`, and passes an argument that specifies the action, as shown in the following example:

```
<button id="DW_Undo"
  image="Toolbars/images/MM/undo.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/undo_dis.gif"
  tooltip="Undo"
  file="Menus/MM/Edit_Clipboard.htm"
  arguments="'undo'"
  update="onEveryIdle"/>

<button id="DW_Redo"
  image="Toolbars/images/MM/redo.gif"
  disabledImage="Toolbars/images/MM/redo_dis.gif"
  tooltip="Redo"
  file="Menus/MM/Edit_Clipboard.htm"
  arguments="'redo'"
  update="onEveryIdle"/>
```

## The toolbar command API functions

In many cases where you specify a script for an attribute, you can also implement the attribute through a JavaScript function in a command file. This action is necessary when the functions need to take arguments, as in the command handler for a text box. It is required for pop-up menus and combo boxes.

The command file API for toolbar items is an extension of the menu commands file API, so you can reuse menu commands files directly as toolbar command files, perhaps with some additional functions that are specific to toolbars.

### canAcceptCommand()

#### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

#### Description

Determines whether the toolbar item is enabled. The enabled state is the default condition for an item, so you should not define this function unless it returns a `false` value in at least one case.

#### Arguments

For pop-up menus, combo boxes, text boxes, and color pickers, the first argument is the current value within the control. The `getDynamicContent()` function can optionally attach individual IDs to items within a pop-up menu. If the selected item in the pop-up menu has an ID attached, Dreamweaver passes that ID to `canAcceptCommand()` instead of the value. For combo boxes, if the current contents of the text box do not match an entry in the pop-up menu, Dreamweaver passes the contents of the text box. Dreamweaver compares against the pop-up menu without case-sensitivity to determine whether the contents of the text box match an entry in the list.

If you specify the `arguments` attribute for this toolbar item in the `toolbars.xml` file, those arguments are passed next. If you did not specify the `arguments` attribute, Dreamweaver passes the ID of the item.

#### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value; `true` if the item is enabled; `false` otherwise.

**Example**

```
function canAcceptCommand()  
{  
    return (dw.getDocumentDOM() != null);  
}
```

**getCurrentValue()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

Returns the current value to display in the item. Dreamweaver calls the `getCurrentValue()` function for pop-up menus, combo boxes, text boxes, and color pickers. For pop-up menus, the current value should be one of the items in the menu. If the value is not in the pop-up menu, Dreamweaver selects the first item. For combo boxes and text boxes, this value can be any string that the function returns. For color pickers, the value should be a valid color, but Dreamweaver does not enforce this. This function is equivalent to the `value` attribute.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string that contains the current value to display. For the color picker, the string contains the RGB form of the selected color (for example #FFFFFF for the color white).

**Example**

```
function getCurrentValue()  
{  
    var title = "";  
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();  
    if (dom)  
        title = dom.getTitle();  
    return title;  
}
```

**getDynamicContent()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function is required for pop-up menus and combo boxes. As with menus, this function returns an array of strings that populate the pop-up menu. Each string can optionally end with `";id=id"`. If an ID is specified, Dreamweaver passes the ID to the `receiveArguments()` function instead of the actual string to appear in the menu.

The name `getDynamicContent()` is a misnomer because this function should be used even if the list of entries in the menu is fixed. For example, the `Text_Size.htm` file in the `Configuration/Menus/MM` folder is not a dynamic menu; it is designed to be called from each one of a set of static menu items. By adding a `getDynamicContent()` function that simply returns the list of possible font sizes, however, the same command file can also be used for a toolbar pop-up menu. Toolbar items ignore underscores in the strings in a returned array so you can reuse menu commands files. In the menu commands file, Dreamweaver ignores the `getDynamicContent()` function because the menu item is not marked as dynamic.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array of strings with which to populate the menu.

### Example

```
function getDynamicContent()
{
    var items = new Array;
    var filename = dw.getConfigurationPath() + "/Toolbars/MM/AddressList.xml";
    var location = MMNotes.localURLToFilePath(filename);
    if (DWfile.exists(location))
    {
        var addressData = DWfile.read(location);
        var addressDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM(dw.getConfigurationPath() +
            '/Shared/MM/Cache/empty.htm');
        addressDOM.documentElement.outerHTML = addressData;
        var addressNodes = addressDOM.getElementsByTagName("url");
        if (addressNodes.length)
        {
            for (var i=0; i < addressNodes.length ; i++ )
            {
                items[i] = addressNodes[i].address + ";id='" +
                    addressNodes[i].address + "'";
            }
        }
    }
    return items;
}
```

## getMenuID()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Only valid for menu buttons. Dreamweaver calls the `getMenuID()` function to get the ID of the menu that should appear when the user clicks the button.

### Arguments

None.

## Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string that contains a menu ID, which is defined in the menus.xml file.

## Example

```
function getMenuID()
{
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    var menuID = '';
    if (dom)
    {
        var view = dom.getView();
        var focus = dw.getFocus();
        if (view == 'design')
        {
            menuID = 'DWDesignOnlyOptionsPopup';
        }
        else if (view == 'split')
        {
            if (focus == 'textView')
            {
                menuID = 'DWSplitCodeOptionsPopup';
            }
            else
            {
                menuID = 'DWSplitDesignOptionsPopup';
            }
        }
        else if (view == 'code')
        {
            menuID = 'DWCodeOnlyOptionsPopup';
        }
        else
        {
            menuID = 'DWBrowseOptionsPopup';
        }
    }
    return menuID;
}
```

## getUpdateFrequency()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Specifies how often to run the handlers for the `enabled`, `checked`, `showIf`, and `value` attributes to update the visible state of the item.

You must specify the update frequency for toolbar items because they are always visible, unlike menus. For this reason, you should always select the lowest frequency possible and make sure your `enabled`, `checked`, and `value` handlers are as simple as possible.

This function is equivalent to the `update` attribute in a toolbar item.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string that contains a comma-separated list of update handlers. For a complete list of the possible update handlers, see “update=“update\_frequency\_list”” on page 178.

**Example**

```
function getUpdateFrequency()  
{  
    return onSelChange";  
}
```

**isCommandChecked()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

Returns a value that specifies whether the item is selected. For a button, checked means that the button appears on or depressed. The `isCommandChecked()` function is equivalent to the `checked` attribute in a toolbar item tag.

**Arguments**

For pop-up menus, combo boxes, text boxes, and color pickers, the first argument is the current value within the control. The `getDynamicContent()` function can optionally attach individual IDs to items within a pop-up menu. If the selected item in the menu has an ID attached, Dreamweaver passes that ID to the `isCommandChecked()` function instead of the value. For combo boxes, if the current contents of the text box do not match an entry in the pop-up menu, Dreamweaver passes the contents of the text box. For determining whether the text box matches, Dreamweaver compares against the menu without case-sensitivity.

If you specified the `arguments` attribute, those arguments are passed next. If you do not specify the `arguments` attribute, Dreamweaver passes the ID of the item.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the item is checked; `false` otherwise.

**Example**

The following example determines which item, if any, should be checked in a pop-up menu of paragraph formats and CSS styles:

```

function isCommandChecked()
{
    var bChecked = false;
    var style = arguments[0];
    var textFormat = dw.getDocumentDOM().getTextFormat();

    if (dw.getDocumentDOM() == null)
        bChecked = false;

    if (style == "(None)")
        bChecked = (dw.cssStylePalette.getSelectedStyle() == '' || textFormat ==
"" || textFormat == "P" || textFormat == "PRE");
    else if (style == "Heading 1")
        bChecked = 0(textFormat == "h1");
    else if (style == "Heading 2")
        bChecked = 0(textFormat == "h2");
    else if (style == "Heading 3")
        bChecked = 0(textFormat == "h3");
    else if (style == "Heading 4")
        bChecked = 0(textFormat == "h4");
    else if (style == "Heading 5")
        bChecked = 0(textFormat == "h5");
    else if (style == "Heading 6")
        bChecked = 0(textFormat == "h6");
    else
        bChecked = (dw.cssStylePalette.getSelectedStyle() == style);

    return bChecked;
}

```

## isDOMRequired()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Specifies whether the toolbar command requires a valid DOM to operate. If this function returns a `true` value or if the function is not defined, Dreamweaver assumes that the command requires a valid DOM and synchronizes the Code view and Design view for the document before executing the associated command. This function is equivalent to the `domRequired` attribute in a toolbar item tag.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the DOM is required; `false` otherwise.

### Example

```

function isDOMRequired()
{
    return false;
}

```

## receiveArguments()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Processes any arguments that pass from a toolbar item. The `receiveArguments()` function is equivalent to the `command` attribute in a toolbar item tag.

### Arguments

For pop-up menus, combo boxes, text boxes, and color pickers, the first argument is the current value within the control. The `getDynamicContent()` function can optionally attach individual IDs to items within a pop-up menu. If the selected item in the pop-up menu has an ID attached, Dreamweaver passes that ID to the `receiveArguments()` function instead of the value. For combo boxes, if the current contents of the text box do not match an entry in the pop-up menu, Dreamweaver passes the contents of the text box. To determine whether the text box matches, Dreamweaver compares against the pop-up menu without case-sensitivity.

If you specified the `arguments` attribute, those arguments are passed next. If you did not specify the `arguments` attribute, Dreamweaver passes the ID of the item.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

```
function receiveArguments(newTitle)
{
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dom)
        dom.setTitle(newTitle);
}
```

## showIf()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Specifies that an item appears on the toolbar only if the function returns a `true` value. For example, you can use the `showIf()` function to show certain buttons only when the page has a certain server model. If the `showif()` function is not defined, the item always appears. The `showIf()` function is the same as the `showIf` attribute in a toolbar item tag.

The `showIf()` function is called whenever the item's enabler runs; that is, according to the value that the `getUpdateFrequency()` function returns.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the item appears; `false` otherwise.



**Example**

```
function showif()
{
    var retval = false;
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();

    if(dom)
    {
        var view = dom.getView();
        if(view == 'design')
        {
            retval = true;
        }
    }
    return retval;
}
```

# Chapter 12: Reports

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 supports two types of reports: site reports and stand-alone reports.

## Site reports

You use the reports API to create custom site reports or modify the set of prewritten reports that come with Dreamweaver. You can access site reports only through the Reports dialog box.

Site reports reside in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Reports folder. The Reports folder has subfolders that represent report categories. Each report can belong to only one category. The category name cannot exceed 31 characters. Each subfolder can have a file in it named `_foldername.txt`. If this file is present, Dreamweaver uses its contents as the category name. If `_foldername.txt` is not present, Dreamweaver uses the folder name as the category name.

When the user selects multiple site reports from the Reports dialog box, Dreamweaver places all the results in the same Results window under the Site Reports tab of the Results panel. Dreamweaver replaces these results the next time the user runs any site report.

The following table lists the files you use to create a site report:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Reports/{type/}	<i>reportname.js</i>	Contains the functions to generate the contents of the report.
Configuration/Reports/{type/}	<i>reportname.htm</i>	Calls the appropriate JavaScript files. Defines the user interface (UI) of the Settings dialog box for the report, if needed.
Configuration/Reports/	Reports.js	Provides common functions used in generating reports.

## How site reports work

- 1 Reports are accessible through the Site > Reports command. When it is selected, this command displays a dialog box from which the user selects reports to run on a choice of targets.
- 2 The user selects which files to run the selected reports on using the Report On: pop-up menu. This menu contains the Current Document, Entire Current Local Site, Selected Files In Site, and Folder commands. When the user selects the Folder command, a Browse button and text field appear, so the user can select a folder.
- 3 The user can customize reports that have parameters by clicking the Settings button and entering values for the parameters. To let a user set report parameters, a report must contain a Settings dialog box. This dialog box is optional; not every report requires the user to set the report's parameters. If a report does not have a Settings dialog box, the Settings button is dimmed when a user selects the report in the list.
- 4 After selecting the reports and specifying the settings, the user clicks the Run button.

***Note:** If a report has the `preventFileActivity` handler, Dreamweaver prevents the user from performing any other file activity while this report is being run.*

At this point, Dreamweaver clears all items from the Site Reports tab of the Results panel. Dreamweaver calls the `beginReporting()` function in each report before the reporting process begins. If a report returns a `false` value from this function, it is removed from the report run.

- 5 Each file is passed to each report that was selected in the Reports dialog box using the `processFile()` function. If the report needs to include information about this file in the results list, it should call the `dw.resultsPalette.siteReports.addResultItem()` function. This process continues until all files that pertain to the user's selection are processed or the user clicks the Stop button in the bottom of the window. Dreamweaver displays the name of each file being processed and the number of files that remain to be processed.
- 6 Dreamweaver calls the `endReporting()` function in each report after all the files have been processed and the reporting process completes.

## A simple site report example

The simple extension example lists all the images referenced in a particular file, an entire site, selected files, or a folder and displays the report in the Results window under the Site Results tab.

You create this extension by performing the following steps:

- “Creating the report definition” on page 189
- “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 190

This example creates two files in the HTML Reports folder: `List images.htm`, which contains the report definition, and `List Images.js`, which contains the JavaScript code specific to this report. In addition, you reference the `Reports.js` file, which is included with Dreamweaver.

### Creating the report definition

The report definition specifies the name of the report as it appears in the Reports dialog box, calls any JavaScript files required, and defines the user interface of the Settings dialog box, if needed.

#### To create the report definition:

- 1 Create the file `Configuration/Reports/HTML Reports/List images.htm`.
- 2 Add the following to specify the name of the report that you want to appear in the Reports dialog box in the title of the HTML page.

```
<html>
<head>
<title>List Images</title>
```

**3** At the end of the file, add the `script` tag and specify the `Reports.js` file in the `src` attribute.

```
<script src="../Reports.js"></script>
```

**4** At the end of the file, add another `script` tag and specify the `List Images.js` file, which you will create next, in the `src` attribute.

```
<html>
<head>
<title>List Images</title>
<script src="../Reports.js"></script>
<script src="List Images.js"></script>
```

**5** Close the head tag, include opening and closing body tags, and close the html tag.

```
</head>
<body>
</body>
</html>
```

**6** Save the file as `List Images.js` in the `Configuration/Reports/HTML Reports` folder.

### Writing the JavaScript code

Dreamweaver includes the `Reports.js` file. You can call any of the functions in `Reports.js`. However, you also have to create the JavaScript file that contains any functions that are specific to your custom site report.

#### To create the JavaScript file:

**1** Create the file `Configuration/Reports/HTML Reports/List Images.js`, with the following content:

```
// Function: configureSettings
// Description: Standard report API, used to initialize and load
//the default values. Does not initialize the UI.
//
function configureSettings() {
    return false;
}
// Function: processFile
// Description: Report command API called during file processing.
//
function processFile (fileURL) {
    if (!isHTMLType(fileURL)) //If the file isn't an HTML file
        return; //skip it.
    var curDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM(fileURL); // Variable for DOM
    var tagList = curDOM.getElementsByTagName('img'); // Variable for img tags
    var imgfilename; // Variable for file name specified in img tag
    for (var i=0; i < tagList.length; i++) { // For img tag list
        imgfilename = tagList[i].getAttribute('src'); // Get image filename
        if (imgfilename != null) { // If a filename is specified
            // Print the appropriate icon, HTML filename,
            // image filename, and line number
        }
    }
}
```

```

        reportItem(REP_ITEM_CUSTOM, fileURL, imgfilename,
            curDOM.nodeToSourceViewOffsets(tagList[i])); }
    }
}

```

2 Save the file as List Images.js in the Configuration/Reports/HTML Reports folder.

## Stand-alone reports

You can use the results window API to create a stand-alone report. Stand-alone reports are regular commands that directly use the results window API rather than the reports API. You can access a stand-alone report the same way you access any other command, through the menus or through another command.

Stand-alone reports reside in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Commands folder. A custom command for a stand-alone report appears on the Commands menu.

Dreamweaver creates a new Results window each time the user runs a new stand-alone report.

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Commands	<i>commandname.htm</i>	Defines the UI for the dialog box that appears when the user selects the command and contains the JavaScript code or a reference to the JavaScript file that performs the actions needed to generate the report.
Configuration/Commands	<i>commandname.js</i>	Generates a Results window and puts the report in it.

### How stand-alone reports work

- 1 The custom command, which is the command you create to generate the report, opens a new results window by calling the `dw.createResultsWindow()` function and storing the returned results object in a window variable. The remaining functions in this process should be called as methods of this object.
- 2 The custom command initializes the title and format of the Results window by calling the `setTitle()` and `setColumnWidths()` functions as methods of the Results window object.
- 3 The command can either start adding items to the Results window immediately by calling the `addItem()` function, or it can begin iterating through a list of files by calling the `setFileList()` and `startProcessing()` functions as methods of the Results window object.
- 4 When the command calls `resWin.startProcessing()`, Dreamweaver calls the `processFile()` function for each file URL in the list. Define the `processFile()` function in the stand-alone command. It receives the file URL as its only argument. Use the `setCallbackCommands()` function of the Results window object if you want Dreamweaver to call the `processFile()` function in some other command.
- 5 To call the `addItem()` function, the `processFile()` function needs to have access to the Results window that was created by the stand-alone command. The `processFile()` function can also call the `stopProcessing()` function of the Results window object to stop processing the list of files.

### A simple stand-alone report example

The simple stand-alone report extension lists all the images referenced in a particular file and displays the report in the Results window.

You create this extension by performing the following steps:

- 1 “Creating the dialog box UI” on page 192
- 2 “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 192

This example creates two files in the Configuration/Commands folder: List images.htm which defines the UI of the dialog box that appears when the user selects the custom command, and Listimages.js, which contains the JavaScript code specific to this report.

### Creating the dialog box UI

The body section of the HTML file specifies the contents of the dialog box that appears when the user selects the custom command and calls any JavaScript files required.

#### To create the HTML file:

- 1 Create the Configuration/Commands/Listimages.htm file.
- 2 Enter the following in the Listimages.htm file:

```
<html>
<head>
<title>Standalone report example</title>
<script src="Listimages.js">
</script>
</head>
<body>
<div name="test">
<form name="myForm">
<table>
<tr>
<td>Click OK to display the standalone report.</td>
</tr>
</table>
</form>
</div>
</body>
```

- 3 Save the file as Listimages.htm in the Configuration/Commands folder.

### Writing the JavaScript code

Next, you create the JavaScript file that contains any functions that are specific to your stand-alone report.

#### To create the JavaScript file:

- 1 Create the Listimages.js file in the Configuration/Commands folder with the following code:

```
function stdaloneresultwin()
{
    var curDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM("document");
    var tagList = curDOM.getElementsByTagName('img');
    var imgfilename;
    var iOffset = 0;
    var iLineNumber = 0;

    var resWin = dw.createResultsWindow("Images in File", ["Line", "Image"]);

    for (var i=0; i < tagList.length; i++)
```

```

    {
        // Get the name of the source file.
        imgfilename = tagList[i].getAttribute('src');
        // Get the character offset from the start of the file
        // to the start of the img tag.
        iOffset = curDOM.nodeToOffsets(curDOM.images[i]);
        // Based on the offset, figure out what line in the file
        // the img tag is on.
        iLineNumber = curDOM.getLineFromOffset(iOffset[0]);
        // As long as the src attribute specifies a file name,
        if (imgfilename != null)
        { // display the line number, and image path.
            resWin.addItem(resWin, "0", "Images in Current File", null, -
                null, null, [iLineNumber, imgfilename]);
        }
    }
    return;
}

// add buttons to dialog
function commandButtons()
{
    return new Array("OK", "stdalonerestultwin()", "Cancel", "window.close()");
}

```

2 Save the file as Listimages.js in the Configuration/Commands folder.

## The reports API functions

The only required function for the reports API is the `processFile()` function. All other functions are optional.

### processFile()

#### Availability

Dreamweaver 4.

#### Description

This function is called when there is a file to process. The Report command should process the file without modifying it and use the `dw.ResultsPalette.SiteReports()` function, the `addResultItem()` function, or the `resWin.addItem()` function to return information about the file. Dreamweaver automatically releases each file's DOM when it finishes.

#### Arguments

*strFilePath*

The *strFilePath* argument is the full path and filename of the file to process.

#### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## **beginReporting()**

### **Availability**

Dreamweaver 4.

### **Description**

This function is called at the start of the reporting process, before any reports are run. If the Report command returns a `false` value from this function, the Report command is excluded from the report run.

### **Arguments**

*target*

The *target* argument is a string that indicates the target of the report session. It can be one of the following values: "CurrentDoc", "CurrentSite", "CurrentSiteSelection" (for the selected files in a site), or "Folder: + the path to the folder the user selected" (for example, "Folder:c:temp").

### **Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the report runs successfully; `false` if *target* is excluded from the report run.

## **endReporting()**

### **Availability**

Dreamweaver 4.

### **Description**

This function is called at the end of the Report process.

### **Arguments**

None.

### **Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## **commandButtons()**

### **Availability**

Dreamweaver 4.

### **Description**

Defines the buttons that should appear on the right side of the Options dialog box and their behavior when they are clicked. If this function is not defined, no buttons appear, and the body section of the report file expands to fill the entire dialog box.

### **Arguments**

None.



**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an array that contains an even number of elements. The first element is a string that contains the label for the topmost button. The second element is a string of JavaScript code that defines the behavior of the topmost button when it is clicked. The remaining elements define additional buttons in the same manner.

**Example**

The following instance of the `commandButtons()` function defines the OK, Cancel, and Help buttons.

```
function commandButtons() {  
    return new Array("OK" , "doCommand()" , "Cancel" , "  
    "window.close()" , "Help" , "showHelp()" );  
}
```

**configureSettings()****Availability**

Dreamweaver 4.

**Description**

Determines whether the Report Settings button should be enabled in the Reports dialog box when this report is selected.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the Report Settings button should be enabled; `false` otherwise.

**windowDimensions()****Availability**

Dreamweaver 4.

**Description**

Sets specific dimensions for the Parameters dialog box. If this function is not defined, the window dimensions are computed automatically.

**Note:** Do not define this function unless you want an Options dialog box that is larger than 640 x 480 pixels.

**Arguments**

*platform*

The value of the *platform* argument is either "macintosh" or "windows", depending on the user's platform.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "widthInPixels,heightInPixels".

The returned dimensions are smaller than the size of the entire dialog box because they do not include the area for the OK and Cancel buttons. If the returned dimensions do not accommodate all options, scroll bars appear.

**Example**

The following instance of the `windowDimensions()` function sets the dimensions of the Parameters dialog box to 648 x 520 pixels:

```
function windowDimensions() {  
    return "648,520";  
}
```

# Chapter 13: Tag libraries and editors

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 users can use tag editors to insert new tags, edit existing tags, and access reference information about tags. Dreamweaver comes with editors for the following languages: HTML, ASP.NET, CFML, JRun, and JSP. You can customize tag editors that come with Dreamweaver, and you can create new tag editors. You can also add new tags to the tag libraries.

The Tag Chooser uses information that is stored in the tag libraries to let Dreamweaver users view available tags and select them to use in the active document.

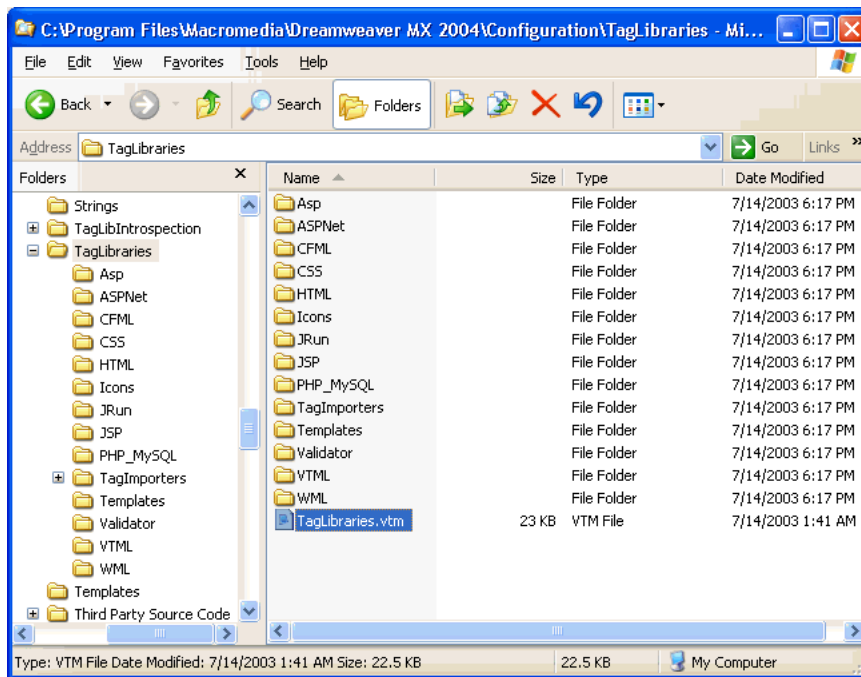
Dreamweaver stores information about each tag, including all tag attributes, in a set of subfolders that reside in the Configuration/TagLibraries folder. The tag editor and Tag Chooser functions use the information that is stored in this folder when manipulating and editing tags. Before you can create custom tag editors, you should understand the tag library structure.

The following table lists the files you use to create a tag library:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/TagLibraries/	TagLibraries.vtm	Lists every installed tag.
Configuration/TagLibraries/ <i>language/</i>	<i>tag.vtm</i>	Includes information about tags (for example, tag attributes, whether the tag has a closing tag, and formatting rules).
Configuration/TagLibraries/ <i>language/</i>	<i>Tagimagefile.gif</i>	Optional file to display in the Property inspector.

## Tag library file format

A tag library consists of a single root file, the TagLibraries.vtm file that lists every installed tag, plus a VTML file for each tag in the tag library. The TagLibraries.vtm file functions as a table of contents and contains pointers to each individual tag's VTML file. The following figure shows how Dreamweaver organizes the VTML files by markup language:



Macromedia HomeSite from Adobe users can recognize the VTML file structure, but Dreamweaver does not use VTML files in the same way as HomeSite. The most important difference is that Dreamweaver contains its own HTML renderer that displays extension user interfaces (UIs), so the Dreamweaver VTML files are not used in the graphical user interface (GUI) rendering process.

The following example illustrates the structure of the TagLibraries.vtm file:

```
<taglibraries>
<taglibrary name="Name of tag library" doctypes="HTML,ASP-JS,ASP-VB" tagchooser="relative
  path to TagChooser.xml file" id="DWTagLibrary_html">
  <tagref name="tag name" file="relative path to tag .vtm file"/>
</taglibrary>

<taglibrary name="CFML Tags" doctypes="ColdFusion" servermodel="Cold Fusion"
  tagchooser="cfml/TagChooser.xml" id="DWTagLibrary_cfml">
  <tagref name="cfabort" file="cfml/cfabort.vtm"/>
</taglibrary>

<taglibrary name="ASP.NET Tags" doctypes="ASP.NET_CSharp,ASP.NET_VB" servermodel="ASPNet"
  prefix="asp:" tagchooser="ASPNet/TagChooser.xml" id="DWTagLibrary_aspnet">
  <tagref name="dataset" file="aspnet/dataset.vtm" prefix="mm:dataset"/>
</taglibrary>
</taglibraries>
```

The `taglibrary` tag groups one or more tags into a tag library. When you import tags or create a new set of tags, you can group them into tag libraries. Typically, a `taglibrary` grouping corresponds to a set of tags that are defined in a JavaServer Pages (JSP) TLD file, an XML document type definition (DTD) file, an ASP.NET namespace, or some other logical grouping.

The following table lists the `taglibrary` attributes:

Attribute	Description	Mandatory/optional
<code>taglibrary.name</code>	Used to refer to the tag library in the UI.	Mandatory
<code>taglibrary.doctypes</code>	Indicates the document types for which this library is active. When the library is active, library tags appear in the code hints menu. Not all tag libraries can be active at the same time because name conflicts can occur (for example, HTML and WML files are incompatible).	Mandatory
<code>taglibrary.prefix</code>	When specified, tags within the tag library have the form <code>taglibrary.prefix + tagref.name</code> . For example, if the <code>taglibrary.prefix</code> is " <code>&lt;jrun: </code> " and the <code>tagref.name</code> is " <code>if</code> ", then the tag is of the form " <code>&lt;jrun:if</code> ". This can be overridden for a particular tag.	Optional
<code>taglibrary.servermodel</code>	If the tags in the tag library execute on an application server, the <code>servermodel</code> attribute identifies the server model of the tag. If the tags are client-side tags (not server-side tags), the <code>servermodel</code> attribute is omitted. The <code>servermodel</code> attribute is also used for Check Target Browsers.	Optional
<code>taglibrary.id</code>	This can be any string that is different from the <code>taglibrary.ID</code> attributes of other tag libraries in the file. The Extension Manager uses the ID attribute, so the MXP files can insert new <code>taglibrary</code> and the <code>tags</code> files into the <code>TagLibraries.vtm</code> file.	Optional
<code>taglibrary.tagchooser</code>	A relative path to the <code>TagChooser.xml</code> file that is associated with this tag library.	Optional

The following table lists `tagref` attributes:

Attribute	Description	Mandatory/optional
<code>tagref.name</code>	Used to refer to the tag in the UI.	Mandatory
<code>tagref.prefix</code>	Specifies how the tag appears in Code view. When used, the <code>tagref.prefix</code> attribute determines the prefix of the current tag. When the attribute is defined, it overrides the value specified for the <code>taglibrary.prefix</code> attribute.	Optional
<code>tagref.file</code>	References the VTML file for the tag.	Optional

Because the `tagref.prefix` attribute can override the `taglibrary.prefix` attribute, the relationship between the two attributes can be confusing. The following table shows the relationship between the `taglibrary.prefix` and `tagref.prefix` attributes:

Is the <code>taglibrary.prefix</code> defined?	Is the <code>tagref.prefix</code> defined?	Resulting tag prefix
No	No	'<' + <code>tagref.name</code>
Yes	No	<code>taglibrary.prefix</code> + <code>tagref.name</code>

Is the taglibrary.prefix defined?	Is the tagref.prefix defined?	Resulting tag prefix
No	Yes	tagref.prefix
Yes	Yes	tagref.prefix

To define tags, Dreamweaver uses a modified version of the VTML file format. The following example demonstrates all the elements that Dreamweaver must use to define an individual tag:

```
<tag name="input" bind="value" casesensitive="no" endtag="no">
  <tagformat indentcontents="yes" formatcontents="yes" nlbeforetag nlbeforecontents=0
  nlaftercontents=0 nlaftertag=1 />
  <tagdialog file = "input.HTM"/>
  <attributes>
    <attrib name="name"/>
    <attrib name="wrap" type="Enumerated">
      <attriboption value="off"/>
      <attriboption value="soft"/>
      <attriboption value="hard"/>
    /attrib>
    <attrib name="onFocus" casesensitive="yes"/>
    <event name="onFocus"/>
  </attributes>
</tag>
```

The following table lists the attributes that define tags:

Attribute	Description	Mandatory/optional
tag.bind	Used by the Data Binding panel. When you select a tag of this type, the bind attribute indicates the default attribute for data binding.	Optional
tag.casesensitive	Specifies whether the tag name is case-sensitive. If the tag is case-sensitive, it is inserted into the user's document using exactly the case that the tag library specifies. If the tag is not case-sensitive, it is inserted using the default case that is specified in the Code Format tab in the Preferences dialog box. If casesensitive is omitted, the tag is assumed to be case-insensitive.	Optional
tag.endtag	Specifies whether the tag has both an opening and a closing tag. For example, the input tag has no closing tag; there is no matching /input tag. If the closing tag is optional, the ENDTAG attribute should be set to Yes.tag. Specify xml to enforce XML syntax for an empty tag. For example, <tag name="foo" endtag="xml" tagtype="empty"> inserts <foo/>.	Optional
tagformat	Specifies the tag's formatting rules. In Dreamweaver versions before Dreamweaver MX, these rules were stored in the SourceFormat.txt file.	Optional
tagformat.indentcontents	Specifies whether the contents of this tag should be indented.	Optional
tagformat.formatcontents	Specifies whether the contents of this tag should be parsed. This attribute is set to No for tags such as SCRIPT and STYLE, for which content is something other than HTML.	Optional
tagformat.nlbeforetag	Specifies whether to insert a newline character before this tag. The value 0 indicates no, and the value 1 indicates yes.	Optional

Attribute	Description	Mandatory/optional
<code>tagformat.nlbeforecontents</code>	The number of newline characters to insert before the contents of this tag.	Optional
<code>tagformat.nlaftercontents</code>	The number of newline characters to insert after the contents of this tag.	Optional
<code>tagformat.nlaftertag</code>	Specifies whether to insert a newline character after this tag. The value 0 indicates no, and the value 1 indicates yes.	Optional
<code>attrib.name</code>	The name of the attribute, as it appears in the source code.	Mandatory
<code>attrib.type</code>	If omitted, <code>attrib.type</code> is "text". It can have the following values: TEXT—free text content ENUMERATED—a list of enumerated values COLOR—a color value (name or hex) FONT—font name or font family STYLE—CSS styles attribute CSSSTYLE—CSS class name CSSID—CSS class ID FILEPATH—a full file path DIRECTORY—a folder path FILENAME—filename only RELATIVEPATH—a relative representation of the path FLAG—an ON/OFF attribute that contains no value	Optional
<code>attrib.casesensitive</code>	Specifies whether the attribute name is case-sensitive. If the CASESENSITIVE attribute is missing, the attribute name is case-insensitive.	Optional

**Note:** In versions before Dreamweaver MX, tag information is stored in the `Configuration/TagAttributeList.txt` file.

## The Tag Chooser

The Tag Chooser lets you view tags in functional groups so you can easily access frequently used tags. In order to add a tag or a set of tags to the Tag Chooser, you must add them to the tag library. You can do this by using the Tag Library Editor dialog box or by installing a Dreamweaver extension, which is packaged in an MXP file.

### TagChooser.xml files

The TagChooser.xml files provide the metadata for organizing tag groupings that appear in the Tag Chooser. Each tag that comes with Dreamweaver is stored in a functional grouping and is available in the Tag Chooser. By editing the TagChooser.xml files, you can regroup existing tags and group new tags. You can customize how tags are organized for your users by creating subcategories so they can easily access their most important tags.

The TagLibraries.vtm files support the use of the `taglibrary.tagchooser` attribute, which points to the TagChooser.xml files. If you change existing TagChooser.xml files or create new ones, the `taglibrary.tagchooser` attribute must point to the correct location for the Tag Chooser to be fully functional.

If there is no `taglibrary.tagchooser` attribute, the Tag Chooser displays the tree structure that is in the TagLibraries.vtm file.

TagChooser.xml files are stored in the `Configuration/TagLibraries/TagLibraryName` folder. The following example shows the structure of TagChooser.xml files:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1" standalone="yes" ?>

<tclibrary name="Friendly name for library node" desc='Description for incorporated
reference' reference="Language[,Topic[,Subtopic]]">

  <category name="Friendly name for category node" desc='Description for incorporated
reference' reference="Language[,Topic[,Subtopic]]" id="Unique id">

    <category name="Friendly name for subcategory node" ICON="Relative path"
desc='Description for incorporated reference' reference="Language,Topic[,Subtopic]"
id="Unique id">

      <element name="Friendly name for list item" value='Value to pass to visual dialog
editors' desc='Description for incorporated reference'
reference="Language[,Topic[,Subtopic]]" id="Unique id"/>

      ... more elements to display in the list view ...

    </category>

    ... more subcategories ...

  </category>

  ... more categories ...

</tclibrary>

```

The following table lists the tags that are available for use in the TagChooser.xml files:

Tag	Description	Mandatory/Optional
tclibrary	The tag is the outermost tag, which encapsulates this tag library's Tag Chooser structure.	Mandatory
tclibrary.name	Value appears in the Tree view node.	Mandatory
tclibrary.desc	Value is an HTML string and appears in the Tag Info section of the Tag Chooser dialog box. If there is no desc attribute, the information for Tag Info comes from the Reference panel. Interchangeable with tclibrary.reference.	Optional (desc and reference are mutually exclusive)
tclibrary.reference	Value describes the language, topic, and subtopic to display in the Tag Info section of the Tag Chooser dialog box. Interchangeable with tclibrary.desc.	Optional (desc and reference are mutually exclusive)

The category tag represents all other nodes in the Tree view under the tclibrary's node, as shown in the following table:

Tag	Description	Mandatory/Optional
category.name	Value appears in the Tree view node.	Mandatory
category.desc	Value is an HTML string that appears in the Tag Info section of the Tag Chooser dialog box. If neither desc nor reference attr is specified, nothing appears in the Tag info section.	Optional (desc and reference are mutually exclusive)



Tag	Description	Mandatory/Optional
<code>category.reference</code>	Value describes the language, topic, and subtopic to display in the Tag info section.	Optional ( <code>desc</code> and <code>reference</code> are mutually exclusive)
<code>category.icon</code>	Value is a relative path to an icon GIF.	Optional
<code>category.id</code>	Any string that is different from the <code>category.id</code> attributes of other categories in this file.	Mandatory

The following table lists the attributes of the `element` tag, which represents the tag to insert:

Attribute	Description	Mandatory/Optional
<code>element.name</code>	Value appears as a List view item.	Mandatory
<code>element.value</code>	Value that is either placed directly into the code or a parameter that passes into visual dialog boxes.	Mandatory
<code>element.desc</code>	Value is an HTML string and appears in the incorporated Reference panel. If not specified, the <code>reference</code> attribute displays reference content in the incorporated Reference panel.	Optional ( <code>desc</code> and <code>reference</code> are mutually exclusive)
<code>element.reference</code>	As many as three strings separated by commas that describe the language, topic, and subtopic, respectively. This information appears in the Reference panel. The first string is mandatory. The second string is mandatory for the <code>element</code> tag only; optional for <code>category</code> and <code>tclibrary</code> tags. The third string is optional.	Optional ( <code>desc</code> and <code>reference</code> are mutually exclusive)
<code>element.id</code>	Any string that is different from the <code>element.id</code> attributes of other elements in this file.	Optional

## A simple example of creating a new tag editor

The examples in this section use `cfweather`, a hypothetical ColdFusion tag designed to extract the current temperature from a weather database, to illustrate the steps necessary to create a new tag editor.

The attributes for the `cfweather` tag are described in the following table:

Attribute	Description
<code>zip</code>	A five-digit ZIP code
<code>tempaturescale</code>	The temperature scale (Celsius or Fahrenheit)

You create this new tag editor by performing the following steps:

- “Registering the tag in the tag library” on page 204
- “Creating a tag definition (VTML) file” on page 204
- “Creating a tag editor UI” on page 205
- “Adding a tag to Tag Chooser” on page 207

## Registering the tag in the tag library

For Dreamweaver to recognize the new tag, it must be identified in the TagLibraries.vtm file, which is located in the Configuration/TagLibraries folder. However, if the user is on multiuser platform (such as Windows XP, Windows 2000, Windows NT, or Mac OS X), the user has another TagLibraries.vtm file in their user Configuration folder. This file is the one that needs to be updated because this file is the instance that Dreamweaver searches for and parses.

The location of the user's Configuration folder depends on the user's platform.

For Windows 2000 and Windows XP platforms:

```
<drive>:\Documents and Settings\<username>\Application Data\Adobe\~  
Dreamweaver 9\Configuration
```

**Note:** In Windows XP, this folder may be inside a hidden folder.

For Mac OS X platforms:

```
<drive>:Users:<username>:Library:Application Support:Adobe:~  
Dreamweaver 9:Configuration
```

If Dreamweaver cannot find the TagLibraries.vtm file in the user's Configuration folder, it searches for the file in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder.

**Note:** On multiuser platforms, if you edit the copy of TagLibraries.vtm that resides in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder and not the one located in the user's configuration folder, Dreamweaver is not aware of the changes because it parses the copy of the TagLibraries.vtm file in the user's Configuration folder, not the one in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder.

The cfweather tag is a ColdFusion tag, so an appropriate tag library group already exists that you can use to register the cfweather tag.

### To register the tag:

- 1 Open the TagLibraries.vtm file in a text editor.
- 2 Scroll through the existing tag libraries to find the CFML tags taglibrary group.
- 3 Add a new tag reference element, as shown in the following example:

```
<tagref name="cfweather" file="cfml/cfweather.vtm"/>
```

- 4 Save the file.

The tag is now registered in the tag library, and it has a file pointer to the cfweather.vtm tag definition file.

## Creating a tag definition (VTML) file

When a user selects a registered tag using the Tag Chooser or a tag editor, Dreamweaver searches for a corresponding VTML file for the tag definition.

### To create a tag definition file:

- 1 In a text editor, create a file with the following contents:

```

<TAG NAME="cfweather" endtag="no">
    <TAGFORMAT NLBEFORETAG="1" NLAFTERTAG="1"/>
    <TAGDIALOG FILE="cfweather.htm"/>

    <ATTRIBUTES>
        <ATTRIB NAME="zip" TYPE="TEXT"/>
        <ATTRIB NAME="tempaturescale" TYPE="ENUMERATED">
            <TRIBOPTION VALUE="Celsius"/>
            <TRIBOPTION VALUE="Fahrenheit"/>
        </ATTRIB>
    </ATTRIBUTES>
</TAG>

```

**2** Save the cfweather.vtm file in the Configuration/Taglibraries/CFML folder.

Using the tag definition file, Dreamweaver can perform code hinting, code completion, and tag formatting functionality for the cfweather tag.

## Creating a tag editor UI

**To create the cfweather tag editor user interface:**

**1** Save the cfweather.htm file in the Configuration/Taglibraries/CFML folder:

```

<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension layout-engine 5.0//dialog">
<html>
<head>
<title>CFWEATHER</title>
<script src="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/dwscripts.js"></script>
<script src="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/ListControlClass.js"></script>
<script src="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/tagDialogsCmn.js"></script>
<script>

/***** GLOBAL VARS *****/
var TEMPATURESCALELIST;    // tempaurelist control (initialized in initializeUI())
var theUIObjects;          // array of UI objects used by common API functions

/*****/

// inspectTag() API function defined (required by all tag editors)
function inspectTag(tagNodeObj)
{
    // call into a common library version of inspectTagCommon defined
    // in tagDialogCmns.js (note that it's been included)
    // For more information about this function, look at the comments
    // for inspectTagCommon in tagDialogCmn.js
    tagDialog.inspectTagCommon(tagNodeObj, theUIObjects);
}
function applyTag(tagNodeObj)
{
    // call into a common library version of applyTagCommon defined
    // in tagDialogCmns.js (note that it's been included)
    // For more information about this function, look at the comments
    // for applyTagCommon in tagDialogCmn.js
    tagDialog.applyTagCommon(tagNodeObj, theUIObjects);
}

```

```

function initializeUI()
{
    // define two arrays for the values and display captions for the list
    control
    var theTemperatureScaleCap = new Array("celsius","fahrenheit");
    var theTemperatureScaleVal = new Array("celsius","fahrenheit");

    // instantiate a new list control
    TEMPATURESCALELIST = new ListControl("thetempaturescale");

    // add the tempaturescalelist dropdown list control to the uiobjects
    theUIObjects0= new Array(TEMPATURESCALELIST);

    // call common populateDropDownList function defined in tagDialogCmn.js to
    // populate the tempaturescale list control
    tagDialog.populateDropDownList(TEMPATURESCALELIST, theTemperatureScaleCap,
    theTemperatureScaleVal, 1);
}
</script>

</head>
<body onLoad="initializeUI()">
<div name="General">
    <table border="0" cellspacing="4">
        <tr>
            <td valign="baseline" align="right" nowrap="nowrap">Zip Code: </td>
            <td nowrap="nowrap">
                <input type="text" id="attr:cfargument:zip" name="thezip" atname="zip"
                style="width:100px"0/>&nbsp;
            </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
            <td valign="baseline" align="right" nowrap="nowrap">Type: </td>
            <td nowrap="nowrap">
                <select name="thetempaturescale" id="attr:cfargument:tempaturescale"
                atname="tempaturescale" editable="false" style="width:200px">
                </select>
            </td>
        </tr>
    </table>
</div>
</body>
</html>

```

**2** Verify that the tag editor is working by performing the following steps:

- a** Launch Dreamweaver.
- b** Type `cfweather` in Code view.
- c** Right click on the tag.
- d** Select Edit Tag `cfweather` from the Context menu.

If the tag editor launches, it has been created successfully.

## Adding a tag to Tag Chooser

### To add the cfweather tag to the Tag Chooser:

**1** Modify the TagChooser.xml file in the Configuration/Taglibraries/CFML folder by adding a new category called Third Party Tags, which features the cfweather tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<category name="Third Party Tags" icon="icons/Elements.gif" reference='CFML'>
  <element name="cfweather" value='cfweather zip="" temperaturescale="fahrenheit">' />
</category>
```

**Note:** On multiuser platforms, the TagChooser.xml file also exists in the user's Configuration folder. For more information regarding multiuser platforms, see the discussion in “Registering the tag in the tag library” on page 204.

**2** Verify the cfweather tag now appears in the Tag Chooser by performing the following steps:

- a** Select Insert > Tag.
- b** Expand the CFML Tags group.
- c** Select the Third Party Tags group that appears at the bottom of the Tag Chooser. The cfweather tag appears in the list box on the right.
- d** Select cfweather, and click the Insert button.

The tag editor should appear.

## The tag editor APIs functions

In order to create a new tag editor, you must provide an implementation for the inspectTag(), validateTag(), and applyTag() functions. For an example of an implementation, see “Creating a tag editor UI” on page 205.

### inspectTag()

#### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

#### Description

The function is called when the tag editor first appears. The function receives as an argument the tag that the user is editing, which is expressed as a dom object. The function extracts attribute values from the tag that is being edited and uses these values to initialize form elements in the tag editor.

#### Arguments

tag

- The tag argument is the DOM node of the edited tag.

#### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

#### Example

Suppose the user edits the following tag:

```
<cfweather zip = "94065"/>
```

If the editor contains a text field for editing the `zip` attribute, the function needs to initialize the form element so that the user sees the actual ZIP code in the text field, rather than an empty field.

The following code performs the initialization:

```
function inspectTag(tag)
{
    document.forms[0].zip.value = tag.zip
}
```

## **validateTag()**

### **Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

### **Description**

When a user clicks on a node in the tree control or clicks OK, the function performs input validation on the currently displayed HTML form elements.

### **Arguments**

None.

### **Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the input for HTML form elements is valid; `false` if input values are not valid.

### **Example**

When the user creates a table, a negative integer is entered for the number of table rows. The `validateTag()` function detects the invalid input, displays an alert message, and returns a `false` value.

## **applyTag()**

### **Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

### **Description**

When the user clicks OK, Dreamweaver calls the `validateTag()` function. If the `validateTag()` function returns a `true` value, Dreamweaver calls this function and passes the `dom` object that represents the current tag (the tag that is being edited). The function reads the values out of the form elements and writes them into the `dom` object.

### **Arguments**

`tag`

- The `tag` argument is the DOM node of the tag being edited.

### **Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### **Example**

Continuing the `cfweather` example, in the following code, if the user changes the ZIP code from 94065 to 53402, in order to update the user's document to use the new ZIP code, the `dom` object must be updated:

```
function applyTag(tag)
{
    tag.zip = document.forms[0].zip.value
}
```

# Chapter 14: Property inspectors

The Property inspector is perhaps the most familiar floating panel in the Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 interface. It is indispensable for defining, reviewing, and changing the name, size, appearance, and other attributes of the selection as well as for launching internal and external editors for the selected element.

Dreamweaver has several built-in interfaces for the Property inspector that let you set properties for many standard HTML tags. Because these built-in inspectors are part of the core Dreamweaver code, you cannot find corresponding Property inspector files for them in the Configuration folder. However, custom Property inspector files let you override these built-in interfaces or create new ones to inspect custom tags. Custom Property inspector files reside in the Configuration/Inspectors folder inside the Dreamweaver application folder.

The following table lists the files you use to create a Property inspector:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Inspectors/	<i>Propertyinspectorname.htm</i>	Defines the user interface (UI) of the Property inspector.
Configuration/Inspectors/	<i>Propertyinspectorname.js</i>	Contains the functions required by the Property inspector.
Configuration/Inspectors/	<i>Tagimagefile.gif</i>	Optional file to display in the Property inspector.

## Property inspector files

The Property inspector HTML file must contain a comment (in addition to the doctype comment) immediately preceding the opening HTML tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<!-- tag:serverModel:tagNameOrKeyword,priority:1to10,selection:-  
exactOrWithin,hline,vline, serverModel-->  
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension layout-engine5.0//pi">
```

This comment has the following elements:



- The *serverModel* element specifies that Dreamweaver should load this Property inspector only when the server model specified is active.
- The *tagNameOrKeyword* element is the tag to be inspected or one of the following keywords: *\*COMMENT\** (for comments), *\*LOCKED\** (for locked regions), or *\*ASP\** (for ASP tags).
- The *1to10* element is the priority of the Property inspector file: 1 indicates that this inspector should be used only when no others can inspect the selection; 10 indicates that this inspector takes precedence over all others that can inspect the selection.
- The *exactOrWithin* element indicates whether the selection can be within the tag (*within*) or must exactly contain the tag (*exact*).
- The *hline* element (optional) indicates that a horizontal gray line should appear between the upper and lower halves of the inspector in expanded mode.
- The *vline* element (optional) indicates that a vertical gray line should appear between the tag name field and the rest of the properties in the inspector.
- The *serverModel* element (optional) indicates the server model of the Property inspector. If the server model of the Property inspector is not the same as the server model for the document, Dreamweaver does not use the Property inspector to display the properties of the current selection. For example, if the server model of the document is Macromedia ColdFusion, but the server model of the Property inspector is ASP, Dreamweaver does not use that Property inspector for selections in the document.

The following comment is appropriate for an inspector that is designed to inspect the *happy* tag:

```
<!-- tag:happy, priority:8,selection:exact,hline,vline,serverModel:ASP -->
```

In some cases, you might want to specify that your extension uses only Dreamweaver extension rendering (and not the previous rendering engine) by inserting the following line immediately before the tag comment, as shown in the following example:

```
<!--DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWExtension layout-engine 5.0//pi"-->
```

The body section of a Property inspector file contains an HTML form. Instead of displaying the form contents in a dialog box, however, Dreamweaver uses the form to define the input areas and layout of the Property inspector.

The head section of a Property inspector file contains JavaScript functions or a reference to the JavaScript file or files.

## How Property inspector files work

At start-up, Dreamweaver reads the first line of each HTM and HTML file in the Configuration/Inspectors folder, searching for the comment string that defines the type, priority, and selection type of a Property inspector. Files that do not have this comment as their first line are ignored.

When the user makes a selection in Dreamweaver or moves the insertion point to a different location, the following events occur:

- 1 Dreamweaver searches for any inspectors that have a *within* selection type.
- 2 If there are any *within* inspectors, Dreamweaver searches up the document tree from the currently selected tag to check whether there are inspectors for any tags that surround the selection. If there are no *within* inspectors, Dreamweaver searches for any inspectors that have a selection type of *exact*.

- 3 For the first tag that has one or more inspectors, Dreamweaver calls each inspector's `canInspectSelection()` function. If this function returns the value `false`, Dreamweaver no longer considers the inspector a candidate for inspecting the selection.
- 4 If more than one potential inspector remains after calling the `canInspectSelection()` function, Dreamweaver sorts the remaining inspectors by priority.
- 5 If more than one potential inspector shares the same priority, Dreamweaver selects an inspector alphabetically by name.
- 6 The selected inspector appears in the Property inspector floating panel. If the Property inspector file defines the `displayHelp()` function, a small question mark (?) icon appears in the upper-right corner of the inspector.
- 7 Dreamweaver calls the `inspectSelection()` function to gather information about the current selection and populate the inspector's fields.
- 8 Event handlers attached to the fields in the Property inspector interface execute as the user encounters them. (For example, you might have an `onBlur` event that calls the `setAttribute()` function to set an attribute to the value that the user enters.)

## A simple Property inspector example

The following Property inspector inspects the `marquee` tag, which is available only in Microsoft Internet Explorer. The example lets you set the value of the `direction` attribute in the Property inspector. To set the value of the `marquee` tag's other attributes, use this example as a model.

You create this extension by performing the following steps:

- “Creating the user interface” on page 212
- “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 213
- “Creating the image” on page 215
- “Testing the Property inspector” on page 215

### Creating the user interface

You create an HTML file that contains a form, which appears in the Property inspector.

#### To create the user interface:

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 As the first line of the file, add the comment that identifies the Property inspector, as follows:

```
<!-- tag:MARQUEE,priority:9,selection:exact,vline,hline -->
```

- 3 To specify the document title and the JavaScript file that you will create, add the following after the comment:

```
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>Marquee Inspector</TITLE>
<SCRIPT src="marquee.js"></SCRIPT>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
```

```
</BODY>
</HTML>
```

**4** To specify what appears in the Property inspector, add the following between the opening and closing body tags:

```
<!-- Specify the image that will appear in the Property inspector -->
<SPAN ID="image" STYLE="position:absolute; width:23px; height:17px; ↵
    z-index:16; left: 3px; top: 2px">
    <IMG SRC="marquee.png" WIDTH="36" HEIGHT="36" NAME="marqueeImage">
</SPAN>
<SPAN ID="label" STYLE="position:absolute; width:23px; height:17px; ↵
    z-index:16; left: 44px; top: 5px">Marquee</SPAN>

<!-- If your form fields are in different AP elements, you must ↵
    create a separate form inside each AP element and reference it as ↵
    shown in the inspectSelection() and setInterjectionTag() functions. -->

<SPAN ID="topLayer" STYLE="position:absolute; z-index:1; left: 125px; ↵
    top: 3px; width: 431px; height: 32px">
<FORM NAME="topLayerForm">
    <TABLE BORDER="0" CELLPADDING="0" CELLSPACING="0">
        <TR>
            <TD VALIGN="baseline" ALIGN="right">Direction:</TD>
            <TD VALIGN="baseline" ALIGN="right">
                <SELECT NAME="marqDirection" STYLE="width:86"
                    onChange="setMarqueeTag()">
                    <OPTION VALUE="left">Left</OPTION>
                    <OPTION VALUE="right">Right</OPTION>
                </SELECT>
            </TD>
        </TR>
    </TABLE>
</FORM>
</SPAN>
```

**5** Save the file as marquee.htm in the Configuration/Inspectors folder.

## Writing the JavaScript code

You need to add JavaScript functions to make sure you can inspect the selection, to inspect the selection, and to enter the appropriate values in the Property inspector.

### To write the JavaScript code:

**1** Create a new blank file.

**2** To specify that the Property inspector appears whenever the selection contains the `marquee` tag, add the following function:

```
function canInspectSelection() {
    return true;
}
```

**3** To refresh the value of the `direction` attribute that appears in the text field, add the following function at the end of the file:

```

function inspectSelection(){
    // Get the DOM of the current document.
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    // Get the selected node.
    var theObj = theDOM.getSelectedNode();

    // Get the value of the DIRECTION attribute on the MARQUEE tag.
    var theDirection = theObj.getAttribute('direction');

    // Initialize a variable for the DIRECTION attribute to -1.
    // This is used to store the menu index that corresponds to
    // the value of the attribute.
    // var typeIndex = -1;
    var directionIndex = -1;

    // If there was a DIRECTION attribute...
    if (theDirection){
        // If the value of DIRECTION is "left", set typeIndex to 0.
        if (theDirection.toLowerCase() == "left"){
            directionIndex = 0;
        }
        // If the value of DIRECTION is "right", set typeIndex to 1.
        }else if (theDirection.toLowerCase() == "right"){
            directionIndex = 1;
        }
    }

    // If the value of the DIRECTION attribute was "left"
    // or "right", choose the corresponding
    // option from the pop-up menu in the interface.
    if (directionIndex != -1){
        document.topLayer.document.topLayerForm.marqDirection.selectedIndex = ~
        directionIndex;
    }
}

```

**4** To get the current selection and make the text box in the Property inspector display the direction attribute's value, add the following function at the end of the file:

```

function setMarqueeTag(){
    // Get the DOM of the current document.
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    // Get the selected node.
    var theObj = theDOM.getSelectedNode();

    // Get the index of the selected option in the pop-up menu
    // in the interface.
    var directionIndex = ~
        document.topLayer.document.topLayerForm.marqDirection.selectedIndex;
    // Get the value of the selected option in the pop-up menu
    // in the interface.
    var theDirection = ~
        document.topLayer.document.topLayerForm.marqDirection.~
        options[directionIndex].value;

    // Set the value of the direction attribute to theDirection.
    theObj.setAttribute('direction',theDirection);
}

```

- 5 Save the file as `marquee.js` in the `Configuration/Inspectors` folder.

## Creating the image

You can optionally create the image that appears in the Property inspector.

### To create the image:

- 1 Create an image that is 36 pixels wide and 36 pixels high.
- 2 Save the image as `marquee.gif` in `Configuration/Inspectors`.

In general, you can save images for Property inspectors in any format that Dreamweaver supports.

## Testing the Property inspector

Finally, you can test the Property inspector.

### To test the Property inspector:

- 1 Restart Dreamweaver.
- 2 Create a new HTML page, or open an existing HTML page.
- 3 Add the following in the body section of the page:

```
<MARQUEE></MARQUEE>
```

- 4 Highlight the text you just added.

The Property inspector you created for the `marquee` tag appears.

- 5 Enter a value for the `direction` attribute in the Property inspector.

The tag on your page changes to include the `direction` attribute and the value you entered in the Property inspector.

# The Property inspector API functions

Two of the Property inspector API functions (`canInspectSelection()` and `inspectSelection()`) are required.

## canInspectSelection()

### Description

Determines whether the Property inspector is appropriate for the current selection.

### Arguments

None.

**Note:** Use `dom.getSelectedNode()` to get the current selection as a JavaScript object (for more information about `dom.getSelectedNode()`, see the Dreamweaver API Reference).

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the inspector can inspect the current selection; `false` otherwise.

**Example**

The following instance of the `canInspectSelection()` function returns a true value if the selection contains the `CLASSID` attribute, and the value of that attribute is "clsid:D27CDB6E-AE6D-11cf-96B8-444553540000" (the class ID for Adobe Flash Player):

```
function canInspectSelection() {3
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    var theObj = theDOM.getSelectedNode();
    return (theObj.nodeType == Node.ELEMENT_NODE && ¬
        theObj.hasAttribute("classid") && ¬
        theObj.getAttribute("classid").toLowerCase() == ¬
            "clsid:D27CDB6E-AE6D-11cf-96B8-444553540000");
}
```

**displayHelp()****Description**

If this function is defined, a question mark (?) icon appears in the upper-right corner of the Property inspector. This function is called when the user clicks the icon.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

**Example**

The following example of the `displayHelp()` function opens a file in a browser window. The file explains the fields of the Property inspector.

```
function displayHelp() {
    dw.browseDocument('http://www.hooha.com/dw/inspectors/inspHelp.html');
}
```

**inspectSelection()****Description**

Refreshes the contents of the text fields based on the attributes of the current selection.

**Arguments**

*maxOrMin*

- The *maxOrMin* argument is either `max` or `min`, depending on whether the Property inspector is in its expanded or contracted state.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

**Example**

The following example of the `inspectSelection()` function gets the value of the `content` attribute and uses it to populate a form field called `keywords`:

```
function inspectSelection(){  
    var dom = dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM();  
    var theObj = dom.getSelectedNode();  
    document.forms[0].keywords.value = theObj.getAttribute("content");  
}
```

# Chapter 15: Floating panels

You can create any kind of floating panel or inspector without the size and layout limitations of Property inspectors.

Although a custom Property inspector should be your first choice for setting the properties of the current selection, custom floating panels offer more room and flexibility for displaying information about the entire document or multiple selections.

Custom floating panel files are HTML files that reside in the Configuration/Floaters folder inside the Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 application folder. The `body` section of a floating panel file contains an HTML form; event handlers that are attached to form elements can call JavaScript code that performs arbitrary edits to the current document.

Dreamweaver has several built-in floating panels that are accessible from the Window menu. (These built-in panels are part of the core Dreamweaver code and do not have corresponding floating panel files for them in the Configuration/Floaters folder.)

You can create custom panels and add them to the Window menu. For more information on adding items to the menu system, see “Menus and menu commands” on page 136.

The following table lists the files you use to create a floating panel:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Floaters/	<i>panelname.htm</i>	Specifies the text that appears in the title bar of the floating panel, defines the floating panel, and contains the required JavaScript functions.
Configuration/Menus/	menus.xml	Adds a command to a menu.



## How floating panel files work

Custom floating panels can be moved, resized, and tabbed together the same way as the floating panels that are built in to Dreamweaver. Custom floating panels differ from built-in floating panels in the following ways:

- Custom floating panels display in the default gray. Setting the `bgcolor` attribute in the `body` tag has no effect.
- All custom floating panels either appear always in front of the Document window or float behind it when inactive, depending on the setting for All Other Floaters in the Panels preferences.

Floating panel files also differ somewhat from other extensions. Unlike other extension files, Dreamweaver does not load floating panel files into memory at startup unless the floating panels were visible when Dreamweaver last shut down. If the floating panels were not visible when Dreamweaver shut down, the files that define them are loaded only when referenced from one of the following functions: `dreamweaver.getFloaterVisibility()`, `dreamweaver.setFloaterVisibility()`, or `dreamweaver.toggleFloater()`. For more information on these functions, see the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

When one of the files inside the Configuration folder calls the `dw.getFloaterVisibility(floaterName)`, `dw.setFloaterVisibility(floaterName)`, or `dw.toggleFloater(floaterName)` functions, the following events occur:

- 1 If `floaterName` is not one of the reserved floating panel names, Dreamweaver searches the Configuration/Floaters folder for a file called `floaterName.htm`. (For a complete list of reserved floating panel names, see the `dreamweaver.getFloaterVisibility()` function in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*. If `floaterName.htm` is not found, Dreamweaver searches for `floaterName.html`. If no file is found, nothing happens.
- 2 If the floating panel file is being loaded for the first time, the `initialPosition()` function is called, if it is defined, to determine the floating panel's default position on the screen, and the `initialTabs()` function is called, if it is defined, to determine the floating panel's default tab grouping.
- 3 The `selectionChanged()` and `documentEdited()` functions are called on the assumption that changes probably occurred while the floating panel was hidden.
- 4 When the floating panel is visible, the following actions occur:
  - When the selection changes, the `selectionChanged()` function is called, if it is defined.
  - When the user makes changes to the document, the `documentEdited()` function is called, if it is defined.
  - Event handlers that are attached to the fields in the floating panel interface execute as the user encounters them. (For example, a button with an `onClick` event handler that executes `dw.getDocumentDOM().body.innerHTML=' '` removes everything between the opening and closing `body` tags in the document when it is clicked.)

Floating panels support two special events on the `body` tag: `onShow()` and `onHide()`.

- 5 When the user quits Dreamweaver, the current visibility, position, and tab grouping of the floating panel are saved. The next time Dreamweaver starts up, it loads the floating panel files for any floating panels that were visible at the last shutdown and displays the floating panels in their last position and tab grouping.

## A simple floating panel example

In this example, you create a Script Editor extension that creates a floating panel to display the JavaScript code that underlies a selected script marker in Design view. The Script Editor displays the JavaScript code in the `textarea` element of an HTML form that is defined in a floating panel called `scriptlayer`. If you make changes to the selected code in the floating panel, the extension calls the `updateScript()` function to save your changes. If you have not selected a script marker when you invoke the Script Editor, the extension displays `(no script selected)` in a floating panel called `blanklayer`.

You create this extension by performing the following steps:

- “Creating the floating panels” on page 220
- “Writing the JavaScript code” on page 221
- “Creating a menu item” on page 223

## Creating the floating panels

The beginning of the HTML file for this extension contains the standard document header information and a `title` tag that puts the words Script Editor in the title bar of the floating panels.

**To create the HTML file header:**

- 1 Create a new blank document.
- 2 Enter the following:

```
<!doctype html public "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN">
<html>
<head>
<title>Script Editor</title>
<script language="JavaScript">
```

The extension defines two floating panels that display either (no script selected) if the user has not selected a script marker or the JavaScript code that underlies a selected script marker. The following code defines these two floating panels, or absolutely positioned (AP) elements, called `blanklayer` and `scriptlayer`:

**To create the two floating panels:**

- 1** Add the following code after the header in the HTML file:

```
<body>
<div id="blanklayer" style="position:absolute; width:422px; height:181px; z-index:1; left: 8px; top: 11px; visibility: hidden">
<center>
<br>
<br>
<br>
<br>
<br>
(no script selected)
</center>
</div>

<div id="scriptlayer" style="position:absolute; width:422px; height:181px; z-index:1; left: 8px; top: 11px;  -
```

```

visibility: visible">
<form name="theForm">
<textarea name="scriptCode" cols="80" rows="20" wrap="VIRTUAL"
onBlur="updateScript()"></textarea>
</form>
</div>

</body>
</html>

```

**2** Save the file as `scriptEditor.htm` in the Configuration/Floaters folder.

Both `div` tags use the `style` attribute to specify the position (`absolute`), size (`width:422px` and `height:181px`), and default visibility setting (`visible`) of the floating panels. The `blanklayer` panel uses the `center` attribute and a series of `break (br)` tags to position the text in the center of the panel. The `scriptlayer` panel creates a form with a single `textarea` to display the selected JavaScript code. The `textarea` tag also specifies that when an `onBlur` event occurs, indicating that the selected code has changed, the `updateScript()` function is called to write the changed text back to the document.

## Writing the JavaScript code

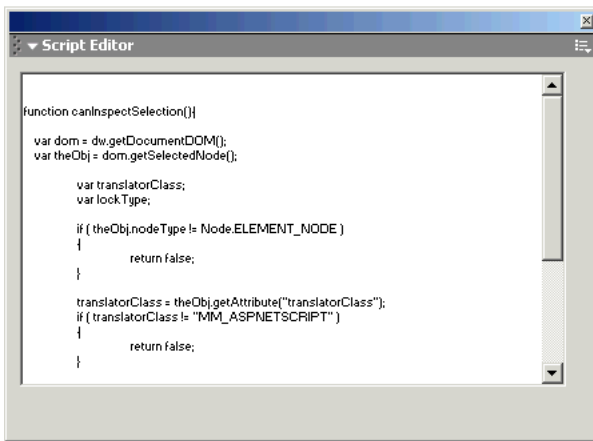
The JavaScript code for the Script Editor consists of one floating panel function that Dreamweaver calls, `selectionChanged()`, and one user-defined function, `updateScript()`.

### **`selectionChanged()`: is a script marker selected?**

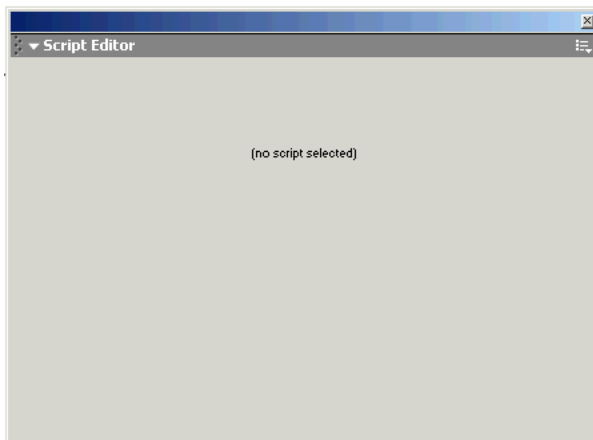
The `selectionChanged()` function determines whether a script marker has been selected in Design view. A script marker appears in Design view if there is a JavaScript routine in the body section of a document and if Scripts is selected on the Invisible Elements section of the Preferences dialog box. The following figure shows a script marker icon:



The `selectionChanged()` function first calls the `dw.getDocumentDOM()` function to get the Document Object Model (DOM) for the user's document. It then calls the `getSelectedNode()` function to see if the selected node for that document is, first, an element and, second, a `SCRIPT` tag. If both these conditions are true, the `selectionChanged()` function makes the `scripteditor` floating panel visible and loads it with the underlying JavaScript code. It also sets the `visibility` property of the `blanklayer` floating panel to the value `hidden`. The following figure shows the `scriptlayer` floating panel with the selected JavaScript code:



If the selected node is not an element, or it is not a script tag, the `selectionChanged()` function makes the `blanklayer` floating panel visible and hides the `scriptlayer` panel. The `blanklayer` floating panel displays the text (no script selected), as shown in the following figure:



**To add the `selectionChanged()` function:**

- 1 Open the file `scriptEditor.htm` that is in the Configuration/Floaters folder.
- 2 Enter the following code in the header section of the file.

```
function selectionChanged() {  
    /* get the selected node */  
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();  
    var theNode = theDOM.getSelectedNode();  
  
    /* check to see if the node is a script marker */
```

```

if (theNode.nodeType == Node.ELEMENT_NODE && ~
theNode.tagName == "SCRIPT"){
    document.layers['scriptlayer'].visibility = 'visible';
    document.layers['scriptlayer'].document.theForm.~
scriptCode.value = theNode.innerHTML;
    document.layers['blanklayer'].visibility = 'hidden';
}else{
    document.layers['scriptlayer'].visibility = 'hidden';
    document.layers['blanklayer'].visibility = 'visible';
}
}
}

```

3 Save the file.

### updateScript(): write back changes

The `updateScript()` function writes back the selected script when an `onBlur` event occurs in the `textarea` of the `scriptlayer` panel. The `textarea` form element contains the JavaScript code, and the `onBlur` event occurs when `textarea` loses input focus.

#### To add the `updateScript()` function:

- 1 Open the `scriptEditor.htm` file that is in the `Configuration/Floaters` folder.
- 2 Enter the following code in the header section of the file.

```

/* update the document with any changes made by
the user in the textarea */

function updateScript(){
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    var theNode = theDOM.getSelectedNode();
    theNode.innerHTML = document.layers['scriptlayer'].document.~
theForm.scriptCode.value;
}

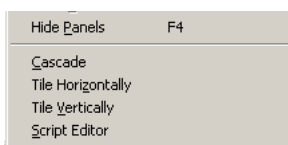
</script>
</head>

```

3 Save the file.

## Creating a menu item

It is not sufficient to save the Script Editor code in the `Configuration/Floaters` folder. You must also call either the `dw.setFloaterVisibility('scriptEditor', true)` function or the `dw.toggleFloater('scriptEditor')` function to load the floating panel and make it visible. The most obvious place from which to invoke the Script Editor is from the Window menu, which is defined in the `menus.xml` file. You need to create the `menuItem` tag that creates an entry for the Script Editor extension on the Window menu, as shown in the following figure:



If you select a script marker in Design view for the current document and then select the Script Editor menu item, Dreamweaver invokes the Script Editor floating panel and displays the JavaScript code that underlies the script marker. If you select the menu item when a script marker has not been selected, Dreamweaver displays the blanklayer panel that contains the text (no script selected).

**To add the menu item:**

- 1 Open the menus.xml file in the Configuration/Menus folder.
- 2 locate the tag that begins `<menuitem name="Tile _Vertically"` and position the insertion point after the closing `>` of the tag.

- 3 On a new line, insert the following:

```
<menuitem name="Script Editor" enabled="true" ~  
command="dw.toggleFloater('scriptEditor') "~  
checked="dw.getFloaterVisibility('scriptEditor') " />
```

- 4 Save the file.

## The floating panel API functions

All the custom functions in the floating panel API are optional.

Some of the functions in this section operate only on the Windows operating system. The description of the function indicates whether this is the case.

### displayHelp()

#### Description

If this function is defined, a Help button appears below the OK and Cancel buttons in your dialog box. This function is called when the user clicks the Help button.

#### Arguments

None.

#### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

#### Example

```
// the following instance of displayHelp() opens  
// in a browser a file that explains how to use  
// the extension.  
function displayHelp(){  
    var myHelpFile = dw.getConfigurationPath() +  
        '/ExtensionsHelp/superDuperHelp.htm';  
    dw.browseDocument(myHelpFile);  
}
```

## documentEdited()

### Description

This function is called when the floating panel becomes visible and after the current series of edits is complete; that is, multiple edits might occur before this function is called. This function should be defined only if the floating panel must track edits to the document.

**Note:** Define the `documentEdited()` function only if you require it because its existence impacts performance.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

The following example of the `documentEdited()` function scans the document for AP elements and updates a text field that displays the number of AP elements in the document:

```
function documentEdited() {  
    /* create a list of all the AP elements in the document */  
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();  
    var layersInDoc = theDOM.getElementsByTagName("layer");  
    var layerCount = layersInDoc.length;  
  
    /* update the numOfLayers field with the new layercount */  
    document.theForm.numOfLayers.value = layerCount;  
}
```

## getDockingSide()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Specifies the locations at which a floating panel can dock. The function returns a string that contains some combination of the words "left", "right", "top", and "bottom". If the label is in the string, you can dock a floating panel to that side. If the function is missing, you cannot dock a floating panel to any side.

You can use this function to prevent certain panels from docking on a certain side of the Dreamweaver workspace or to each other.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string containing the words "left", "right", "top", and "bottom", or a combination of them, that specifies where Dreamweaver can dock the floating panel.

**Example**

```
getDockingSide()  
{  
    return dock_side = "left top";  
}
```

**initialPosition()****Description**

Determines the initial position of the floating panel the first time it is called. If this function is not defined, the default position is the center of the screen.

**Arguments**

*platform*

- The *platform* argument has a value of either "Mac" or "Win", depending on the user's platform.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "leftPosInPixels,topPosInPixels".

**Example**

The following example of the `initialPosition()` function specifies that the first time the floating panel appears, it should be 420 pixels from the left and 20 pixels from the top in Windows, and 390 pixels from the left side of the screen and 20 pixels from the top of the screen on the Macintosh:

```
function initialPosition(platform){  
    var initPos = "420,20";  
    if (platform == "macintosh"){  
        initPos = "390,20";  
    }  
    return initPos;  
}
```

**initialTabs()****Description**

Determines which other floating panels are tabbed together the first time that this floating panel appears. If any listed floating panel has appeared previously, it is not included in the tab group. To ensure that two custom floating panels are tabbed together, each panel should reference the other with the `initialTabs()` function.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "floaterName1,floaterName2,...floaterNameN".

**Example**

The following example of the `initialTabs()` function specifies that the first time the floating panel appears, it should be tabbed with the `scriptEditor` floating panel:



```
function initialTabs(){  
    return "scriptEditor";  
}
```

## isATarget()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX (Windows only).

### Description

Specifies whether other panels can dock to this floating panel. If the `isATarget()` function is not specified, Dreamweaver prevents other panels from docking to this one. Dreamweaver calls this function when the user tries to combine this panel with others.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if other floating panels can dock to this one; `false` otherwise.

### Example

```
isATarget()  
{  
    return true;  
}
```

## isAvailableInCodeView()

### Description

Determines whether the floating panel should be enabled when Code view is selected. If this function is not defined, the floating panel is disabled in the Code view.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the floating panel should be enabled in Code view; `false` otherwise.

## isResizable()

### Availability

Dreamweaver 4.

### Description

Determines whether a user can resize a floating panel. If the function is not defined or returns a `true` value, the user can resize the floating panel. If the function returns a `false` value, the user cannot resize the floating panel.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the user can resize the floating panel; `false` otherwise.

### Example

The following example prevents the user from resizing the floating panel:

```
function isResizable()  
{  
    return false;  
}
```

## selectionChanged()

### Description

Called when the floating panel becomes visible and when the selection changes (when focus switches to a new document or when the insertion point moves to a new location in the current document). This function should be defined only if the floating panel must track the selection.

**Note:** Define `selectionChanged()` only if you absolutely require it because its existence impacts performance.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

The following example of `selectionChanged()` shows a different AP element in the floating panel, depending on whether the selection is a script marker. If the selection is a script marker, Dreamweaver makes the `scriptlayer` AP element visible. Otherwise, Dreamweaver makes the `blanklayer` AP element visible.

```
function selectionChanged(){  
    /* get the selected node */  
    var theDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();  
    var theNode = theDOM.getSelectedNode();  
    /* check to see if the node is a script marker */  
    if (theNode.nodeType == Node.ELEMENT_NODE && ~  
        theNode.tagName == "SCRIPT"){  
        document.layers['blanklayer'].visibility = 'hidden';  
        document.layers['scriptlayer'].visibility = 'visible';  
    }  
    else{  
        document.layers['scriptlayer'].visibility = 'hidden';  
        document.layers['blanklayer'].visibility = 'visible';  
    }  
}
```

## About performance

Declaring the `selectionChanged()` or `documentEdited()` function in your custom floating panels can impact Dreamweaver performance adversely. Consider that the `documentEdited()` and `selectionChanged()` functions are called after every keystroke and mouse click when Dreamweaver is idle for more than one-tenth of a second. It's important to use different scenarios to test your floating panel, using large documents (100 KB or more of HTML) whenever possible, to test performance impact.

To help avoid performance penalties, use the `setTimeout()` function. As in the browsers, the `setTimeout()` function takes two arguments: the JavaScript to be called and the amount of time in milliseconds to wait before calling it.

The `setTimeout()` method lets you build pauses into your processing. These pauses let the user continue interacting with the application. You must build in these pauses explicitly because the screen freezes while scripts process, which prevents the user from performing further edits. The pauses also prevent you from updating the interface or the floating panel.

The following example is from a floating panel that displays information about every AP element in the document. It uses the `setTimeout()` method to pause for a half second after processing each AP element.

```
/* create a flag that specifies whether an edit is being processed, and set it to false.*/
document.running = false;

/* this function called when document is edited */
function documentEdited(){
    /* create a list of all the AP elements to be processed */
    var dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    document.layers = dom.getElementsByTagName("layer");
    document.numLayers = document.layers.length;
    document.numProcessed = 0;

    /* set a timer to call processLayer(); if we didn't get
     * to finish processing the previous edit, then the timer
     * is already set. */
    if (document.running = false){
        setTimeout("processLayer()", 500);
    }

    /* set the processing flag to true */
    document.running = true;
}

/* process one AP element*/
function processLayer(){
    /* display information for the next unprocessed AP element.
     * displayLayer() is a function you would write to
     * perform the "magic".0*/
    displayLayer(document.layers[document.numProcessed]);

    /* if there's more work to do, set a timeout to process
     * the next layer.0.If we're finished, set the document.running
     * flag to false. */
    document.numProcessed = document.numProcessed + 1;
    if (document.numProcessed < document.numLayers){
        setTimeout("processLayer()", 500);
    }else{
        document.running = false;
    }
}
```

# Chapter 16: Behaviors

Behaviors let users make their HTML pages interactive. They offer web designers an easy way to assign actions to page elements by filling in an HTML form.

The term *behavior* refers to the combination of an event (such as `onClick`, `onLoad`, or `onSubmit`) and an action (such as Check Plugin, Go to URL, Swap Image). The browser determines which HTML elements accept which events. Files that list events that each browser supports are stored in the Configuration/Behaviors/Events folder within the Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 application folder.

Actions are the part of a behavior that you can control; when you write a behavior, you're really writing an Action file. Actions are HTML files. The body section of an Action file generally contains an HTML form that accepts parameters for the action (for example, parameters that indicate which absolutely positioned elements to display or hide). The head section of an Action file contains JavaScript functions that process form input from the body content and control the functions, arguments, and event handlers that are inserted into a user's document.

You should write behavior actions when you want to share functions with users or when you want to insert the same JavaScript function repeatedly, but change the parameters each time.

**Note:** You cannot use behaviors to insert VBScript functions directly; however, you can add a VBScript function indirectly by editing the Document Object Model (DOM) in the `applyBehavior()` function.

The following table lists the files you use to create behavior actions:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/Behaviors/Actions/	<i>behavior action.htm</i>	The body of the file contains an HTML form for the action's parameters. The head of the file contains the JavaScript functions.

**Note:** For information about server behaviors that provide web application functionality, see "Server behaviors" on page 243.

## How Behaviors work

When a user selects an HTML element in a Dreamweaver document and clicks the Plus (+) button on the Behaviors panel, the following events occur:

- 1 Dreamweaver calls the `canAcceptBehavior()` function in each Action file to see whether this action is appropriate for the document or the selected element.

If the return value of this function is `false`, Dreamweaver dims the action in the Actions pop-up menu. (For example, the Control Shockwave action is dimmed when the user's document has no SWF files.) If the return value is a list of events, Dreamweaver compares each event with the valid events for the currently selected HTML element and target browser until it finds a match. Dreamweaver populates the Events pop-up menu with the matched event from the `canAcceptBehavior()` function at the top of the list. If no match exists, the default event for the HTML element (marked in the Event file with an asterisk [\*]) becomes the top item. The remaining events in the menu are assembled from the Event file.

- 2 The user selects an action from the Actions pop-up menu.

- 3 Dreamweaver calls the `windowDimensions()` function to determine the size of the Parameters dialog box. If the `windowDimensions()` function is not defined, the size is determined automatically.

A dialog box always appears, with OK and Cancel buttons at the right edge, regardless of the contents of the body element.

- 4 Dreamweaver displays a dialog box that contains the BODY elements of the Action file. If the Action file's body tag contains an `onLoad` handler, Dreamweaver executes it.

- 5 The user fills in the parameters for the action. Dreamweaver executes event handlers that are associated with the form fields as the user encounters them.

- 6 The user clicks OK.

- 7 Dreamweaver calls the `behaviorFunction()` and `applyBehavior()` functions in the selected Action file. These functions return strings that are inserted into the user's document.

- 8 If the user later double-clicks the action in the Actions column, Dreamweaver reopens the Parameters dialog box and executes the `onLoad` handler. Dreamweaver then calls the `inspectBehavior()` function in the selected Action file, which fills in the fields with the data that the user previously entered.

### Inserting multiple functions in the user's file

Actions can insert multiple functions—the main behavior function plus any number of helper functions—into the head section. Two or more behaviors can even share helper functions as long as the function definition is exactly the same in each Action file. One way of ensuring that shared functions are identical is to store each helper function in an external JavaScript file and insert it into the appropriate Action files using `<SCRIPT SRC="externalFile.js">`.

When the user deletes a behavior, Dreamweaver attempts to remove any unused helper functions that are associated with the behavior. If other behaviors are using a helper function, it is not deleted. Because the algorithm for deleting helper functions errs on the side of caution, Dreamweaver might occasionally leave an unused function in the user's document.

### What to do when an action requires a return value

Sometimes an event handler must have a return value (for example, `onMouseOver="window.status='This is a link'; return true"`). But if Dreamweaver inserts the `"return behaviorName(args)"` action into the event handler, behaviors later in the list are skipped.

To get around this limitation, set the `document.MM_returnValue` variable to the desired return value within the string that the `behaviorFunction()` function returns. This setting causes Dreamweaver to insert `return document.MM_returnValue` at the end of the list of actions in the event handler. For an example that uses the `MM_returnValue` variable, see the `Validate Form.js` file in the `Configuration/Behaviors/Actions` folder within the Dreamweaver application folder.

## A simple behavior example

To understand how behaviors work and how you can create one, it's helpful to look at an example. The `Configuration/Behaviors/Actions` folder inside the Dreamweaver application folder contains examples; however, many are very complex. This example is simpler so that you can learn about creating behaviors. Start with the simple Action file `Call JavaScript.htm` (along with its counterpart, `Call JavaScript.js`, which contains all the JavaScript functions).

To create the behavior, you perform the following steps:

- “Creating the behavior extension” on page 232
- “Creating the HTML files to browse” on page 234
- “Testing the behavior” on page 236

### Creating the behavior extension

The following code presents a relatively simple example. It checks the brand of the browser and goes to one page if the brand is Netscape Navigator and another if the brand is Microsoft Internet Explorer. This code can easily be expanded to check for other brands such as Opera and WebTV and modified to perform actions other than going to URLs.

#### To create the behavior extension:

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Add the following to the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWEExtension layout-engine 5.0//dialog">
<html>
<head>
<title>behavior "Check Browser Brand"</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html">
<script language="JavaScript">

// The function that will be inserted into the
// HEAD of the user's document
function checkBrowserBrand(netscapeURL,explorerURL) {
    if (navigator.appName == "Netscape") {
        if (netscapeURL) location.href = netscapeURL;
    }else if (navigator.appName == "Microsoft Internet Explorer") {
        if (explorerURL) location.href = explorerURL;
    }
}

//***** API *****/
```

```
function canAcceptBehavior(){
    return true;
}

// Return the name of the function to be inserted into
// the HEAD of the user's document
function behaviorFunction(){
    return "checkBrowserBrand";
}

// Create the function call that will be inserted
// with the event handler
function applyBehavior() {
    var nsURL = escape(document.theForm.nsURL.value);
    var ieURL = escape(document.theForm.ieURL.value);
    if (nsURL && ieURL) {
        return "checkBrowserBrand(\"'\" + nsURL + "\",\"'\" + ieURL + "\"'\");
    }else{
        return "Please enter URLs in both fields."
    }
}

// Extract the arguments from the function call
// in the event handler and repopulate the
// parameters form
function inspectBehavior(fnCall){
    var argArray = getTokens(fnCall, "()",",");
    var nsURL = unescape(argArray[1]);
    var ieURL = unescape(argArray[2]);
    document.theForm.nsURL.value = nsURL;
    document.theForm.ieURL.value = ieURL;
}

//***** LOCAL FUNCTIONS *****

// Put the pointer in the first text field
// and select the contents, if any
function initializeUI(){
    document.theForm.nsURL.focus();
    document.theForm.nsURL.select();
}

// Let the user browse to the Navigator and
// IE URLs
function browseForURLs(whichButton){
    var theURL = dreamweaver.browseForFileURL();
    if (whichButton == "nsURL"){
        document.theForm.nsURL.value = theURL;
    }else{
        document.theForm.ieURL.value = theURL;
    }
}

//***** END OF JAVASCRIPT *****
</script>
```

```
</head>
<body>
<form method="post" action="" name="theForm">
<table border="0" cellpadding="8">
<tr>
<td nowrap="nowrap">&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&Go to this URL if the browser is -
    Netscape Navigator:<br>
<input type="text" name="nsURL" size="50" value=""> &nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&
<input type="button" name="nsBrowse" value="Browse..." -
    onClick="browseForURLs('nsURL') "></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td nowrap="nowrap">&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&Go to this URL is the browser is -
    Microsoft Internet Explorer:<br>
<input type="text" name="ieURL" size="50" value=""> &nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&
<input type="button" name="ieBrowse" value="Browse..." -
    onClick="browseForURLs('ieURL') "></td>
</tr>
</table>
</form>
</body>
</html>
```

**3** Save the file as Configuration/Behaviors/Actions/BrowserDependentURL.htm.

## Creating the HTML files to browse

Next, you create the HTML files to browse, the file to go to if the browser is Internet Explorer, and the file to go to if the browser is Netscape Navigator.

**To create the HTML files to browse:**

**1** Create a new file with the following content:

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">
<html>
<head>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
<title>Internet Explorer Only</title>
</head>

<body>
This is the page to go to if you are using Internet Explorer.
</body>
</html>
```

**2** Save the file as `iecontent.htm` in a site on your computer.

**3** Create another new file with the following content:



```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">
<html>
<head>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
<title>Netscape Navigator content</title>
</head>

<body>
This is the page to go to if you are using Netscape Navigator.
</body>
</html>
```

**4** Save the file as netscapecontent.htm in the same folder as the iecontent.htm file.

**5** Restart Dreamweaver.

**6** Create a new HTML file with the following content:

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">
<html>
<head>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
<title>Which browser</title>
</head>

<body>
</body>
</html>
```

**7** Save the file as whichbrowser.htm in the same folder as the iecontent.htm file.

**8** Click the Plus (+) button on the Behaviors panel and select the Check Browser Band behavior.

**9** Click the Browse button next to the Go to the URL option if the browser is Netscape Navigator text box, and select the netscapecontent.htm file.

**10** Click the Browse button next to the Go to the URL option if the browser is Internet Explorer text box, and select the iecontent.htm file.

**11** Click OK.

Dreamweaver adds the specified JavaScript to the whichbrowser.htm file, so that the file appears as follows:

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">
<html>
<head>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
<title>Which browser</title>
<script language="JavaScript" type="text/JavaScript">
<!--
function checkBrowserBrand(netscapeURL,explorerURL) {
    if (navigator.appName == "Netscape") {
        if (netscapeURL) location.href = netscapeURL;
    }else if (navigator.appName == "Microsoft Internet Explorer") {
        if (explorerURL) location.href = explorerURL;
    }
}
```

```
//-->
</script>
</head>

<body onLoad="checkBrowserBrand('netscapecontent.htm','iecontent.htm')">
</body>
</html>
```

## Testing the behavior

Finally, you can test the behavior.

### To test the behavior:

- ❖ View the file `whichbrowser.htm` in your browser.

Depending on which browser you are using, either `iecontent.htm` or `netscapecontent.htm` appears.

## The behaviors API functions

Two behaviors API functions are required (`applyBehavior()` and `behaviorFunction()`); the rest are optional.

### applyBehavior()

#### Description

This function inserts into the user's document an event handler that calls the function that `behaviorFunction()` inserts. The `applyBehavior()` function can also perform other edits on the user's document, but it must not delete the object to which the behavior is being applied or the object that receives the action.

When you write the `applyBehavior()` function, you must decide how you want to edit the user's document. For example, you might decide to insert some code inside script tags in the body of the document. You would do this using the standard DOM editing APIs.

#### Arguments

*uniqueName*

The argument is a unique identifier among all instances of all behaviors in the user's document. Its format is *functionNameInteger*, where *functionName* is the name of the function that `behaviorFunction()` inserts. This argument is useful if you insert a tag into the user's document and you want to assign a unique value to its `NAME` attribute.

#### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string that contains the function call to be inserted in the user's document, usually after accepting parameters from the user. If the `applyBehavior()` function determines that the user made an invalid entry, the function can return an error string instead of the function call. If the string is empty (`return ""`), Dreamweaver does not report an error; if the string is not empty and not a function call, Dreamweaver displays a dialog box with the text *Invalid input supplied for this behavior:* and the string returned from `applyBehavior()`. If the return value is `null` (`return;`), Dreamweaver indicates that an error occurred but gives no specific information.

**Note:** Quotation marks ( " ) within the returned string must be preceded by a backslash ( \ ) to avoid errors that the JavaScript interpreter reports.

### Example

The following example of the `applyBehavior()` function returns a call to the `MM_openBrWindow()` function and passes user-specified parameters (the height and width of the window; whether the window should have scroll bars, a toolbar, a location bar, and other features; and the URL that should open in the window):

```
function applyBehavior() {
    var i,theURL,theName,arrayIndex = 0;
    var argArray = new Array(); //use array to produce correct ~
    number of commas w/o spaces
    var checkBoxNames = new Array("toolbar","location",~
    "status","menubar","scrollbars","resizable");

    for (i=0; i<checkBoxNames.length; i++) {
        theCheckBox = eval("document.theForm." + checkBoxNames[i]);
        if (theCheckBox.checked) argArray[arrayIndex++] = (checkBoxNames[i] + "=yes");
    }
    if (document.theForm.width.value)
        argArray[arrayIndex++] = ("width=" + document.theForm.width.value);
    if (document.theForm.height.value)
        argArray[arrayIndex++] = ("height=" + document.theForm.height.value);
    theURL = escape(document.theForm.URL.value);
    theName = document.theForm.winName.value;
    return "MM_openBrWindow('" + theURL + "','" + theName + "','" + argArray.join(',') + "')";
}
```

## behaviorFunction()

### Description

This function inserts one or more functions—surrounded by the following tags, if they don't yet exist—into the head section of the user's document:

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript"></SCRIPT>
```

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects either a string that contains the JavaScript functions or a string that contains the names of the functions to be inserted in the user's document. This value must be exactly the same every time (it cannot depend on user input). The functions are inserted only once, regardless of how many times the action is applied to elements in the document.

**Note:** Quotation marks (") within the returned string must be preceded by a backslash (\) escape character to avoid errors that the JavaScript interpreter reports.

### Example

The following instance of the `behaviorFunction()` function returns the `MM_popupMsg()` function:

```
function behaviorFunction() {
    return ""+
    "function MM_popupMsg(theMsg) { //v1.0\n"+
    "alert(theMsg);\n"+
    "}" +
    " ";
}
```

The following example is equivalent to the preceding `behaviorFunction()` declaration and is the method used to declare the `behaviorFunction()` function in all behaviors that come with Dreamweaver:

```
function MM_popupMsg(theMsg) { //v1.0
    alert(theMsg);
}

function behaviorFunction() {
    return "MM_popupMsg";
}
```

## canAcceptBehavior()

### Description

This function determines whether the action is allowed for the selected HTML element and specifies the default event that should trigger the action. Can also check for the existence of certain objects (such as SWF files) in the user's document and not allow the action if these objects do not appear.

### Arguments

*HTMLElement*

The argument is the selected HTML element.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects one of the following values:

- A `true` value if the action is allowed but has no preferred events.
- A list of preferred events (in descending order of preference) for this action. Specifying preferred events overrides the default event (as denoted with an asterisk [\*] in the Event file) for the selected object. See step 1 in "How Behaviors work" on page 231.
- A `false` value if the action is not allowed.

If the `canAcceptBehavior()` function returns a `false` value, the action is dimmed in the Actions pop-up menu on the Behaviors panel.

### Example

The following instance of the `canAcceptBehavior()` function returns a list of preferred events for the behavior if the document has any named images:

```
function canAcceptBehavior() {
    var theDOM = dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM();
    // Get an array of all images in the document
    var allImages = theDOM.getElementsByTagName('IMG');
    if (allImages.length > 0) {
        return "onMouseOver, onClick, onMouseDown";
    } else {
        return false;
    }
}
```

## displayHelp()

### Description

If this function is defined, a Help button appears below the OK and Cancel buttons in the Parameters dialog box. This function is called when the user clicks the Help button.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

```
// the following instance of displayHelp() opens
// in a browser a file that explains how to use
// the extension.
function displayHelp(){
    var myHelpFile = dw.getConfigurationPath() +
        '/ExtensionsHelp/superDuperHelp.htm';
    dw.browseDocument(myHelpFile);
}
```

## deleteBehavior()

### Description

This function undoes any edits that the `applyBehavior()` function performed.

**Note:** Dreamweaver automatically deletes the function declaration and the event handler that are associated with a behavior when the user deletes the behavior in the Behaviors panel. It is necessary to define the `deleteBehavior()` function only if the `applyBehavior()` function performs additional edits on the user's document (for example, if it inserts a tag).

### Arguments

*applyBehaviorString*

This argument is the string that the `applyBehavior()` function returns.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## identifyBehaviorArguments()

### Description

This function identifies arguments from a behavior function call as navigation links, dependent files, URLs, Netscape Navigator 4.0-style references, or object names so that URLs in behaviors can update if the user saves the document to another location and so the referenced files can appear in the site map and be considered dependent files for the purposes of uploading to and downloading from a server.

### Arguments

*theFunctionCall*

This argument is the string that the `applyBehavior()` function returns.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string that contains a comma-separated list of the types of arguments in the function call. The length of the list must equal the number of arguments in the function call. Argument types must be one of the following types:

- The `nav` argument type specifies that the argument is a navigational URL, and therefore, it should appear in the site map.
- The `dep` argument type specifies that the argument is a dependent file URL, and therefore, it should be included with all other dependent files when a document that contains this behavior is downloaded from or uploaded to a server.
- The `URL` argument type specifies that the argument is both a navigational URL and a dependent URL or that it is a URL of an unknown type and should appear in the site map and be considered a dependent file when downloading from or uploading to a server.
- The `NS4.0ref` argument type specifies that the argument is a Netscape Navigator 4.0-style object reference.
- The `IE4.0ref` argument type specifies that the argument is an Internet Explorer DOM 4.0-style object reference.
- The `objName` argument type specifies that the argument is a simple object name, as specified in the `NAME` attribute for the object. This type was added in Dreamweaver 3.
- The `other` argument type specifies that the argument is none of the above types.

### Example

This simple example of the `identifyBehaviorArguments()` function works for the Open Browser Window behavior action, which returns a function that always has three arguments (the URL to open, the name of the new window, and the list of window properties):

```
function identifyBehaviorArguments(fnCallStr) {  
    return "URL,other,other";  
}
```

A more complex version of the `identifyBehaviorArguments()` function is necessary for behavior functions that have a variable number of arguments (such as Show/Hide Layer). For this example version of the `identifyBehaviorArguments()` function, there is a minimum number of arguments, and additional arguments always come in multiples of the minimum number. In other words, a function with a minimum number of arguments of 4 may have 4, 8, or 12 arguments, but it cannot have 10 arguments:

```
function identifyBehaviorArguments(fnCallStr) {  
    var listOfArgTypes;  
    var itemArray = dreamweaver.getTokens(fnCallStr, '(),');  
  
    // The array of items returned by getTokens() includes the  
    // function name, so the number of *arguments* in the array  
    // is the length of the array minus one. Divide by 4 to get the  
    // number of groups of arguments.  
    var numArgGroups = ((itemArray.length - 1)/4);  
    // For each group of arguments  
    for (i=0; i < numArgGroups; i++){  
  
        // Add a comma and "NS4.0ref,IE4.0ref,other,dep" (because this  
        // hypothetical behavior function has a minimum of four  
        // arguments the Netscape object reference, the IE object
```

```

// reference, a dependent URL, and perhaps a property value
// such as "show" or "hide") to the existing list of argument
// types, or if no list yet exists, add only
// "NS4.0ref,IE4.0ref,other,dep"
var listOfArgTypes += ((listOfArgTypes)?",":"") + "
"NS4.0ref,IE4.0ref,other,dep";
}
}

```

## inspectBehavior()

### Description

This function inspects the function call for a previously applied behavior in the user's document and sets the values of the options in the Parameters dialog box accordingly. If the `inspectBehavior()` function is not defined, the default option values appear.

**Note:** The `inspectBehavior()` function must rely solely on information that the `applyBehaviorString` argument passes to it. Do not attempt to obtain other information about the user's document (for example, using `dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM()`) within this function.

### Arguments

`applyBehaviorString`

This argument is the string that the `applyBehavior()` function returns.

**Note:** If the HTML element contains code that is similar to `'onClick="someBehavior(); return document.MM_returnValue;"`, and you add a new behavior from the behavior menu, Dreamweaver calls `inspectBehavior()` as soon as the new behavior UI pops up, and passes an empty string as the parameter. Consequently, be sure to check the `applyBehaviorString` parameter, as shown in the following example:

```

function inspectBehavior(enteredStr){
    if(enteredStr){
        //do your work here
    }
}

```

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

The following instance of the `inspectBehavior()` function, taken from the `Display Status Message.htm` file, fills in the Message field in the Parameters dialog box with the message that the user selected when the behavior was originally applied:

```

function inspectBehavior(msgStr){
    var startStr = msgStr.indexOf("'") + 1;
    var endStr = msgStr.lastIndexOf("'");
    if (startStr > 0 && endStr > startStr) {
        document.theForm.message.value =
unescape(msgStr.substring(startStr,endStr));
    }
}

```

**Note:** For more information about the `unescape()` function, see the `dwscripts.js` file in the `Configuration/Shared/Common/Scripts/CMN` folder.

## windowDimensions()

### Description

This function sets specific dimensions for the Parameters dialog box. If this function is not defined, the window dimensions are computed automatically.

**Note:** Do not define this function unless you want an Parameters dialog box that is larger than 640 x 480 pixels.

### Arguments

*platform*

The value of the argument is either "macintosh" or "windows", depending on the user's platform.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string of the form "widthInPixels,heightInPixels".

The returned dimensions are smaller than the size of the entire dialog box because they do not include the area for the OK and Cancel buttons. If the returned dimensions do not accommodate all options, scroll bars appear.

### Example

The following instance of `windowDimensions()` sets the dimensions of the Parameters dialog box to 648 x 520 pixels:

```
function windowDimensions() {  
    return "648,520";  
}
```



# Chapter 17: Server behaviors

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 provides users with an interface for adding server behaviors into their documents to perform server-side tasks such as filtering records based on user criteria, paging through records, linking result lists to details pages, and inserting records into a result set. If a Dreamweaver user repeatedly inserts the same runtime code into documents, you can create a new extension to automate updating a document with these frequently used code blocks. For details about working with the Server Behavior Builder interface to implement a custom server behavior, see “Adding Custom Server Behaviors” in *Getting Started with Dreamweaver*. Then, refer to this chapter for details about working with the supporting server behavior files and the functions that interact with established server behaviors. For individual function information, see “Server Behavior functions” and “Extension Data Manager functions” in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*. Dreamweaver currently supports server behaviors extensions that add runtime code for the following server models: ASP.NET/C#, ASP.NET/VisualBasic, ASP/JavaScript, ASP/VBScript, ColdFusion, JSP, and PHP/MySQL.

The following terms are used throughout this section:

**Server behaviors extension** The server behaviors extension is the interface between server-side code and Dreamweaver. A server behaviors extension consists of JavaScript, HTML, and Extension Data Markup Language (EDML), which is XML that is created specifically for extension data. Examples of these files reside in your installation folder in the Configuration/ServerBehaviors folder, arranged according to server model. When you write script for an extension, use the `dwscripts.applySB()` function to instruct Dreamweaver to read the EDML files, retrieve the components of your extension, and add the appropriate code blocks to the user’s document.

**Server behavior instance** When Dreamweaver adds code blocks to a user’s document, the inserted code constitutes an instance of the server behavior. The user can apply most server behaviors more than once, which results in multiple server behavior instances. Each server behavior instance is listed in the Server Behaviors panel of the Dreamweaver interface.

**Runtime code** Runtime code is the set of code blocks that are added to a document when a server behavior is applied. These code blocks usually include some server-side code, such as ASP script that is enclosed in `<% . . . %>` tags.

**Participants** Your server behaviors extension inserts code blocks into the user's document. A code block is a single, continuous block of script, such as a server-side tag, an HTML tag, or an attribute that adds server-side functionality to a web page. An EDML file defines each code block as a participant. All the participants for a given server behavior comprise one participant group.

**Note:** For information about participants, participant groups, and how Dreamweaver EDML files are structured, see “Extension Data Markup Language” on page 244.

## Dreamweaver architecture

When you use the Server Behavior Builder to create a Dreamweaver-specific extension, Dreamweaver creates several files (EDML and HTML script files) that support inserting the server behavior code into a Dreamweaver document (some behaviors also reference JavaScript files for additional functionality). The architecture simplifies your implementation of the API and also separates your runtime code from how Dreamweaver deploys it. This topic discusses ways of modifying these files.

### Server behavior folders and files

The user interface (UI) for each server behavior resides in the Configuration/ServerBehaviors/*ServerModelName* folder, where *ServerModelName* is one of the following server types: ASP.NET\_Csharp, ASP.NET\_VB (Visual Basic), ASP\_Js (JavaScript), ASP\_Vbs (VBScript), ColdFusion, JSP, PHP\_MySQL, or Shared (cross-server model implementations).

### Extension Data Markup Language

Dreamweaver generates two EDML files when you use the Server Behavior Builder: a group EDML file and a participant EDML file corresponding to the names that you provide in the Server Behavior Builder. The group file defines the relevant participants, which represent code blocks, and the groups define which participants are combined to make an individual server behavior.

#### Group files

Group files contain a list of participants, and participant files have all server-model-specific code data. Participant files can be used by more than one extension, so several group files can refer to the same participant file.

The following example shows a high-level view of the Server Behavior Group EDML file. For a complete list of elements and attributes, see “Group EDML file tags” on page 256.

```
<group serverBehavior="Go To Detail Page.htm" dataSource="Recordset.htm">
  <groupParticipants selectParticipant="goToDetailPage_attr">
    <groupParticipant name="moveTo_declareParam"0partType="member"/>
    <groupParticipant name="moveTo_keepParams"0partType="member"/>
    <groupParticipant name="goToDetailPage_attr" partType="identifier" />
  </groupParticipants>
</group>
```

In the `groupParticipants` block tag, each `groupParticipant` tag indicates the EDML participant file that contains the code block to use. The value of the `name` attribute is the participant file name minus the `.edml` extension (for example, the `moveTo_declareParam` attribute).

### Participant files

A participant represents a single code block on the page, such as a server tag, an HTML tag, or an attribute. A participant file must be listed in a group file to be available to a Dreamweaver document author. Several group files can use a single participant file.

For example, the `moveTo_declareParam.edml` file contains the following code:

```
<participant>
  <quickSearch><![CDATA[MM_paramName]]></quickSearch>
  <insertText location="aboveHTML+80">
<![CDATA[
<% var MM_paramName = ""; %>
]]>
  </insertText>
  <searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
    <searchPattern><![CDATA[/var\s*MM_paramName/]]></searchPattern>
  </searchPatterns>
</participant>
```

When Dreamweaver adds a server behavior to a document, it needs to have detailed information, including where to insert the code, what the code looks like, and what parameters the Dreamweaver author or data replaced at runtime. Each participant EDML file describes these details for each block of code. Specifically, the participant file describes the following data:

- The code and where to put the unique instance are defined by the `insertText` tag parameters, as shown in the following example:

```
<insertText location="aboveHTML+80">
```

- How to recognize instances already on the page are defined by the `searchPatterns` tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
  <searchPattern><![CDATA[/var\s*MM_paramName/]]></searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

In the `searchPatterns` block tag, each `searchPattern` tag contains a pattern that finds instances of runtime code and extracts specific parameters. For more details, see “Server behavior techniques” on page 279.

### The script file

Each server behavior also has an HTML file that contains functions and links to the scripts that manage the integration of the server behavior code with the Dreamweaver interface. The functions that are available for editing in this file are discussed in “Server behavior implementation functions” on page 253.

## A simple server behavior example

This example shows the process of creating a new server behavior so you can see the files that Dreamweaver generates and how to handle them. For details about working with the Server Behavior Builder interface, see “Adding Custom Server Behaviors” in *Getting Started with Dreamweaver*. The example displays “Hello World” from the ASP server. The Hello World behavior has only one participant (a single ASP tag) and does not modify or add anything else on the page.

To create the behavior, you perform the following steps:

- “Creating the dynamic page document” on page 246
- “Defining the new server behavior” on page 246
- “Defining the code to insert” on page 246

## Creating the dynamic page document

First, you create a new ASP document.

### To create a new dynamic page document:

- 1 In Dreamweaver, select the File > New menu option.
- 2 In the New Document dialog box, select Category: Dynamic Page, and Dynamic Page: ASP JavaScript.
- 3 Click Create.

## Defining the new server behavior

Next, you define the new server behavior.

### To use the Server Behavior Builder to define your new server behavior:

*Note: If the Server Behaviors panel is not open and visible, select the Window > Server Behaviors menu option.*

- 1 In the Server Behaviors panel, select the Plus (+) button, and then select the New Server Behavior menu option.
- 2 In the New Server Behavior dialog box, select Document Type: ASP JavaScript, and Name: Hello World. (Leave the “Copy existing server behavior” check box unchecked.)
- 3 Click OK.

## Defining the code to insert

Finally, you define the code to insert.

### To define the code to insert:

- 1 Select the Plus (+) button for Code Blocks to Insert.
- 2 In the Create A New Code Block dialog box, enter `Hello_World_block1` (Dreamweaver might automatically enter this information for you).
- 3 Click OK.
- 4 In the Code Block text field, enter `<% Response.Write("Hello World") %>.`
- 5 In the Insert Code pop-up menu, select Relative To The Selection so the user can control where this code goes in the document.
- 6 In the Relative Position pop-up menu, select After The Selection.
- 7 Click OK.

In the Server Behaviors panel, you can see that the Plus (+) menu contains the new server behavior in the pop-up list. Also, in the installation folder for your Dreamweaver files, the Configuration/ServerBehaviors/ASP\_Js folder now contains the following three files:

- The group file: Hello World.edml
- The participant file: Hello World\_block1.edml

- A script file: Hello World.htm

**Note:** If you are working in a multiuser configuration, these files appear in your Application Data folder.

## How the server behavior API functions are called

The server behavior API functions are called in the following scenarios:

- The `findServerBehaviors()` function is called when the document opens and again when the participant is edited. It searches the user's document for instances of the server behavior. For each instance it finds, the `findServerBehaviors()` function creates a JavaScript object, and uses JavaScript properties to attach state information to the object.
- If it is implemented, Dreamweaver calls the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function for each behavior instance that is found in the user's document after all the `findServerBehaviors()` functions are called.

When the `findServerBehaviors()` function creates a behavior object, it usually sets the four properties (`incomplete`, `participants`, `selectedNode`, and `title`). However, it is sometimes easier to delay setting some of the properties until all the other server behaviors find instances of themselves. For example, the Move To Next Record behavior has two participants: a link object and a recordset object. Rather than finding the recordset object in its `findServerBehaviors()` function, wait until the recordset behavior's `findServerBehaviors()` function runs because the recordset finds all instances of itself.

When the Move To Next Record behavior's `analyzeServerBehavior()` function is called, it gets an array that contains all the server behavior objects in the document. The function can look through the array for its recordset object.

Sometimes, during analysis, a single tag in the user's document is identified by two or more behaviors as being an instance of that behavior. For example, the `findServerBehaviors()` function for the Dynamic Attribute behavior might detect an instance of the Dynamic Attribute behavior that is associated with an `input` tag in the user's document. At the same time, the `findServerBehaviors()` function for the Dynamic Textfield behavior might look at the same `input` tag and detect an instance of the Dynamic Textfield behavior. As a result, the Server Behaviors panel shows the Dynamic Attribute block and the Dynamic Textfield. To correct this problem, the `analyzeServerBehavior()` functions need to delete all but one of these redundant server behaviors.

To delete a server behavior, an `analyzeServerBehavior()` function can set the `deleted` property of any server behavior to the value `true`. If the `deleted` property still has the value `true` when Dreamweaver finishes calling the `analyzeServerBehavior()` functions, the behavior is deleted from the list.

- When the user clicks the Plus (+) button in the Server Behaviors panel, the pop-up menu appears.

To determine the content of the menu, Dreamweaver first looks for a `ServerBehaviors.xml` file in the same folder as the behaviors. `ServerBehaviors.xml` references the HTML files that should appear in the menu.

If the referenced HTML file contains a title tag, the contents of the title tag appear in the menu. For example, if the `ServerBehaviors/ASP_Js/GetRecords.htm` file contains the tag `<title>Get More Records</title>`, the text *Get More Records* appears in the menu.

If the file does not contain a title tag, the filename appears in the menu. For example, if `GetRecords.htm` does not contain a title tag, the text *GetRecords* appears in the menu.

If there is no `ServerBehaviors.xml` file or the folder contains one or more HTML files that are not mentioned in `ServerBehaviors.xml`, Dreamweaver checks each file for a title tag and uses the title tag or filename to populate the menu.

If you do not want a file that is in the `ServerBehaviors` folder to appear in the menu, put the following statement on the first line in the HTML file:

```
<!-- MENU-LOCATION=NONE -->
```

- When the user selects an item from the menu, the `canApplyServerBehavior()` function is called. If that function returns a `true` value, a dialog box appears. When the user clicks OK, the `applyServerBehavior()` function is called.
- If the user edits an existing server behavior by double-clicking it, Dreamweaver displays the dialog box, executes the `onLoad` handler on the `body` tag, if one exists, and then calls the `inspectServerBehavior()` function. The `inspectServerBehavior()` function populates the form elements with the current argument values. When the user clicks OK, Dreamweaver calls the `applyServerBehavior()` function again.
- If the user clicks the Minus (-) button, the `deleteServerBehavior()` function is called. The `deleteServerBehavior()` function removes the behavior from the document.
- When the user selects a server behavior and uses the Cut or Copy commands, Dreamweaver passes the object that represents the server behavior to its `copyServerBehavior()` function. The `copyServerBehavior()` function adds any other properties to the server behavior object that are needed to paste it later.

After the `copyServerBehavior()` function returns, Dreamweaver converts the server behavior object to a form that can be put on the Clipboard. When Dreamweaver converts the object, it deletes all the properties that reference objects; every property on the object that is not a number, Boolean value, or string is lost.

When the user uses the Paste command, Dreamweaver unpacks the contents of the Clipboard and generates a new server behavior object. The new object is identical to the original, except that it does not have properties that reference objects. Dreamweaver passes the new server behavior object to the `pasteServerBehavior()` function. The `pasteServerBehavior()` function adds the behavior to the user's document. After the `pasteServerBehavior()` function returns, Dreamweaver calls the `findServerBehaviors()` function to get a new list of all the server behaviors in the user's document.

Users can copy and paste behaviors from one document to another. The `copyServerBehavior()` and `pasteServerBehavior()` functions should rely only on properties on the behavior object to exchange information.

## The server behavior API

You can manage server behaviors with the following API functions.

### **analyzeServerBehavior()**

#### **Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

#### **Description**

Lets server behaviors set their `incomplete` and `deleted` properties.

After the `findServerBehaviors()` function is called for every server behavior on the page, an array of all the behaviors in the user's document appears. The `analyzeServerBehavior()` function is called for each JavaScript object in this array. For example, for a Dynamic Text behavior, Dreamweaver calls the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function in the `DynamicText.htm` (or `DynamicText.js`) file.

One purpose of the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function is to finish setting all the properties (`incomplete`, `participants`, `selectedNode`, and `title`) on the behavior object. Sometimes it's easier to perform this task after the `findServerBehaviors()` function generates the complete list of server behaviors in the user's document.

The other purpose of the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function is to notice when two or more behaviors refer to the same tag in the user's document. In this case, the `deleted` property removes all but one behavior from the array.

Suppose the `Recordset1`, `DynamicText1`, and `DynamicText2` server behaviors are on a page. Both `DynamicText` server behaviors need `Recordset1` to exist on the page. After the server behaviors are found with the `findServerBehaviors()` function, Dreamweaver calls the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function for the three server behaviors. When the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function is called for `DynamicText1`, the function searches the array of all the server behavior objects on the page, looking for the one that belongs to `Recordset1`. If a server behavior object that belongs to `Recordset1` cannot be found, the `incomplete` property is set to the value `true` so that an exclamation point appears in the Server Behaviors panel, which alerts the user that a problem exists. Similarly, when the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function is called for `DynamicText2`, the function searches for the object that belongs to `Recordset1`. Because `Recordset1` does not depend on other server behaviors, it does not need to define the `analyzeServerBehavior()` function in this example.

### Arguments

*serverBehavior*, [*serverBehaviorArray*]

- The *serverBehavior* argument is a JavaScript object that represents the behavior to analyze.
- The [*serverBehaviorArray*] argument is an array of JavaScript objects that represents all the server behaviors that are found on a page.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## applyServerBehavior()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Reads values from the form elements in the dialog box and adds the behavior to the user's document. Dreamweaver calls this function when the user clicks OK in the Server Behaviors dialog box. If this function returns successfully, the Server Behaviors dialog box closes. If this function fails, it displays an error message without closing the Server Behaviors dialog box. This function can edit a user's document.

For more information, see “`dwscripts.applySB()`” on page 253.

### Arguments

*serverBehavior*

The *serverBehavior* JavaScript object represents the server behavior; it is necessary to modify an existing behavior. If this is a new behavior, the argument is `null`.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an empty string if successful or an error message if this function fails.

## canApplyServerBehavior()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Determines whether a behavior can be applied. Dreamweaver calls this function before the Server Behaviors dialog box appears. If this function returns a `true` value, the Server Behaviors dialog box appears. If this function returns a `false` value, the Server Behaviors dialog box does not appear and the attempt to add a server behavior stops.

### Arguments

*serverBehavior*

The *serverBehavior* JavaScript object represents the behavior; it is necessary to modify an existing behavior. If this is a new behavior, the argument is `null`.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the behavior can be applied; `false` otherwise.

## copyServerBehavior()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Implementing the `copyServerBehavior()` function is optional. Users can copy instances of the specified server behavior. In the following example, this function is implemented for recordsets. If a user selects a recordset in the Server Behaviors panel or the Data Binding panel, using the Copy command copies the behavior to the Clipboard; using the Cut command cuts the behavior to the Clipboard. For server behaviors that do not implement this function, the Copy and Cut commands do nothing. For more information, see “How the server behavior API functions are called” on page 247.

The `copyServerBehavior()` function should rely only on behavior object properties that can be converted into strings to exchange information with the `pasteServerBehavior()` function. The Clipboard stores only raw text, so participant nodes in the document should be resolved and the resulting raw text should be saved into a secondary property.

**Note:** The `pasteServerBehavior()` function must also be implemented to let the user paste the behavior into any Dreamweaver document.

### Arguments

*serverBehavior*

- The *serverBehavior* JavaScript object represents the behavior.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the behavior copies successfully to the Clipboard; `false` otherwise.



## deleteServerBehavior()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Removes the behavior from the user's document. It is called when the user clicks the Minus (-) button on the Server Behaviors panel. It can edit a user's document.

For more information, see "dwscripts.deleteSB()" on page 254.

### Arguments

*serverBehavior*

- The *serverBehavior* JavaScript object represents the behavior.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## displayHelp()

### Description

If this function is defined, a Help button appears below the OK and Cancel buttons in the dialog box. This function is called when the user clicks the Help button.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

```
// the following instance of displayHelp() opens
// in a browser a file that explains how to use
// the extension.
function displayHelp(){
    var myHelpFile = dw.getConfigurationPath() +
        '/ExtensionsHelp/superDuperHelp.htm';
    dw.browseDocument(myHelpFile);
}
```

## findServerBehaviors()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Searches the user's document for instances of itself. For each instance it finds, the `findServerBehaviors()` function creates a JavaScript object, and it attaches state information as JavaScript properties of the object.

The four required properties are `incomplete`, `participants`, `title`, and `selectedNode`. You can set additional properties as necessary.

For more information, see “`dwscripts.findSBs()`” on page 253 and `dreamweaver.getParticipants()` in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array of JavaScript objects; the length of the array is equal to the number of behavior instances that are found in the page.

## inspectServerBehavior()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Determines the settings for the Server Behaviors dialog box, based on the specified behavior object. Dreamweaver calls the `inspectServerBehavior()` function when a user opens a Server Behaviors dialog box. Dreamweaver calls this function only when a user edits an existing behavior.

### Arguments

*serverBehavior*

The *serverBehavior* argument is a JavaScript object that represents the behavior. It is the same object that `findServerBehaviors()` returns.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## pasteServerBehavior()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

If this function is implemented, users can paste instances of the specified server behavior using the `pasteServerBehavior()` function. When the user pastes the server behavior, Dreamweaver organizes the contents of the Clipboard and generates a new behavior object. The new object is identical to the original, except that it lacks pointer properties. Dreamweaver passes the new behavior object to the `pasteServerBehavior()` function. The `pasteServerBehavior()` function relies on the properties of the behavior object to determine what to add to the user's document. The `pasteServerBehavior()` function then adds the behavior to the user's document. After `pasteServerBehavior()` returns, Dreamweaver calls the `findServerBehaviors()` functions to get a new list of all the server behaviors in the user's document.

Implementing the `pasteServerBehavior()` function is optional. For more information, see “How the server behavior API functions are called” on page 247.

**Note:** If you implement this function, you must also implement the `copyServerBehavior()` function.

**Arguments**

*behavior*

The *behavior* JavaScript object represents the behavior.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the behavior pastes successfully from the Clipboard; `false` otherwise.

## Server behavior implementation functions

These functions can be added or edited within the HTML script files or the specified JavaScript files that are listed within the HTML script file.

**dwscripts.findSBs()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX (this function replaces the `findSBs()` function from earlier versions of Dreamweaver).

**Description**

Finds all instances of a server behavior and all the participants on the current page. It sets the title, type, participants array, weights array, types array, `selectedNode` value, and incomplete flag. This function also creates a parameter object that holds an array of user-definable properties such as recordset, name, and column name. You can return this array from the `findServerBehaviors()` function.

**Arguments**

*serverBehaviorTitle*

The *serverBehaviorTitle* argument is an optional title string that is used if no title is specified in the EDML title, which is useful for localization.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an array of JavaScript objects where the required properties are defined. Returns an empty array if no instances of the server behavior appear on the page.

**Example**

The following example searches for all instances of a particular server behavior in the current user document:

```
function findServerBehaviors() {  
    allMySBs = dwscripts.findSBs();  
    return allMySBs;  
}
```

**dwscripts.applySB()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX (this function replaces the `applySB()` function from earlier versions of Dreamweaver).

### Description

Inserts or updates runtime code for the server behavior. If the *sbObj* argument has a `null` value, it inserts new runtime code; otherwise, it updates existing runtime code that is indicated by the *sbObj* object. User settings should be set as properties on a JavaScript object and passed in as *paramObj*. These settings should match all the arguments that are declared as @@paramName@@ in the EDML insertion text.

### Arguments

*paramObj*, *sbObj*

- The *paramObj* argument is the object that contains the user parameters.
- The *sbObj* argument is the prior server behavior object if you are updating an existing server behavior; `null` otherwise.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the server behavior is added successfully to the user's document; `false` otherwise.

### Example

In the following example, you fill the *paramObj* object with the user's input and call the `dwscripts.applySB()` function, passing in the input and your server behavior, *sbObj*:

```
function applyServerBehaviors(sbObj) {  
    // get all UI values here...  
    paramObj = new Object();  
    paramObj.rs= rsName.value;  
    paramObj.col = colName.value;  
    paramObj.url = urlPath.value;  
    paramObj.form__tag = formObj;  
    dwscripts.applySB(paramObj, sbObj);  
}
```

## dwscripts.deleteSB()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX (this function replaces the `deleteSB()` function from earlier versions of Dreamweaver).

### Description

Deletes all the participants of the *sbObj* server behavior instance. The entire participant is deleted, unless the EDML file indicates special delete instructions with the `delete` tag. It does not delete participants that belong to more than one server behavior instance (reference count > 1).

### Arguments

*sbObj*

- The *sbObj* argument is the server behavior object instance that you want to remove from the user's document.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

The following example deletes all the participants of the `sbObj` server behavior, except the participants that are protected by the EDML file's `delete` tag.

```
function deleteServerBehavior(sbObj) {
    dwscripts.deleteSB(sbObj);
}
```

## Editing EDML files

You must maintain Dreamweaver coding conventions when you edit a file. Pay attention to the dependency of one element upon another. For example, if you update the tags that are being inserted, you might also need to update the search patterns.

**Note:** EDML files were new in Dreamweaver MX. If you are working with legacy server behaviors, see the earlier versions of the Extending Dreamweaver manuals.

### Regular expressions

You must understand regular expressions as they are implemented in JavaScript 1.5. You must also know when it is appropriate to use them in the server behavior EDML files. For example, regular expressions cannot be used in `quickSearch` values, but they are used in the content of the `searchPattern` tag to find and extract data.

Regular expressions describe text strings by using characters that are assigned with special meanings (metacharacters) to represent the text, break it up, and process it according to predefined rules. Regular expressions are powerful parsing and processing tools because they provide a generalized way to represent a pattern.

Good reference books on JavaScript 1.5 have a regular expression section or chapter. This section examines how Dreamweaver server behavior EDML files use regular expressions in order to find arguments in your runtime code and extract their values. Each time a user edits a server behavior, prior argument values need to be extracted from the instances of the runtime code. You use regular expressions for the extraction process.

You should understand a few metacharacters and metasequences (special character groupings) that are useful in server behavior EDML files, as described in the following table:

Regular expression	Description
\	Escapes special characters. For example: \. reverts the metacharacter back to a literal period; \/ reverts the forward slash to its literal meaning; and, \) reverts the parenthesis to its literal meaning.
/.../i	Ignores case when searching for the metasequence.
(...)	Creates a parenthetical subexpression within the metasequence.
\s*	Searches for white spaces.

The EDML tag `<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">` declares that runtime code needs to be searched. Each `<searchPattern>...</searchPattern>` subtag defines one pattern in the runtime code that must be identified. For the Redirect If Empty example, there are two patterns.

In the following example, to extract argument values from `<% if (@@rs@@.EOF) Response.Redirect("@@new__url@@"); %>`, write a regular expression that identifies any string `rs` and `new__url`:

```
<searchPattern paramNames="rs,new__url">
  /if d ((\w+)\.EOF) Response\.Redirect\("([^\r\n]*)"\)/i
</searchPattern>
```

This process searches the user's document and, if there is a match, extracts the argument values. The first parenthetical subexpression `(\w+)` extracts the value for `rs`. The second subexpression `([^\r\n]*)` extracts the value for `new_url`.

**Note:** The character sequence `"[^\r\n]*"` matches any character that is not a linefeed, for the Macintosh and Windows platforms.

## Notes about EDML structure

You should use a unique filename to identify your server behavior group. If only one group file uses an associated participant file, match the participant filename with the group name. Using this convention, the server behavior group file `updateRecord.edml` works with the participant file `updateRecord_init.edml`. When participant files might be shared among server behavior groups, assign unique descriptive names.

**Note:** The EDML name space is shared, regardless of folder structure, make sure you use unique filenames. Filenames should not exceed 31 characters (including the `.edml` extension), due to Macintosh limitations.

The runtime code for your server behavior resides inside the EDML files. The EDML parser should not confuse any of your runtime code with EDML markup, so the `CDATA` tag must wrap around your runtime code. The `CDATA` tag represents character data and is any text that is not EDML markup. When you use the `CDATA` tag, the EDML parser won't try to interpret it as markup, but instead, considers it as a block of plain text. The `CDATA`-marked blocks begin with `<![CDATA[` and end with `]]>`.

If you insert the text **Hello, World**, it is simple to specify your EDML, as shown in the following example:

```
<insertText>Hello, World</insertText>
```

However, if you insert content that has tags in it, such as `<img src='foo.gif'>`, it can confuse the EDML parser. In that case, embed it in the `CDATA` construct, as shown in the following example:

```
<insertText><![CDATA[<img src='foo.gif'>]]></insertText>
```

The ASP runtime code is wrapped within the `CDATA` tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<![CDATA[
  <% if (@@rs@@.EOF) Response.Redirect("@@new__url@@"); %>
]]
```

Because of the `CDATA` tag, the ASP tags `<%= %>`, along with the other content within the tag, aren't processed. Instead, the Extension Data Manager (EDM) receives the uninterpreted text, as shown in the following example:

```
<% if (Recordset1.EOF) Response.Redirect("http://www.Adobe.com"); %>
```

In the following EDML definitions, the locations where the `CDATA` tag is recommended are indicated in the examples.

## Group EDML file tags

These tags and attributes are valid within the EDML group files.

## **<group>**

### **Description**

This tag contains all the specifications for a group of participants.

### **Parent**

None.

### **Type**

Block tag.

### **Required**

Yes.

## **<group> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the group tag.

### **version**

#### **Description**

This attribute defines which version of Dreamweaver server behavior processing the current server behavior targets. For Dreamweaver CS3, the version number is 9. If no version is specified, Dreamweaver assumes version 7. For this release of Dreamweaver, all groups and participants that the Server Behavior Builder creates have the version attribute set to 9.0. The group version of this attribute currently has no effect.

#### **Parent**

group

#### **Type**

Attribute.

#### **Required**

No.

### **serverBehavior**

#### **Description**

The `serverBehavior` attribute indicates which server behavior can use the group. When any of the group's participant `quickSearch` strings are found in the document, the server behavior that is indicated by the `serverBehavior` attribute has Dreamweaver call the `findServerBehaviors()` function.

In some cases, if multiple groups are associated with a single server behavior, the server behavior must resolve which particular group to use.

#### **Parent**

group

#### **Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**Value**

The value is the exact name (without a path) of any server behavior HTML file within a Configuration/ServerBehaviors folder, as shown in the following example:

```
<group serverBehavior="redirectIfEmpty.htm">
```

**dataSource****Description**

This advanced feature supports new data sources that can be added to Dreamweaver.

Multiple versions of a server behavior can differ, depending on which data source you use. For example, the Repeat Region server behavior is designed for the standard Recordset.htm data source. If Dreamweaver is extended to support a new type of data source (such as a COM object), you can set `dataSource="COM.htm"` in a group file with a different implementation of Repeat Region. The Repeat Region server behavior then applies the new implementation of Repeat Region if you select the new data source.

**Parent**

group

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**Value**

The exact name of a data source file within a Configuration/DataSources folder, as shown in the following example:

```
<group serverBehavior="Repeat Region.htm" dataSource="myCOMdataSource.htm">
```

This group defines a new implementation of the Repeat Region server behavior to use if you use the COM data source. In the `applyServerBehaviors()` function, you can indicate that this group should be applied by setting the `MM_dataSource` property on the parameter object, as shown in the following example:

```
function applyServerBehavior(ssRec) {  
    var paramObj = new Object();  
    paramObj.rs = getComObjectName();  
    paramObj.MM_dataSource = "myCOMdataSource.htm";  
  
    dwscripts.applySB(paramObj, sObj);  
}
```

**subType****Description**

This advanced feature supports multiple implementations of a server behavior.

Multiple versions of a server behavior might differ, depending on user selection. When a server behavior is applied, but multiple group files are relevant, the correct group file can be selected by passing in a `subType` value. The group with that specific `subType` value is applied.



**Parent**

group

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**Value**

The value is a unique string that determines which group to apply, as shown in the following example:

```
<group serverBehavior="myServerBehavior.htm" subType="longVersion">
```

This group attribute defines the long version of the `myServerBehavior` subtype. You would also have a version with the `subType="shortVersion"` attribute. In the `applyServerBehaviors()` function, you can indicate which group should be applied by setting the `MM_subType` property on the parameter object, as shown in the following example:

```
function applyServerBehavior(ssRec) {  
    var paramObj = new Object();  
    if (longVersionChecked) {  
        paramObj.MM_subType = "longVersion";  
    } else {  
        paramObj.MM_subType = "shortVersion";  
    }  
    dwscripts.applySB(paramObj, sbObj);  
}
```

**<title>****Description**

This string appears in the Server Behaviors panel for each server behavior instance that is found in the current document.

**Parent**

group

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**Value**

The value is a plain text string that can include argument names to make each instance unique, as shown in the following example:

```
<title>Redirect If Empty (@@recordsetName@@)</title>
```

## <groupParticipants>

### Description

This tag contains an array of `groupParticipant` declarations.

### Parent

`group`

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

Yes.

## <groupParticipants> attributes

The following items are valid attributes of the `groupParticipants` tag.

### `selectParticipant`

#### Description

Indicates which participant should be selected and highlighted in the document when an instance is selected in the Server Behaviors panel. The server behavior instances that are listed in this panel are ordered by the selected participant, so set the `selectParticipant` attribute even if the participant is not visible.

#### Parent

`groupParticipants`

#### Type

Attribute.

#### Required

No.

#### Value

The *participantName* value is the exact name (without the .edml extension) of a single participant file that is listed as a group participant, as shown in the following example. For more information, see “name” on page 261.

```
<groupParticipants selectParticipant="redirectIfEmpty_link">
```

## <groupParticipant>

### Description

This tag represents the inclusion of a single participant in the group.

### Parent

`groupParticipants`

### Type

Tag.

**Required**

Yes (at least one).

**<groupParticipant> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the `groupParticipant` tag.

**name****Description**

This attribute names a particular participant to be included in the group. The `name` attribute on the `groupParticipant` tag should be the same as the filename of the participant (without the `.edml` file extension).

**Parent**

`groupParticipant`

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

Yes.

**Value**

The value is the exact name (without the `.edml` extension) of any participant file, as shown in the following example:

```
<groupParticipant name="redirectIfEmpty_init">
```

This example refers to the `redirectIfEmpty_init.edml` file.

**partType****Description**

This attribute indicates the type of participant.

**Parent**

`groupParticipant`

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**Values**

*identifier, member, option, multiple, data*

- The *identifier* value is a participant that identifies the entire group. If this participant is found in the document, the group is considered to exist whether other group participants are found. This is the default value if the *partType* attribute is not specified.
- The *member* value is a normal member of a group. If it is found by itself, it does not identify a group. If it is not found in a group, the group is considered incomplete.

- The *option* value indicates that the participant is optional. If it is not found, the group is still considered complete and no incomplete flag is set in the Server Behaviors panel.
- The *multiple* value indicates that the participant is optional and multiple copies of it can be associated with the server behavior. Any arguments that are unique to this participant are not used when grouping participants because they might have different values.
- The *data* value is a nonstandard participant that is used by programmers as a repository for additional group data. It is ignored by everything else.

## Participant EDML files

These tags and attributes are valid within the EDML participant files.

### <participant>

#### Description

This tag contains all the specifications for a single participant.

#### Parent

None.

#### Type

Block tag.

#### Required

Yes.

### <participant> attributes

The following items are valid attributes of the participant tag.

#### version

##### Description

This attribute defines which version of Dreamweaver server behavior processing the current server behavior targets. For Dreamweaver CS3, the version number is 9. If no version is specified, Dreamweaver assumes version 7. For this release of Dreamweaver, all groups and participants that the Server Behavior Builder creates have the version attribute set to 0.0.

**Note:** The participant version attribute overrides the group version attribute if they are different. But, the participant file will use the group version attribute if the participant does not specify one.

For participant files, this attribute determines if code-block merging should occur. For participants without this attribute (or have it set to 4 or earlier), the inserted code blocks are not merged with other code blocks on the page. Participants that have this set to version 5 or later are merged with other code blocks on the page when possible. Please note that code-block merging occurs only for participants above and below the HTML tag.

#### Parent

participant

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**<quickSearch>****Description**

This tag is a simple search string that is used for performance reasons. It cannot be a regular expression. If the string is found in the current document, the rest of the search patterns are called to locate specific instances. This string can be empty to always use the search patterns.

**Parent**

participant

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**Value**

The *searchString* value is a literal string that exists on the page if the participant exists. The string should be as unique as possible to maximize performance, but the string does not have to be definitively unique. It is not case-sensitive, but be careful with nonessential spaces that can be changed by the user, as shown in the following example:

```
<quickSearch>Response.Redirect</quickSearch>
```

If the `quickSearch` tag is empty, it is considered to match, and more precise searches use the regular expressions that are defined in the `searchPattern` tags. This is helpful if a simple string cannot be used to express a reliable search pattern and regular expressions are required.

**<insertText>****Description**

This tag provides information about what to insert in the document and where to insert it. It contains the text to insert. Parts of the text that are customized should be indicated by using the `@@parameterName@@` format.

In some cases, such as a translator-only participant, you might not need this tag.

**Parent**

implementation

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**Value**

The value is the text to insert in the document. If any parts of the text need customizing, they can be passed in later as parameters. Arguments should be embedded within two at (@@) signs. Because this text can interfere with the EDML structure, it should use the CDATA construct, as shown in the following example:

```
<insertText location="aboveHTML">
    <![CDATA[<%= @@recordset@@>.cursorType %>]]>
</insertText>
```

When the text is inserted, the @@recordset@@ argument is replaced by a recordset name that the user supplies. For more information on conditional and repeating code blocks, see “Adding Custom Server Behaviors” in *Getting Started with Dreamweaver*.

**<insertText> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the insertText tag.

**location****Description**

This attribute specifies where the participant text should be inserted. The insert location is related to the whereToSearch attribute of the searchPatterns tag, so be sure to set both carefully (see “whereToSearch” on page 266).

**Parent**

insertText

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

Yes.

**Values**

aboveHTML[+weight], belowHTML[+weight], beforeSelection, replaceSelection, wrapSelection, afterSelection, beforeNode, replaceNode, afterNode, firstChildOfNode, lastChildOfNode, nodeAttribute[+attribute]

- The aboveHTML[+weight] value inserts the text above the HTML tag (suitable only for server code). The weight can be an integer from 1 to 99 and is used to preserve relative order among different participants. By convention, recordsets have a weight of 50, so if a participant refers to recordset variables, it needs a heavier weight, such as 60, so the code is inserted below the recordset, as shown in the following example:

```
<insert location="aboveHTML+60">
```

If no weight is provided, it is internally assigned a weight of 100 and is added below all specifically weighted participants, as shown in the following example:

```
<insert location="aboveHTML">
```

- The belowHTML[+weight] value is similar to the aboveHTML value, except that participants are added below the closing /HTML tag.
- The beforeSelection value inserts the text before the current selection or insertion point. If there is no selection, it inserts the text at the end of the body tag.

- The *replaceSelection* value replaces the current selection with the text. If there is no selection, it inserts the text at the end of the *body* tag.
- The *wrapSelection* value balances the current selection, inserts a block tag before the selection, and adds the appropriate closing tag after the selection.
- The *afterSelection* value inserts the text after the current selection or insertion point. If there is no selection, it inserts the text at the end of the *body* tag.
- The *beforeNode* value inserts the text before a node, which is a specific location in the DOM. When a function such as `dwscripts.applySB()` is called to make the insertion, the node pointer must pass in as a *paramObj* parameter. The user-definable name of this parameter must be specified by the *nodeParamName* attribute (see “nodeParamName” on page 265).

In summary, if your location includes the word *node*, make sure that you declare the *nodeParamName* tag.

- The *replaceNode* value replaces a node with the text.
- The *afterNode* value inserts the text after a node.
- The *firstChildOfNode* value inserts the text as the first child of a block tag; for example, if you want to insert something at the beginning of a *FORM* tag.
- *lastChildOfNode* inserts the text as the last child of a block tag; for example, if you want to insert code at the end of a *FORM* tag, which is useful for adding hidden form fields.
- *nodeAttribute* [+*attribute*] sets an attribute of a tag node. If the attribute does not already exist, this value creates it.

For example, use `<insert location="nodeAttribute+ACTION" nodeParamName="form">` to set the *ACTION* attribute of a form. This variation changes the user's *FORM* tag from `<form>` to `<form action="myText">`.

If you do not specify an attribute, the *nodeAttribute* location causes the text to be added directly to the open tag. For example, use `insert location="nodeAttribute"` to add an optional attribute to a tag. This can be used to change a user's *INPUT* tag from `<input type="checkbox">` to `<input type="checkbox"`  
`<%if (foo) Reponse.Write ("CHECKED") %>>`.

**Note:** For the *location="nodeAttribute"* attribute value, the last search pattern determines where the attribute starts and ends. Make sure that the last pattern finds the entire statement.

## nodeParamName

### Description

This attribute is used only for node-relative insert locations. It indicates the name of the parameter that passes the node in at insertion time.

### Parent

`insertText`

### Type

Attribute.

### Required

This attribute is required only if the insert location contains the word *node*.

**Value**

The *tagtype\_Tag* value is a user-specified name for the node parameter that passes with the parameter object to the `dwscripts.applySB()` function. For example, if you insert some text into a form, you might use a *form\_tag* parameter. In your server behavior `applyServerBehavior()` function, you could use the *form\_tag* parameter to indicate the exact form to update, as shown in the following example:

```
function applyServerBehavior(ssRec) {
    var paramObj = new Object();
    paramObj.rs = getRecordsetName();
    paramObj.form_tag = getFormNode();
    dwscripts.applySB(paramObj, sbObj);
}
```

You can indicate the *form\_tag* node parameter in your EDML file, as shown in the following example:

```
<insertText location="lastChildOfNode" nodeParamName="form_tag">
    <![CDATA[<input type="hidden" name="MY_DATA">]]>
</insertText>
```

The text is inserted as the *lastChildOfNode* value, and the specific node passes in using the *form\_tag* property of the parameter object.

**<searchPatterns>****Description**

This tag provides information about finding the participant text in the document, and it contains a list of patterns that are used when searching for a participant. If multiple search patterns are defined, they must all be found within the text being searched (the search patterns have a logical AND relationship), unless they are marked as optional using the *isOptional* flag.

**Parent**

implementation

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**<searchPatterns> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the *searchPatterns* tag.

**whereToSearch****Description**

This attribute specifies where to search for the participant text. This attribute is related to the insert location, so be sure to set each attribute carefully (see “location” on page 264).

**Parent**

*searchPatterns*



**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

Yes.

**Values**

*directive, tag+tagName, tag+\*, comment, text*

- The *directive* value searches all server directives (server-specific tags). For ASP and JSP, this means search all `<% ... %>` script blocks.

**Note:** *Tag attributes are not searched, even if they contain directives.*

- The *tag+tagName* value searches the contents of a specified tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+FORM">
```

This example searches only form tags. By default, the entire `outerHTML` node is searched. For `INPUT` tags, specify the type after a slash (/). In the following example, to search all submit buttons, use the following code:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+INPUT/SUBMIT">.
```

- The *tag+\** value searches the contents of any tag, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+*">
```

This example searches all tags.

- The *comment* value searches only within the HTML comments `<!-- ... -->`, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="comment">
```

This example searches tags such as `<!-- my comment here -->`.

- The *text* value searches only within raw text sections, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="text">
  <searchPattern>XYZ</searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

This example finds a text node that contains the text `XYZ`.

**<searchPattern>****Description**

This tag is a pattern that identifies participant text and extracts parameter values from it. Each parameter subexpression must be enclosed in parentheses ().

You can have patterns with no parameters (which are used to identify participant text), patterns with one parameter, or patterns with many parameters. All non-optional patterns must be found, and each parameter must be named and found exactly once.

For more information about using the `searchPattern` tag, see “Finding server behaviors” on page 279.

**Parent**

`searchPatterns`

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

Yes.

**Values**

*searchString*, */regularExpression/*, *<empty>*

- The *searchString* value is a simple search string that is case-sensitive. It cannot be used to extract parameters.
- The */regularExpression/* value is a regular expression search pattern.
- The *<empty>* value is used if no pattern is given. It is always considered a match, and the entire value is assigned to the first parameter.

In the following example, to identify the participant text `<%= RS1.Field.Items("author_id") %>`, you can define a simple pattern, followed by a precise pattern that also extracts the two parameter values:

```
<searchPattern>Field.Items</searchPattern>
<searchPattern paramNames="rs,col">
  <![CDATA[
    /<%=s*(\w+)\.Field\.Items\("(\\w+)"\\)/
  ]]>
</searchPattern>
```

This example matches the pattern precisely and assigns the value of the first subexpression `(\\w+)` to parameter `rs` and the second subexpression `(\\w+)` to parameter `col`.

**Note:** It is important that regular expressions start and end with a slash (/). Otherwise, the expression is used as a literal string search. Regular expressions can be followed by the regular-expression modifier `i` to indicate case-insensitivity (as in `/pattern/i`). For example, VBScript is not case-sensitive, so it should use `/pattern/i`. JavaScript is case-sensitive and should use `/pattern/`.

Sometimes you might want to assign the entire contents of the limited search location to a parameter. In that case, provide no pattern, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+OPTION">
  <searchPattern>MY_OPTION_NAME</searchPattern>
  <searchPattern paramNames="optionLabel" limitSearch="innerOnly">
  </searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

This example sets the `optionLabel` parameter to the entire `innerHTML` contents of an `OPTION` tag.

**<searchPattern> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the `searchPattern` tag.

**paramNames****Description**

This attribute is a comma-separated list of parameter names whose values are being extracted. These parameters are assigned in the order of the subexpression. You can assign single parameters or use a comma-separated list to assign multiple parameters. If other parenthetical expressions are used but do not indicate parameters, extra commas can be used as placeholders in the Parameter Name list.

The parameter names should match the ones that are specified in the insertion text and the update parameters.

#### Parent

`searchPattern`

#### Type

Attribute.

#### Required

Yes.

#### Values

*paramName1, paramName2, ...*

Each parameter name should be the exact name of a parameter that is used in the insertion text. For example, if the insertion text contains `@@p1@@`, you should define exactly one parameter with that name:

```
<searchPattern paramName="p1">patterns</searchPattern>
```

To extract multiple parameters using a single pattern, use a comma-separated list of parameter names, in the order that the subexpressions appear in the pattern. Suppose the following example shows your search pattern:

```
<searchPattern paramName="p1,,p2">/(\w+)_ (BIG|SMALL)_ (\w+)/</searchPattern>
```

There are two parameters (with some text in between them) to extract. Given the text: `<%= a_BIG_b %>`, the first subexpression in the search pattern matches `a`, so `p1="a"`. The second subexpression is ignored (notice the `,,` in the `paramName` value). The third subexpression matches `b`, so `p2="b"`.

### limitSearch

#### Description

This attribute limits the search to some part of the `whereToSearch` tag.

#### Parent

`searchPattern`

#### Type

Attribute.

#### Required

No.

#### Values

*all, attribute+attribName, tagOnly, innerOnly*

- The *all* value (default) searches the entire tag that is specified in the `whereToSearch` attribute.
- The *attribute+attribName* value searches only within the value of the specified attribute, as shown in the following example:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+FORM">
  <searchPattern limitSearch="attribute+ACTION">
    /MY_PATTERN/
  </searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

This example indicates that only the value of the `ACTION` attribute of `FORM` tags should be searched. If that attribute is not defined, the tag is ignored.

- The `tagOnly` value searches only the outer tag and ignores the `innerHTML` tag. This value is valid only if `whereToSearch` is a tag.
- The `innerOnly` value searches only the `innerHTML` tag and ignores the outer tag. This value is valid only if `whereToSearch` is a tag.

## isOptional

### Description

This attribute is a flag that indicates that the search pattern is not required to find the participant. This is useful for complex participants that might have non-critical parameters to extract. You can create some patterns for distinctly identifying a participant and have some optional patterns for extracting non-critical parameters.

### Parent

`searchPattern`

### Type

Attribute.

### Required

No.

### Values

`true`, `false`

- The value is `true` if the `searchPattern` is not necessary to identify the participant.
- The value is `false` (default) if the `searchPattern` tag is required.

For example, consider the following simple recordset string:

```
<%
var Recordset1 = Server.CreateObject("ADODB.Recordset");
Recordset1.ActiveConnection = "dsn=andescOFFee;";
Recordset1.Source = "SELECT * FROM PressReleases";
Recordset1.CursorType = 3;
Recordset1.Open();
%>
```

The search patterns must identify the participant and extract several parameters. However, if a parameter such as `cursorType` is not found, you should still recognize this pattern as a recordset. The `cursor` parameter is optional. In the EDML, the search patterns might look like the following example:

```
<searchPattern paramNames="rs">/var (\w+) = Server.CreateObject/
</searchPattern>
<searchPattern paramNames="src">/ActiveConnection = "([^\r\n]*)"/</searchPattern>
<searchPattern paramNames="conn">/Source = "([^\r\n]*)"/</searchPattern>
<searchPattern paramNames="cursor" isOptional="true">/CursorType = (\d+)/
</searchPattern>
```

The first three patterns are required to identify the recordset. If the last parameter is not found, the recordset is still identified.

## <updatePatterns>

### Description

This optional advanced feature lets you update the participant precisely. Without this tag, the participant is updated automatically by replacing the entire participant text each time. If you specify an `updatePatterns` tag, it must contain specific patterns to find and replace each parameter within the participant.

This tag is beneficial if the user edits the participant text. It performs precise updates only to the parts of the text that need changing.

### Parent

implementation

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

No.

## <updatePattern>

### Description

This tag is a specific type of regular expression that lets you update participant text precisely. There should be at least one update pattern definition for every unique parameter that is declared in the insertion text (of the form `@@paramName@@`).

### Parent

`updatePatterns`

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

Yes (at least one, if you declare the `updatePatterns` tag).

### Values

The value is a regular expression that finds a parameter between two parenthetical subexpressions, in the form `/(pre-pattern)parameter-pattern(post-pattern)/`. You need to define at least one update pattern for each unique `@@paramName@@` in the insertion text. The following example shows how your insertion text might look:

```
<insertText location="afterSelection">
  <![CDATA[<%= @@rs@@.Field.Items("@@col@@") %>]]>
</insertText>
```

A particular instance of the insertion text on a page might look like the following example:

```
<%= RS1.Field.Items("author_id") %>
```

There are two parameters, `rs` and `col`. To update this text after you insert it on the page, you need two update pattern definitions:

```

<updatePattern paramName="rs" >
    /(\b)\w+(\.Field\.Items)/
</updatePattern>
<updatePattern paramName="col">
    /(\bItems\(")\w+(\"))/
</updatePattern>

```

The literal parentheses, as well as other special regular expression characters, are escaped by preceding them with a backslash (\). The middle expression, defined as `\w+`, is updated with the latest value that passed in for parameters `rs` and `col`, respectively. The values `RS1` and `author_id` can be precisely updated with new values.

Multiple occurrences of the same pattern can be updated simultaneously by using the regular expression global flag `g` after the closing slash (such as `/pattern/g`).

If the participant text is long and complex, you might need multiple patterns to update a single parameter, as shown in the following example:

```

<% ...
    Recordset1.CursorType = 0;
    Recordset1.CursorLocation = 2;
    Recordset1.LockType = 3;
%>

```

To update the recordset name in all three positions, you need three update patterns for a single parameter, as shown in the following example:

```

<updatePattern paramName="rs">
    /(\b)\w+(\.CursorType)/
</updatePattern>
<updatePattern paramName="rs">
    /(\b)\w+(\.CursorLocation)/
</updatePattern>
<updatePattern paramName="rs">
    /(\b)\w+(\.LockType)/
</updatePattern>

```

Now you can pass in a new value for the recordset, and it is precisely updated in three locations.

## <updatePattern> attributes

The following items are valid attributes of the `updatePattern` tag.

### paramName

#### Description

This attribute indicates the name of the parameter whose value is used to update the participant. This parameter should match the ones that are specified in the insertion text and search parameters.

#### Parent

`updatePattern`

#### Type

Attribute.

#### Required

Yes.

**Values**

The value is the exact name of a parameter that is used in the insertion text. In the following example, if the insertion text contains an @rs@@ value, you should have a parameter with that name:

```
<updatePattern paramName="rs">pattern</updatePattern>
```

**<delete>****Description**

This tag is an optional advanced feature that lets you control how to delete a participant. Without this tag, the participant is deleted by removing it completely but only if no server behaviors refer to it. By specifying a `delete` tag, you can specify that it should never be deleted or that only portions should be deleted.

**Parent**

implementation

**Type**

Tag.

**Required**

No.

**<delete> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the `delete` tag.

**deleteType****Description**

This attribute is used to indicate the type of delete to perform. It has different meanings, depending on whether the participant is a directive, a tag, or an attribute. By default, the entire participant is deleted.

**Parent**

delete

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**Values**

*all, none, tagOnly, innerOnly, attribute+attribName, attribute+\**

- The *all* value (default) deletes the entire directive or tag. For attributes, it deletes the entire definition.
- The *none* value is never automatically deleted.
- The *tagOnly* value removes only the outer tag but leaves the contents of the `innerHTML` tag intact. For attributes, it also removes the outer tag if it is a block tag. It is meaningless for directives.
- The *innerOnly* value, when applied to tags, removes only the contents (the `innerHTML` tag). For attributes, it removes only the value. It is meaningless for directives.

- The *attribute+attribName* value, when applied to tags, removes only the specified attribute. It is meaningless for directives and attributes.
- The *attribute+\** value removes all attributes for tags. It is meaningless for directives and attributes.

If your server behavior converts selected text into a link, you can remove the link by removing the outer tag only, as shown in the following example:

```
<delete deleteType="tagOnly"/>
```

This example changes a link participant from `<A HREF="...">HELLO</A>` to `HELLO`.

## <translator>

### Description

This tag provides information for translating a participant so that it can be rendered differently and have a custom Property inspector.

### Parent

implementation

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

No.

## <searchPatterns>

### Description

This tag lets Dreamweaver find each specified instance in a document. If multiple search patterns are defined, they must all be found within the text being searched (the search patterns have a logical AND relationship), unless they are marked as optional using the *isOptional* flag.

### Parent

translator

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

Yes.

## <translations>

### Description

This tag contains a list of translation instructions where each instruction indicates where to search for the participant and what to do with the participant.

### Parent

translator



**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**<translation>****Description**

This tag contains a single translation instruction that includes the location for the participant, what type of translation to perform, and the content that should replace the participant text.

**Parent**

`translations`

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**<translation> attributes**

The following items are valid attributes of the `translation` tag.

**whereToSearch****Description**

This attribute specifies where to search for the text, which is related to the insert location, so be sure to set each location carefully (see “location” on page 264).

**Parent**

`translation`

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

Yes.

**limitSearch****Description**

This attribute limits the search to some part of the `whereToSearch` tag.

**Parent**

`translation`

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

No.

**translationType****Description**

This attribute indicates the type of translation to perform. These types are preset and give the translation specific functionality. For example, if you specify `dynamic data`, any data that is translated should behave the same as Dreamweaver dynamic data; that is, it should have the dynamic data placeholder look in the Design view (curly braces ({ }) notation with dynamic background color) and appear in the Server Behaviors panel.

**Parent**

`translation`

**Type**

Attribute.

**Required**

Yes.

**Values**

*dynamic data, dynamic image, dynamic source, tabbed region start, tabbed region end, custom*

- The *dynamic data* value indicates that the translated directives look and behave the same as Dreamweaver dynamic data, as shown in the following example:

```
<translation whereToSearch="tag+IMAGE"
  limitSearch="attribute+SRC"
  translationType="dynamic data">
```

- The *dynamic image* value indicates that the translated attributes should look and behave the same as Dreamweaver dynamic images, as shown in the following example:

```
<translation whereToSearch="IMAGE+SRC"
  translationType="dynamic image">
```

- The *dynamic source* value indicates that the translated directives should behave the same as Dreamweaver dynamic sources, as shown in the following example:

```
<translation whereToSearch="directive"
  translationType="dynamic source">
```

- The *tabbed region start* value indicates that the translated `<CFLOOP>` tags define the beginning of a tabbed outline, as shown in the following example:

```
<translation whereToSearch="CFLOOP"
  translationType="tabbed region start">
```

- The *tabbed region end* value indicates that the translated `</CFLOOP>` tags define the end of a tabbed outline, as shown in the following example:

```
<translation whereToSearch="CFLOOP"
  translationType="tabbed region end">
```

- The *custom* value is the default case in which no internal Dreamweaver functionality is added to the translation. It is often used when specifying a tag to insert for a custom Property inspector, as shown in the following example:

```
<translation whereToSearch="directive"  
  translationType="custom">
```

## <openTag>

### Description

This optional tag can be inserted at the beginning of the translation section. This tag lets certain other extensions, such as custom Property inspectors, find the translation.

### Parent

translation

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

No.

### Values

The *tagName* value is a valid tag name. It should be unique to prevent conflicts with known tag types. For example, if you specify `<openTag>MM_DYNAMIC_CONTENT</openTag>` the dynamic data is translated to the `MM_DYNAMIC_CONTENT` tag.

## <attributes>

### Description

This tag contains a list of attributes to add to the translated tag that is specified by the `openTag` tag. Alternatively, if the `openTag` tag is not defined and the `searchPattern` tag specifies tag, this tag contains a list of translated attributes to add to the tag that is found.

### Parent

translation

### Type

Block tag.

### Required

No.

## <attribute>

### Description

This tag specifies a single attribute (or translated attribute) to add to the translated tag.

### Parent

attributes

### Type

Block tag.

**Required**

Yes (at least one).

**Values**

The *attributeName="attributeValue"* specification sets an attribute to a value. Typically, the attribute name is fixed, and the value contains some parameter references that are extracted by the parameter patterns, as shown in the following example:

```
<attribute>SOURCE="@@rs@"</attribute>  
<attribute>BINDING="@@col@"</attribute>
```

or

```
<attribute>  
    mmTranslatedValueDynValue="VALUE={@@rs@@.@@col@@}"  
</attribute>
```

**<display>****Description**

This tag is an optional display string that should be inserted in the translation.

**Parent**

translation

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

**Values**

The *displayString* value is any string comprising text and HTML. It can include parameter references that are extracted by the parameter patterns. For example, `<display>{@@rs@@.@@col@@}</display>` causes the translation to render as `{myRecordset.myCol}`.

**<closeTag>****Description**

This optional tag should be inserted at the end of the translated section. This tag enables certain other extensions, such as custom Property inspectors, to find the translation.

**Parent**

translation

**Type**

Block tag.

**Required**

No.

### Values

The *tagName* value is a valid tag name; it should match a translation *openTag* tag.

### Example

If you specify the value `<closeTag>MM_DYNAMIC_CONTENT</closeTag>`, the dynamic data is translated to end with the `</MM_DYNAMIC_CONTENT>` tag.

## Server behavior techniques

This section covers the common and advanced techniques that create and edit server behaviors. Most of the suggestions involve specific settings in the EDML files.

### Finding server behaviors

**Writing search patterns** In order to update or delete server behaviors, you must provide a way for Dreamweaver to find each instance in a document. This requires a `quickSearch` tag and at least one `searchPattern` tag, which is contained within the `searchPatterns` tag.

The `quickSearch` tag should be a string, not a regular expression, that indicates that the server behavior might exist on the page. It is not case-sensitive. It should be short and unique, and it should avoid spaces and other sections that can be changed by the user. The following example shows a participant that consists of the simple ASP JavaScript tag:

```
<% if (Recordset1.EOF) Response.Redirect("some_url_here") %>
```

In the following example, the `quickSearch` string checks for that tag:

```
<quickSearch>Response.Redirect</quickSearch>
```

For performance reasons, the `quickSearch` pattern is the beginning of the process of finding server behavior instances. If this string is found in the document and the participant identifies a server behavior (in the group file, `partType="identifier"` for this participant), the related server behavior files are loaded and the `findServerBehaviors()` function is called. If your participant has no reliable strings for which to search (or for debugging purposes), you can leave the `quickSearch` string empty, as shown in the following example:

```
<quickSearch></quickSearch>
```

In this example, the server behavior is always loaded and can search the document.

Next, the `searchPattern` tag searches the document more precisely than the `quickSearch` tag and extracts parameter values from the participant code. The search patterns specify where to search (the `whereToSearch` attribute) with a series of `searchPattern` tags that contain specific patterns. These patterns can use simple strings or regular expressions. The previous example code is an ASP directive, so the `whereToSearch="directive"` specification and a regular expression identify the directive and extract the parameters, as shown in the following example:

```
<quickSearch>Response.Write</quickSearch>
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
  <searchPattern paramNames="rs,new__url">
    /if\s*\((\w+)\.EOF\) \s*Response\.Redirect\(("[^r\n"]*)\)/i
  </searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

The search string is defined as a regular expression by starting and ending with a slash (/) and is followed by *i*, which means that it is not case-sensitive. Within the regular expression, special characters such as parentheses ( ) and periods (.) are escaped by preceding them with a backslash (\). The two parameters *rs* and *new\_url* are extracted from the string by using parenthetical subexpressions (the parameters must be enclosed in parentheses). In this example, (\w+) and ([^\r\n]\*) indicate the parameters. These values correspond to the regular expression values that are normally returned by \$1 and \$2.

**Optional search patterns** There might be cases where you want to identify a participant even if some parameters are not found. You might have a participant that stores some optional information such as a telephone number. For such an example, you could use the following ASP code:

```
<% //address block
    LNAME = "joe";
    FNAME = "smith";
    PHONE = "123-4567";
%>
```

You could use the following search patterns:

```
<quickSearch>address</quickSearch>
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
    <searchPattern paramNames="lname">/LNAME\s*=\s*"([^\r\n]*)"/i</searchPattern>
    <searchPattern paramNames="fname">/FNAME\s*=\s*"([^\r\n]*)"/i</searchPattern>
    <searchPattern paramNames="phone">/PHONE\s*=\s*"([^\r\n]*)"/i</searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

In the previous example, the telephone number must be specified. However, you can make the telephone number optional, by adding the *isOptional* attribute, as shown in the following example:

```
<quickSearch>address</quickSearch>
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
    <searchPattern paramNames="lname">/LNAME\s*=\s*"([^\r\n]*)"/i</searchPattern>
    <searchPattern paramNames="fname">/FNAME\s*=\s*"([^\r\n]*)"/i</searchPattern>
    <searchPattern paramNames="phone" isOptional="true">/PHONE\s*=\s*"([^\r\n]*)"/i-
</searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

Now the participant is recognized, even if the telephone number is not found.

**How participants are matched** If a server behavior has more than one participant, the participants must be identified in the user's document and matched. If the user applies multiple instances of the server behavior to a document, each group of participants must be matched accordingly. To ensure participants are matched correctly, you might need to change or add parameters and construct participants so they can be uniquely identified.

Matching requires some rules. Participants are matched when all parameters with the same name have the same value. Above and below the `html` tag, there can be only one instance of a participant with a given set of parameter values. Within the `html.../html` tags, participants are also matched by their position relative to the selection or to common nodes that are used for insertion.

Participants without parameters are automatically matched, as shown in the following example of a server behavior with group file:

```
<group serverBehavior="test.htm">
  <title>Test</title>
  <groupParticipants>
    <groupParticipant name="test_p1" partType="identifier" />
    <groupParticipant name="test_p2" partType="identifier" />
  </groupParticipants>
</group>
```

The following example inserts two simple participants above the `html` tag:

```
<% //test_p1 %>
<% //test_p2 %>
<html>
```

These participants are found and matched, and *Test* appears once in the Server Behaviors panel. If you add the server behavior again, nothing is added because the participants already exist.

If the participants have unique parameters, multiple instances can be inserted above the `html` tag. For example, by adding a name parameter to the participant, a user can enter a unique name in the Test Server Behavior dialog box. If the user enters the name **aaa**, the following participants are inserted:

```
<% //test_p1 name="aaa" %>
<% //test_p2 name="aaa" %>
<html>
```

If you add the server behavior again with a different name, such as **bbb**, the document now looks like the following example:

```
<% //test_p1 name="aaa" %>
<% //test_p2 name="aaa" %>
<% //test_p1 name="bbb" %>
<% //test_p2 name="bbb" %>
<html>
```

There are two instances of *Test* listed in the Server Behaviors panel. If the user tries to add a third instance to the page and names it **aaa**, nothing is added because it already exists.

Within the `html` tag, matching can also use position information. In the following example, there are two participants, one that is added before the selection and another that is added after the selection:

```
<% if (expression) { //mySBName %>
```

Random HTML selection here:

```
<% } //end mySBName %>
```

These two participants are without parameters, so they are grouped together. However, you can add another instance of this server behavior elsewhere in the HTML, as shown in the following example:

```
<% if (expression) { //mySBName %>
```

Random HTML selection here:

```
<% } //end mySBName %>
```

More HTML here:

```
<% if (expression) { //mySBName %>
```

Another HTML selection here:

```
<% } //end mySBName %>
```

Now there are two identical instances of each participant, which is allowed within the HTML. They are matched by the order in which they occur in the document.

The following example shows a matching problem and how to avoid it. You can create a participant that computes the tax on some dynamic data and displays the result at the selection.

```
<% total = Recordset1.Fields.Item("itemPrice").Value * 1.0825 %>
<html>
<body>
    The total (with taxes) is $<%=total%>
</body>
</html>
```

The two participants are matched because they have no common parameters. However, if you add a second instance of this server behavior, you should have the following code:

```
<% total = Recordset1.Fields.Item("itemPrice").Value * 1.0825 %>
<% total = Recordset1.Fields.Item("salePrice").Value * 1.0825 %>
<html>
<body>
    The total0(with taxes) is $<%=total%>
    Sale price (with taxes) is $<%=total%>
</body>
</html>
```

This server behavior no longer works correctly because only one parameter is named `total`. To solve this problem, make sure that there is a parameter with a unique value and can be used to match the participants. In the following example, you could make the `total` variable name unique using the column name:

```
<% itemPrice_total = Recordset1.Fields.Item("itemPrice").Value * 1.0825 %>
<% salePrice_total = Recordset1.Fields.Item("salePrice").Value * 1.0825 %>
<html>
<body>
    The total0(with taxes) is $<%=itemPrice_total%>
    Sale price (with taxes) is $<%=salePrice_total%>
</body>
</html>
```

The search patterns now uniquely identify and match the participants.

## Search pattern resolution

Dreamweaver supports the following actions by using the participant `searchPatterns` functionality:

- File transfer dependency
- Updating the file paths for any file reference (such as those for include files)

When Dreamweaver creates server models, it builds lists of patterns by scanning all the participants for special `paramNames` attributes. To find URLs to check file dependency and to fix the pathname, Dreamweaver uses each `searchPattern` tag in which one of the `paramNames` attribute ends with `_url`. Multiple URLs can be specified in a single `searchPattern` tag.

For each translator `searchPattern` tag that has a `paramNames` attribute value that ends with `_includeUrl`, Dreamweaver uses that `searchPattern` tag to translate include file statements on the page. Dreamweaver uses a different suffix string to identify include file URLs because not all URL references are translated. Also, only a single URL can be translated as an include file.



In resolving a `searchPatterns` tag, Dreamweaver uses the following algorithm:

- 1 Look for the `whereToSearch` attribute within the `searchPatterns` tag.
- 2 If the attribute value starts with `tag+`, the remaining string is assumed to be the tag name (no spaces are allowed in the tag name).
- 3 Look for the `limitSearch` attribute within the `searchPattern` tag.
- 4 If the attribute value starts with `attribute+`, the remaining string is assumed to be the attribute name (no spaces are allowed in the attribute name).

If these four steps are successful, Dreamweaver assumes a tag/attribute combination. Otherwise, Dreamweaver starts looking for `searchPattern` tags with a `paramName` attribute that has a `_url` suffix and a regular expression that is defined. (For information about regular expressions, see “Regular expressions” on page 255.)

The following example of a `searchPatterns` tag has no search pattern because it combines a tag (`cfinclude`) with an attribute (`template`) to isolate the URL for dependency file checking, path fixing, and so forth:

```
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+cfinclude">
  <searchPattern paramName="include_url" limitSearch="attribute+template" />
</searchPatterns>
```

The tag/attribute combination (see the previous example) does not apply to translation because Dreamweaver always translates to straight text in the JavaScript layer. File dependency checking, path fixing, and so on occurs in the C layer. In the C layer, Dreamweaver internally splits the document into directives (straight text) and tags (parsed into an efficient tree structure).

## Updating server behaviors

**Replacement update** By default, participant EDML files do not have an `<updatePatterns>` tag, and instances of the participant are updated in the document by replacing them entirely. When a user edits an existing server behavior and clicks OK, any participant that contains a parameter whose value has changed is removed and reinserted with the new value in the same location.

If the user customizes participant code in the document, the participant might not be recognized if the search patterns look for the old code. Shorter search patterns can let the user customize the participant code in their document; however, updating the server behavior instance can cause the participant to be replaced, which loses the custom edits.

**Precision update** In some cases, it can be desirable to let users customize the participant code after it is inserted in the document. This situation can be achieved by limiting the search patterns and providing update patterns in the EDML file. After you add the participant to the page, the server behavior updates only specific parts of it. The following example shows a simple participant with two parameters:

```
<% if (Recordset1.EOF) Response.Redirect("some_url_here") %>
```

This example might use the following search patterns:

```
<quickSearch>Response.Write</quickSearch>
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
  <searchPattern paramName="rs,new__url">
    /if\s*\((\w+)\.EOF\)s*Response\.Redirect\(("[^\\r\\n"]*)"\)/i
  </searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

The user might add another test to a particular instance of this code, as shown in the following example:

```
<% if (Recordset1.EOF || x > 2) Response.Redirect("some_url_here") %>
```

The search patterns fail because they are looking for a parenthesis after the EOF parameter. To make the search patterns more forgiving, you can shorten them by splitting them up, as shown in the following example:

```
<quickSearch>Response.Write</quickSearch>
<searchPatterns whereToSearch="directive">
  <searchPattern paramNames="rs">/(\w+)\.EOF/</searchPattern>
  <searchPattern paramNames="new__url">
    /if\s*\([^^\r\n]*\)\s*Response\.Redirect\("[^^\r\n]*")/i
  </searchPattern>
</searchPatterns>
```

These shortened search patterns are flexible, so the user can add to the code. However, if the server behavior changes the URL, when the user clicks OK, the participant is replaced, and the customizations are lost. To update more precisely, add an `updatePatterns` tag that contains a pattern for updating each parameter:

```
<updatePatterns>
  <updatePattern paramNames="rs">/(\b)\w+(\.EOF)/\</updatePattern>
  <updatePattern paramNames="new__url">
    /(Response\.Redirect\("[^^\r\n]*")/i
  </updatePattern>
</updatePatterns>
```

In update patterns, the parentheses are reversed and are placed around the text before and after the parameter. For search patterns, use the `textBeforeParam(param)textAfterParam` parameter. For update patterns, use the `(textBeforeParam)param(textAfterParam)` parameter. All the text between the two parenthetical subexpressions is replaced with the new value for the parameter.

## Deleting server behaviors

**Default deletion and dependency counts** The user can delete an instance that is selected in the Server Behaviors panel by clicking the Minus (-) button or pressing Delete. All the participants are removed except for the ones that are shared by other server behaviors. Specifically, if more than one server behavior has a participant pointer to the same node, the node is not deleted.

By default, participants are deleted by removing an entire tag. If the insert location is `"wrapSelection"`, only the outer tag is removed. For attributes, the entire attribute declaration is removed. The following example shows an attribute participant on the `ACTION` attribute of a `form` tag:

```
<form action="<% my_participant %">
```

After deleting the attribute, only `form` remains.

**Using delete flags to limit participant deletion** There might be cases where you want to limit the way that participants are deleted. This can be achieved by adding a delete tag to the EDML file. The following example shows a participant that is an `href` attribute of a link:

```
<a href="<%=MY_URL%>">Link Text</a>
```

When this attribute participant is deleted, the resulting tag is `<a>Link Text</a>`, which no longer appears as a link in Dreamweaver. It might be preferable to delete only the attribute value, which is done by adding the following tag to the participant EDML file:

```
<delete deleteType="innerOnly"/>
```

Another approach is to remove the entire tag when the attribute is deleted by typing `<delete deleteType="tagOnly"/>`. The resulting text is *Link Text*.

## Avoiding conflicts with share-in-memory JavaScript files

If several HTML files reference a particular JavaScript file, Dreamweaver loads the JavaScript into a central location where the HTML files can share the same JavaScript source. These files contain the following line:

```
//SHARE-IN-MEMORY=true
```

If a JavaScript file has the `SHARE-IN-MEMORY` directive and an HTML file references it (by using the `SCRIPT` tag with the `SRC` attribute), Dreamweaver loads the JavaScript into a memory location where the code is implicitly included in all HTML files thereafter.

**Note:** Because JavaScript files that are loaded into this central location share memory, the files cannot duplicate any declarations. If a share-in-memory file defines a variable or function and any other JavaScript file defines the same variable or function, a name conflict occurs. When writing new JavaScript files, be aware of these files and their naming conventions.

# Chapter 18: Data sources

The Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 Data Sources API functions let you add data sources, which appear in the Plus (+) menu in the Bindings panel (for related information, see the function `dreamweaver.dbi.getDataSources()` in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*).

Data source files are stored in the `Configuration/DataSources/ServerModelName` folder. Dreamweaver currently supports the following server models: ASP.NET/C#, ASP.NET/Visual-Basic, ASP/JavaScript, ASP/VBScript, Macromedia ColdFusion, JSP, and PHP/MySQL. Within each server model subfolder are HTML and EDML files that are associated with the data sources for that server model.

The following table lists the files you use to create a data source:

Path	File	Description
<code>Configuration/DataSources/ServerModelName</code>	<code>datasourcename.htm</code>	Specifies the name of the data source and where to find the supporting JavaScript files.
<code>Configuration/DataSources/ServerModelName</code>	<code>datasourcename.edml</code>	Defines the code that Dreamweaver inserts into the document to represent the data source value.
<code>Configuration/DataSources/ServerModelName</code>	<code>datasourcename.js</code>	Contains the JavaScript functions to add, insert, and delete the necessary code into a document.

## How data sources work

Dreamweaver users can add dynamic data by using the Bindings panel. The dynamic data objects that are shown on the Plus (+) menu are based on the server model that is specified for the page. For example, users can insert recordsets, commands, request variables, session variables, and application variables for ASP applications.

The following steps describe the process that is involved in adding dynamic data:

- 1 When the user clicks the Plus (+) menu in the Bindings panel, a pop-up menu appears.

To determine the contents of the menu, Dreamweaver first looks for a `DataSources.xml` file in the same folder as the data sources (for example, `Configuration/DataSources/ASP_Js/DataSources.xml`). The `DataSources.xml` file describes the contents of the pop-up menu; it contains references to the HTML files that should be placed in the pop-up menu.

Dreamweaver checks each referenced HTML file for a title tag. If the file contains a title tag, the content of the title tag appears in the menu. If the file does not contain a title tag, the filename is used in the menu.

After Dreamweaver finishes reading the `DataSources.xml` file or if the file does not exist, Dreamweaver searches the rest of the folder to find other items that should appear in the menu. If Dreamweaver finds files in the main folder that aren't in the menu, it adds them to the menu. If subfolders contain files that aren't in the menu, Dreamweaver creates a submenu and adds those files to the submenu.

- 2 When the user selects an item from the Plus (+) menu, Dreamweaver calls the `addDynamicSource()` function, so that code for the data source is added to the user's document.

- 3 Dreamweaver goes through each file in the appropriate server model folder, calling the `findDynamicSources()` function in each file. For each value in the returned array, Dreamweaver calls the `generateDynamicSourceBindings()` function in the same file to get a new list of all the fields in each data source for the user's document. Those fields are presented to the user as a tree control in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel. The data source tree for an ASP document might appear as shown in the following example:

```
Recordset (Recordset1)
    ColumnOneInRecordset
    ColumnTwoInRecordset
Recordset (Recordset2)
    ColumnOfRecordset
Request
    NameOfRequestVariable
    NameOfAnotherRequestVariable
Session
    NameOfSessionVariable
```

- 4 If the user double-clicks on a data source name in the Bindings panel to edit the data source, Dreamweaver calls the `editDynamicSource()` function to handle the user edits within the tree.

- 5 If the user clicks the Minus (-) button, Dreamweaver gets the current node selection from the tree and passes it to the `deleteDynamicSource()` function, which deletes the code that was added earlier with the `addDynamicSource()` function. If it cannot delete the current selection, the function returns an error message. After the `deleteDynamicSource()` function returns, Dreamweaver refreshes the data source tree by calling the `findDynamicSources()` and the `generateDynamicSourceBindings()` functions.

- 6 If the user selects a data source and clicks OK in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box, or clicks Insert or Bind in the Bindings panel, Dreamweaver calls the `generateDynamicDataRef()` function. The return value is inserted in the document at the current insertion point.

- 7 If the user displays the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box to edit an existing dynamic data object, the selection in the data source tree needs to be initialized to the dynamic data object. To initialize the tree control, Dreamweaver goes through each file in the appropriate server model folder (for example, the `Configuration/DataSources/ASP_Js` folder), calling the implementation of the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function in each file.

Dreamweaver calls the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function to convert the dynamic data object back from the code in the user's document to an item in the tree. (This process is the reverse of what occurs when the `generateDynamicDataRef()` function is called.) If the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function returns an array that contains two elements, Dreamweaver shows with a visual cue which item in the tree is bound to the current selection.

**8** Every time the user changes the selection, Dreamweaver calls the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function to determine whether the new selection is dynamic text or a tag with a dynamic attribute. If it is dynamic text, Dreamweaver displays the bindings for the current selection in the Bindings panel.

**9** Using the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or the Bindings panel, it's possible to change the data format for a dynamic text object or a dynamic attribute that the user has already added to the page. When the format changes, Dreamweaver calls the `generateDynamicDataRef()` function to get the string to insert into the user's document and passes that string to the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function (see "formatDynamicDataRef()" on page 304). The string that the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function returns is inserted in the user's document.

## A simple data source example

This extension adds a custom data source to the Bindings panel for Macromedia ColdFusion documents. Users can specify the variable they want from the new data source.

This example creates a data source called `MyDatasource`, which includes a `MyDatasource.js` JavaScript file, a `MyDatasource_DataRef.edml` file, and `MyDatasource` Variable command files to implement a dialog box for users to enter the name of a specific variable. The `MyDatasource` example is based on the implementation of the Cookie Variable data source and the URL Variable data source. The files for these data sources reside in the `Configuration/DataSources/ColdFusion` folder.

You create this data source by performing the following steps:

- "Creating the data source definition file" on page 288
- "Creating the EDML file" on page 289
- "Creating the JavaScript file that implements the Data Sources API functions" on page 289
- "Creating the supporting command files for user input" on page 292
- "Testing the new data source" on page 294

### Creating the data source definition file

The data source definition file tells Dreamweaver the name of the data source as it will appear in the Bindings Plus (+) menu and also tells Dreamweaver where to find the supporting JavaScript files for the data source implementation.

When a user clicks on the Bindings Plus (+) menu, Dreamweaver searches the `DataSources` folder for the current server model to gather all available data sources defined in the folder's HTML (HTM) files. So, to make a new data source available to the user, you need to create a data source definition file that simply provides the name of the data source using the `title` tag and the location of all supporting JavaScript files using the `script` tag.

In addition, several supporting files are necessary for implementing this data source. In general, you might not need to use the functions in these supporting files, but they are often useful (and necessary in this example). For example, the `dwscriptsServer.js` file contains the `dwscripts.stripCFOutputTags()` function used in the implementation of this data source. And, using the `DataSourceClass.js` file, you create an instance of the `DataSource` class to use as the return value of the `findDynamicSources()` function.

**To create the data source definition file:**

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Enter the following:

```
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>MyDatasource</TITLE>
<SCRIPT SRC="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/dwscripts.js"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT SRC="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/dwscriptsServer.js"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT SRC="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/DataSourceClass.js"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT SRC="MyDatasource.js"></SCRIPT>
</HEAD>
<body></body>
</HTML>
```

- 3 Save the file as MyDatasource.htm in the Configuration/DataSources/ColdFusion folder.

**Creating the EDML file**

The EDML file defines the code that Dreamweaver inserts into the document to represent the data source value. (For more information about EDML files, see “Server behaviors” on page 243). When a user adds a particular value from a data source to a document, Dreamweaver inserts the code that will translate into the actual value at runtime. The participant EDML file defines the code for the document (for more information, see “Participant EDML files” on page 262).

For the MyDatasource Variable, you want Dreamweaver to insert the ColdFusion code

`<cfoutput>#MyXML.variable#</cfoutput>` where *variable* is the value the user wants from the data source.

**To create the EDML file:**

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Enter the following:

```
<participant>
  <quickSearch><![CDATA[#]]></quickSearch>
  <insertText location="replaceSelection"><![CDATA[<cfoutput>#MyDatasource.
    @@bindingName@@#</cfoutput>]]></insertText>
  <searchPatterns whereToSearch="tag+cfoutput">
    <searchPattern paramNames="sourceName, bindingName"><![CDATA[/#(?:\s*\w+\s*\()?(
      (MyDatasource)\.(\w+)\b[^\s]*#/i)]></searchPattern>
  </searchPatterns>
</participant>
```

- 3 Save the file as MyDatasource\_DataRef.edml in the Configuration/DataSources/ColdFusion folder.

**Creating the JavaScript file that implements the Data Sources API functions**

After you have defined the name of the data source, the name of the supporting script files, and the code for the working Dreamweaver document, you need to specify the JavaScript functions for Dreamweaver to provide the user with the ability to add, insert, and delete the necessary code into a document.

Based on the construction of the Cookie Variable data source, you can implement the MyXML data source, as shown in the following example. (The MyDatasource\_Variable command used in the addDynamicSource() function is defined in “Creating the supporting command files for user input” on page 292.)





```

    }
}

return retList;
}

function generateDynamicSourceBindings(sourceName)
{
    var retVal = new Array();

    var siteURL = dw.getSiteRoot();

    // For localized object name...
    if (sourceName != "MyDatasource")
    {
        sourceName = "MyDatasource";
    }

    if (siteURL.length)
    {
        var bindingsArray = dwscripts.getListValuesFromNote(siteURL, sourceName);
        retVal = getDataSourceBindingList(bindingsArray,
                                          DATASOURCELEAF_FILENAME,
                                          true,
                                          "MyDatasource.htm");
    }

    return retVal;
}

function generateDynamicDataRef(sourceName, bindingName, dropObject)
{
    var paramObj = new Object();
    paramObj.bindingName = bindingName;
    var retStr = extPart.getInsertString("", "MyDatasource_DataRef", paramObj);

    // We need to strip the cfoutput tags if we are inserting into a CFOUTPUT tag
    // or binding to the attributes of a ColdFusion tag. So, we use the
    // dwscripts.canStripCfOutputTags() function from dwscriptsServer.js

    if (dwscripts.canStripCfOutputTags(dropObject, true))
    {
        retStr = dwscripts.stripCFOutputTags(retStr, true);
    }
    return retStr;
}

function inspectDynamicDataRef(expression)
{
    var retArray = new Array();

    if(expression.length)
    {
        var params = extPart.findInString("MyDatasource_DataRef", expression);
        if (params)

```

```

        {
            retArray[0] = params.sourceName;
            retArray[1] = params.bindingName;
        }
    }

    return retArray;
}

function deleteDynamicSource(sourceName, bindingName)
{
    var siteURL = dw.getSiteRoot();

    if (siteURL.length)
    {
        //For localized object name
        if (sourceName != "MyDatasource")
        {
            sourceName = "MyDatasource";
        }

        dwscripts.deleteListValueFromNote(siteURL, sourceName, bindingName);
    }
}

```

**3** Save the file as `MyDatasource.js` in the `Configuration/DataSources/ColdFusion` folder.

## Creating the supporting command files for user input

The `addDynamicSource()` function contains the command `dw.popupCommand("MyDatasource_Variable")`, which opens a dialog box for the user to enter a specific variable name. However, you still need to create the dialog box for `MyDatasource Variable`.

To provide a dialog box for the user, you must create a new set of command files: a command definition file in HTML and a command implementation file in JavaScript (for more information about command files, see “How commands work” on page 126).

The command definition file tells Dreamweaver the location of the supporting implementation JavaScript files as well as the form for the dialog box that the user sees. The supporting JavaScript file determines the buttons for the dialog box and how to assign the user input from the dialog box.

### To create the command definition file:

- 1** Create a new blank file.
- 2** Enter the following:

```

<!DOCTYPE HTML SYSTEM "-//Macromedia//DWEExtension layout-engine 5.0//dialog">
<html>
<head>
<title>MyDatasource Variable</title>
<script src="MyDatasource_Variable.js"></script>
<SCRIPT SRC="../../Shared/MM/Scripts/CMN/displayHelp.js"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT SRC="../../Shared/MM/Scripts/CMN/string.js"></SCRIPT>
<link href="../../fields.css" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css">
</head>
<body>
<form>
    <div ALIGN="center">
        <table border="0" cellpadding="2" cellspacing="4">
            <tr>
                <td align="right" valign="baseline" nowrap>Name:</td>
                <td valign="baseline" nowrap>
                    <input name="theName" type="text" class="medTField">
                </td>
            </tr>
        </table>
    </div>
</form>
</body>
</html>

```

**3** Save the file as MyDatasource\_Variable.htm in the Configuration/Commands folder.

**Note:** The file MyDatasource\_Variable.js is the implementation file that you create in the next procedure.

#### To create the supporting JavaScript file:

**1** Create a new blank file.

**2** Enter the following:

```

//***** API *****

function commandButtons() {
    return new Array(MM.BTN_OK, "okClicked()", MM.BTN_Cancel, "window.close()");
}

//***** LOCAL FUNCTIONS*****

function okClicked() {
    var nameObj = document.forms[0].theName;

    if (nameObj.value) {
        if (IsValidVarName(nameObj.value)) {
            MM.MyDatasourceContents = nameObj.value;
            MM.retVal = "OK";
            window.close();
        } else {
            alert(nameObj.value + " " + MM.MSG_InvalidParamName);
        }
    } else {
        alert(MM.MSG_NoName);
    }
}

```

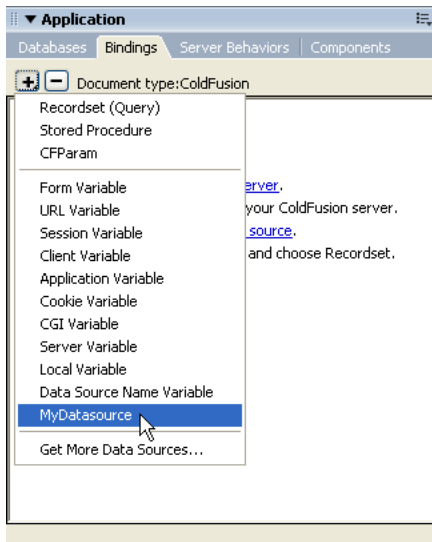
- 3 Save the file as MyDatasource\_Variable.js in the Configuration/Commands folder.

## Testing the new data source

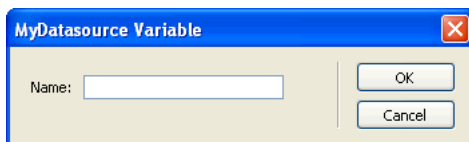
You can now open Dreamweaver (or restart it if you already have it open), and open a ColdFusion file or create a new one.

### To test your new data source:

- 1 With the pointer in the document, click on the Bindings Plus (+) menu to see all the available data sources. MyDatasource should appear at the bottom of the list:

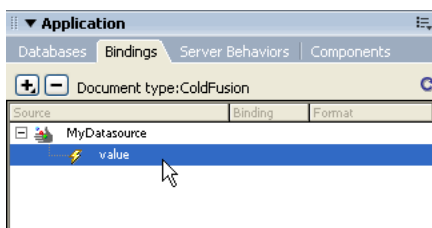


- 2 Click the MyDatasource data source option, and the MyDatasource Variable dialog box you created appears:

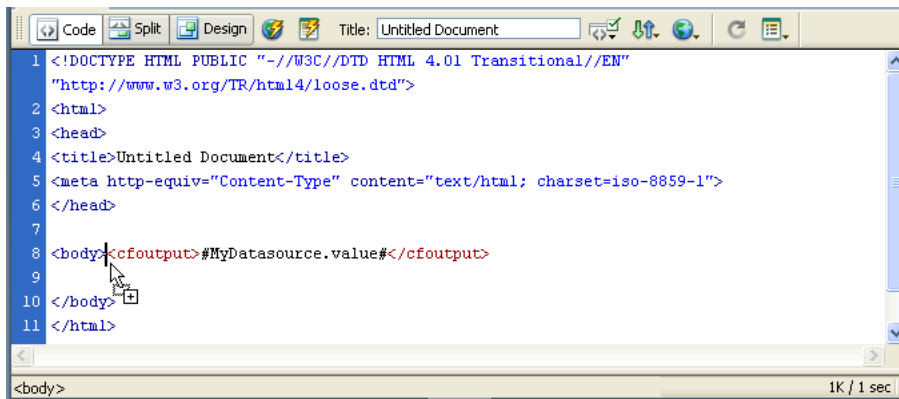


- 3 Enter a value in the dialog box and click OK.

The Bindings panel displays the data source in a tree with the variable from the dialog box under the data source name:



4 Drag the variable to your document, and Dreamweaver inserts the appropriate code from the EDML file:

A screenshot of the Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 Code view. The window title is 'Untitled Document'. The code is as follows:

```
1 <!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"
  "http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd">
2 <html>
3 <head>
4 <title>Untitled Document</title>
5 <meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1">
6 </head>
7
8 <body><cfoutput>#MyDatasource.value#</cfoutput>
9
10 </body>
11 </html>
```

A mouse cursor is hovering over the `<cfoutput>` tag on line 8. The status bar at the bottom shows '<body>' and '1K / 1 sec'.

## The data sources API functions

The functions in the data sources API let you find, add, edit, and delete data sources and also generate and inspect dynamic data objects.

### **addDynamicSource()**

#### **Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

#### **Description**

This function adds a dynamic data source. Because there is one implementation of this function in each data source file, Dreamweaver calls the appropriate implementation of the `addDynamicSource()` function when you select a data source from the Plus (+) menu.

For example, for recordsets or commands, Dreamweaver calls the `dw.serverBehaviorInspector.popupServerBehavior()` function, which inserts a new server behavior into the document. For request, session, and application variables, Dreamweaver displays an HTML/JavaScript dialog box to collect the name of the variable; the behavior stores the variable name for future use.

After the `addDynamicSource()` function returns, Dreamweaver erases the contents of the data source tree and calls the `findDynamicSources()` and `generateDynamicSourceBindings()` functions to repopulate the data source tree.

#### **Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### **deleteDynamicSource()**

#### **Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Dreamweaver calls this function when a user selects a data source in the tree and clicks the Minus (-) button.

For example, in Dreamweaver, if the selection is a recordset or command, the `deleteDynamicSource()` function calls the `dw.serverBehaviorInspector.deleteServerBehavior()` function. If the selection is a request, session, or application variable, the function remembers that the variable was deleted and does not continue to display it. After the `deleteDynamicSource()` function returns, Dreamweaver erases the contents of the data source tree and calls the `findDynamicSources()` and `generateDynamicSourceBindings()` functions to get a new list of all the data sources for the user's document.

### Arguments

*sourceName, bindingName*

- The *sourceName* argument is the name of the top-level node to which the child node is associated.
- The *bindingName* argument is the name of the child node.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## displayHelp()

### Description

If this function is defined, a Help button appears below the OK and Cancel buttons in the dialog box. This function is called when the user clicks the Help button.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

```
// The following instance of displayHelp() opens
// a file (in a browser) that explains how to use
// the extension.
function displayHelp(){
    var myHelpFile = dw.getConfigurationPath() +
        '/ExtensionsHelp/superDuperHelp.htm';
    dw.browseDocument(myHelpFile);
}
```

## editDynamicSource()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function is called when the user double-clicks a data source name in the Bindings panel to edit the data source. You can implement this function to handle user edits in the tree. Otherwise, the server behavior that matches the data source is automatically invoked. The extension developer can use this function to override the default implementation of server behaviors and provide a custom handler.

**Arguments**

*sourceName, bindingName*

- The *sourceName* argument is the name of the top-level node to which the child node is associated.
- The *bindingName* argument is the name of the child node.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value: `true` if the function has handled the edit; `false` otherwise.

**findDynamicSources()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

**Description**

This function returns the top-level nodes from the data source tree that appears in the Dynamic Data or Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel. Each data source file has an implementation of the `findDynamicSources()` function. When Dreamweaver refreshes the tree, Dreamweaver reads through all the files in the `DataSources` folder and calls the `findDynamicSources()` function in each file.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an array of JavaScript objects where each object can have as many as five properties, which are described in the following list:

- The `title` property is the label string that appears to the right of the icon for each parent node. The `title` property is always required.
- The `imageFile` property is the path of a file that contains the icon (a GIF image), which represents the parent node in the tree control in the Dynamic Data or Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel. This property is required.
- The `allowDelete` property is optional. If this property is set to `false`, when the user clicks this node in the Bindings panel, the Minus (-) button is disabled. If this property is set to `true`, the Minus (-) button is enabled. If the property is not defined, the default is `true`.
- The `dataSource` property is the simple name of the file in which the `findDynamicSources()` function is defined. For example, the `findDynamicSources()` function in the `Session.htm` file, which is located in the `Configuration/DataSources/ASP_Js` folder, sets the `dataSource` property to `session.htm`. This property is required.
- The `name` property is the name of the server behavior that is associated with the data source, if one exists. Some data sources, such as recordsets, are associated with server behaviors. When you create a recordset and name it `rsAuthors`, the `name` attribute must equal `rsAuthors`. The `name` property is always defined, but can be an empty string ("" ) if no server behavior is associated with the data source (such as a session variable).

**Note:** A JavaScript class that defines these properties exists in the `DataSourceClass.js` file, which is located in the `Configuration/Shared/Common/Scripts` folder.

## generateDynamicDataRef()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

This function generates the dynamic data object for a child node.

### Arguments

*sourceName, bindingName*

- The *sourceName* argument is the name of the top-level node that is associated with the child node.
- The *bindingName* argument is the name of the child node from which you want to generate a dynamic data object.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string, which can be passed to the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function to format it before inserting it in a user's document.

## generateDynamicSourceBindings()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

This function returns the children of a top-level node.

### Arguments

*sourceName*

- The *sourceName* argument is the name of the top-level node whose children you want to return.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array of JavaScript objects where each object can have as many as four properties, which are described in the following list:

- The `title` property is the label string that appears on the right of the icon for each parent node. This property is required.
- The `allowDelete` property is optional. If this property is set to the value `false`, when the user clicks this node in the Bindings panel, the Minus (-) button is disabled. If this property is set to the value `true`, the Minus (-) button is enabled. If the property is not defined, the default is the value `true`.
- The `dataSource` property is the simple name of the file in which the `findDynamicSources()` function is defined. For example, the `findDynamicSources()` function in the `Session.htm` file, which is located in the `Configuration/DataSources/ASP_Js` folder, sets the `dataSource` property to `session.htm`. This property is required.
- The `name` property is the name of the server behavior that is associated with the data source, if one exists. It is a required property. Some data sources, such as recordsets, are associated with server behaviors. When you create a recordset and name it `rsAuthors`, the `name` property must equal `rsAuthors`. Other data sources, such as session variables, do not have a corresponding server behavior. Their `name` property must be the empty string (`" "`).



**Note:** A JavaScript class that defines these properties exists in the *DataSourceClass.js* file, which is located in the *Configuration/Shared/Common/Scripts* folder.

## inspectDynamicDataRef()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

This function determines the corresponding node in the data source tree from a dynamic data object. The `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function takes the string that Dreamweaver passes in and compares it to the string that `generateDynamicDataRef()` returns for each node in the tree. If a match is found, the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function indicates which node in the tree matches the passed-in string. The function identifies the node by using an array that contains two elements. The first element is the name of the parent node, and the second element is the name of the child node. If no match is found, the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function returns an empty array.

Each implementation of the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function checks only for matches of its own object type. For example, the recordset implementation of the `inspectDynamicDataRef()` function finds a match only if the passed-in string matches a recordset node in the tree.

### Arguments

*string*

- The *string* argument is the dynamic data object.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array of two elements (parent name and child name) for the matched node; it returns a `null` value if no matches are found.

# Chapter 19: Server formats

“Data sources” on page 286, discusses how Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 inserts dynamic data into a user’s document by adding a server expression at the appropriate location. When a visitor requests the document from the web server, that server expression is converted to a value from a database, the contents of a request variable, or some other dynamic value. The Dreamweaver server formats let you format how this dynamic value is presented to the visitor.

This topic discusses the API that formats the dynamic data that is returned by the functions described in “Data sources” on page 286. The functions that are described in both topics work together to format dynamic data. If the user selects a format for the dynamic data, Dreamweaver calls the data source function `generateDynamicDataRef()` to get the string to insert into the user’s document (see [“generateDynamicDataRef\(\)” on page 298](#)). Before inserting the string into the user’s document, Dreamweaver passes that string to the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function, which is described in this topic. The string that the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function returns is the formatted dynamic data that is finally inserted in the user’s document.

Dreamweaver users can format data with built-in formats, create new formats that are based on built-in format types, or create new formats that are based on custom format types.

The user can format dynamic data in several ways. By using the Format menu in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel, the user can format the data before inserting it into an HTML document. If the user wants to create a format, he or she can select the Edit Format List command from the Format menu and select a format type from the Plus (+) menu. The Plus (+) menu contains a list of format types. Format types are basic format categories, such as Currency, DateTime, or AlphaCase. Format types collect all the common parameters for a category of format, letting you streamline the work to create a new format.

One example might be to create a new currency format. Essentially, all currency formatting consists of converting a number to a string, inserting commas and decimal points, and inserting a currency symbol, such as a dollar (\$) sign. The Currency format data type collects all the common parameters and prompts you for the required values.

## How data formatting works

All format files reside in the Configuration/ServerFormats/*currentServerModel* folder. Each subfolder contains one XML file and multiple HTML files.

The Formats.xml file describes all the choices in the Format menu. Dreamweaver automatically adds the Edit Format List and None options.

The folder also contains one HTML file for each currently installed format type, which includes AlphaCase, Currency, DateTime, Math, Number, Percent, Simple, and Trim.

### The Formats.xml file

The Formats.xml file contains one *format* tag for each item in the Format menu. Each *format* tag contains the following mandatory attributes:

- The *file=fileName* attribute is the HTML file for this format type, such as "Currency".
- The *title=string* attribute is the string that appears in the Format menu, such as "Currency - default".
- The *expression=regexp* attribute is a regular expression that matches the dynamic data objects that use this format. The expression determines what format is currently applied to a dynamic data object. For example, the expression for the "Currency - default" format is "<%\s\*=\s\*FormatCurrency\(.\*, -1, -2, -2, -2\)\s\*%>|<%\s\*=\s\*DoCurrency\(.\*, -1, -2, -2, -2\)\s\*%>". The value of the expression attribute must be unique among all *format* tags in the file; it must be specific enough to guarantee that only instances of this format match the expression.
- The *visibility=[hidden | visible]* attribute indicates whether the value appears in the Format menu. If the value of the *visibility* attribute is hidden, the format does not appear in the Format menu.

The *format* tag can contain additional, arbitrarily named attributes.

Some data formatting functions require an argument, *format*, which is a JavaScript object. This object is the node that corresponds to the *format* tag in the Formats.xml file. The object has a JavaScript property for each attribute of the corresponding *format* tag.

The following example shows the *format* tag for the "Currency - default" string:

```
<format file="Currency" title="Currency - default" -
expression="<%\s*=\s*FormatCurrency\(.*, -1, -2, -2, -2\)\s*%>|<
  <%\s*=\s*DoCurrency\(.*, -1, -2, -2, -2\)\s*%>"
NumDigitsAfterDecimal=-1 IncludeLeadingDigit=-2 -
  UseParensForNegativeNumbers=-2 GroupDigits=-2/>
```

The format type for this format is Currency. The "Currency - default" string appears on the Format menu. The expression <%\s\*=\s\*FormatCurrency\(.\*, -1, -2, -2, -2\)\s\*%>|<%\s\*=\s\*DoCurrency\(.\*, -1, -2, -2, -2\)\s\*%> finds occurrences of this format in the user's document.

The NumDigitsAfterDecimal, IncludeLeadingDigit, UseParensForNegativeNumbers, and GroupDigits parameters are for the Currency format type and are not required. These parameters appear in the Parameters dialog box for the Currency format type. The Parameters dialog box appears when a user selects the Currency format type from the Plus (+) menu of the Edit Format List dialog box. The values that are specified for these parameters define the new format.

## The Edit Format List Plus (+) menu

If you do not want a file in the ServerFormats folder to appear in the Edit Format List Plus (+) menu, add the following statement as the first line of the HTML file:

```
<!-- MENU-LOCATION=NONE -->
```

To determine the contents of the menu, Dreamweaver first searches for a ServerFormats.xml file in the same folder as the data formats (for example, in Configuration/ServerFormats/ASP/). The ServerFormats.xml file describes the contents of the Edit Format List Plus (+) menu, and it contains references to the HTML files that it lists in the menu.

Dreamweaver checks each referenced HTML file for a title tag. If the file contains a title tag, the content of the title tag appears in the menu. If the file does not contain a title tag, the filename is used in the menu.

After Dreamweaver finishes searching for the file, or if the file does not exist, Dreamweaver scans the rest of the folder to find other items that should appear in the menu. If Dreamweaver finds files in the main folder that aren't already in the menu, it adds them. If subfolders contain files that aren't already in the menu, Dreamweaver creates a submenu and adds those files to it.

## When the data formatting functions are called

The data formatting functions are called in the following scenarios:

- In the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box, the user selects a node from the data source tree and a format from the Format menu. When the user selects the format, Dreamweaver calls the `generateDynamicDataRef()` function and passes the return value from the `generateDynamicDataRef()` function to the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function. The return value from the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function appears in the Code setting of the dialog box. After the user clicks OK, the string of code is inserted into the user's document. Next, Dreamweaver calls the `applyFormat()` function to insert a function declaration. For more information, see [“generateDynamicDataRef\(\)” on page 298](#). A similar process occurs when the user works with the Bindings panel.
- If the user changes the format or deletes the dynamic data item, the `deleteFormat()` function is called. The `deleteFormat()` function removes the support scripts from the document.
- When the user clicks the Plus (+) button in the Edit Format List dialog box, Dreamweaver displays a menu that contains all the format types for the specified server model. Each format type corresponds to a file in the Configuration/ServerFormats/*currentServerModel* folder.

If the user selects a format from the Plus (+) menu that requires a user-specified parameter, Dreamweaver executes the `onload` handler on the `body` tag and displays the Parameters dialog box, which shows the parameters for the format type. In this dialog box, when the user selects parameters for the format and clicks OK, Dreamweaver calls the `applyFormatDefinition()` function.

If the selected format does not need to display a Parameters dialog box, Dreamweaver calls the `applyFormatDefinition()` function when the user selects the format type from the Plus (+) menu.

- Later, if the user edits the format by selecting it in the Edit Format List dialog box and clicking the Edit button, Dreamweaver calls the `inspectFormatDefinition()` function before the Parameters dialog box appears, so the form controls can be initialized to the correct values.

# The server formats API functions

The server formats API consists of the following data formatting functions.

## applyFormat()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

This function can edit a user's document by adding a format function declaration to it. When a user selects a format from the Format text field in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel, Dreamweaver makes two changes to the user's document: It adds the appropriate format function before the HTML tag (if it's not already there), and it changes the dynamic data object to call the appropriate format function.

Dreamweaver adds the function declaration by calling the `applyFormat()` JavaScript function in the data format file. It changes the dynamic data object by calling the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function.

The `applyFormat()` function should use the DOM to add function declarations to the top of the user's document. For example, if the user selects Currency - Default, the function adds the `Currency` function declaration.

### Arguments

*format*

- The *format* argument is a JavaScript object that describes the format to apply. The JavaScript object is the node that corresponds to the `format` tag in the `Formats.xml` file. The object has a JavaScript property for each attribute of the corresponding `format` tag.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

## applyFormatDefinition()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

Commits the changes to a format that was created using the Edit Format dialog box.

Users can create, edit, or delete formats with the Edit Format List dialog box. This function is called to commit any modifications that are made to a format. It can also set other, arbitrarily named properties on the object. Each property is stored as an attribute of the `format` tag in the `Formats.xml` file.

### Arguments

*format*

- The *format* argument corresponds to the JavaScript `format` object. The function must set the `expression` property of the JavaScript object to be the regular expression for the format. The function can also set other, arbitrarily named properties of the object. Each property is stored as an attribute of the `format` tag.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects the format object, if the function completes successfully. If an error occurs, the function returns an error string. If it returns an empty string, the form is closed, but the new format is not created, which is the same as a Cancel operation.

**deleteFormat()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

**Description**

Removes the format function declaration from the top of the user's document.

When the user changes the format of a dynamic data object (in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel) or deletes a formatted dynamic data object, Dreamweaver removes the function declaration from the top of the document and also removes the function call from the dynamic data object by calling the `deleteFormat()` function.

Use the DOM with the `deleteFormat()` function to remove the function declaration from the top of the current document.

**Arguments**

*format*

The *format* argument is a JavaScript object that describes the format to remove. The JavaScript object is the node that corresponds to the *format* tag in the *Formats.xml* file.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

**formatDynamicDataRef()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

**Description**

Adds the format function call to the dynamic data object. When a user selects a format from the Format text box in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel, Dreamweaver makes two changes to the user's document: It adds the appropriate format function before the HTML tag (if it's not already there), and it changes the dynamic data object to call the appropriate format function.

Dreamweaver adds the function declaration by calling the `applyFormat()` JavaScript function in the data format file. It changes the dynamic data object by calling the `formatDynamicDataRef()` function.

The `formatDynamicDataRef()` function is called when the user selects a format from the Format text box in the Dynamic Data or the Dynamic Text dialog box or in the Bindings panel. It does not edit the user's document.

**Arguments**

*dynamicDataObject*, *format*

- The *dynamicDataObject* argument is a string that contains the dynamic data object.

- The *format* argument is a JavaScript object that describes the format to apply. The JavaScript object is the node that corresponds to the *format* tag in the Formats.xml file. The object has a JavaScript property for each attribute of the corresponding *format* tag.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects the new value for the dynamic data object.

If an error occurs, the function displays an alert message under certain conditions. If the function returns an empty string, the Format text box is set to *None*.

**inspectFormatDefinition()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

**Description**

Initializes form controls when a user edits a format in the Edit Format List dialog box.

**Arguments**

*format*

The *format* argument is a JavaScript object that describes the format to apply. The JavaScript object is the node that corresponds to the *format* tag in the Formats.xml file. The object has a JavaScript property for each attribute of the corresponding *format* tag.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

# Chapter 20: Components

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 supports the creation of many of the most popular types of components. In addition, Dreamweaver lets you extend the types of components that appear in the Components panel.

## Component basics

Programmers use various strategies to encapsulate their work. You can think of *encapsulation* as creating an entity that exists in a virtual black box. To use it, you don't need to know how it works; you only need to know what information it needs to do its job and what information it will output after its job is complete. For example, a programmer might create a program that gets information from an employee database. Anyone, including other programs, can then use that program to query that database. Thus, the program is reusable.

Experience shows that well-organized programs that use encapsulation are easier to maintain, enhance, and reuse. Different technologies offer programmers different ways to accomplish this encapsulation, and different names describe these strategies: *functions*, *modules*, and others. Dreamweaver uses the term *component* to refer to some of the more popular and modern encapsulation strategies, including web services, JavaBeans, and ColdFusion components (CFCs). So, when users build web applications in Dreamweaver, the Components panel assists them in using available web services, JavaBeans, and CFCs.

Components from recent technologies (such as web services, JavaBeans, or CFCs) can describe themselves. Usually there is information about the component embedded in the files that constitute the component. The ability of a component to publish or share this information is called *introspection*. In other words, a program such as Dreamweaver can ask a component for a list of the functions it exposes (that is, functions that can be invoked from another program). Depending on the technology in use, a component can reveal other information about itself. For example, a web service might describe new data types.



## Extending the Components panel

If you have invented (or simply use) a component strategy that is not represented in Dreamweaver's current Components panel, you can extend the Components panel's logic so the panel can handle new kinds of components.

To add a new kind of component to the Dreamweaver Components panel, you need to locate the available components (in the user's environment) and request descriptions from each component (or parse them if they are written using ASCII files).

The precise way that the location of components and how component details are retrieved varies among technologies. Additionally, it can vary based on the server model (ASP.NET, JSP/J2EE, ColdFusion, or others). So, the JavaScript you write to extend the Components panel depends on the component technology you need to add. The functions described here are meant to assist you in getting information to appear in the Components panel, but you must write much of the logic for locating components and introspecting them (querying the internal structure of the component and making its fields, methods, and properties available through Dreamweaver).

Finally, server models such as ASP.NET, JSP/J2EE, or ColdFusion tend to support some, but not all, component types. For example, ASP.NET supports web services but not JavaBeans. Macromedia ColdFusion also supports web services and CFCs. When you add a new component type to the Components panel, it must be server-model specific. For example, if a Dreamweaver user is working on a ColdFusion site, only Web Services and CF Components should appear in the pop-up menu in the Components panel.

The files you need to alter are discussed in this section. In some cases, you need to write some JavaScript code that calls certain component-related functions.

## How to customize the Components panel

The Dreamweaver Components panel lets users load and work with components. It lists all the available component types that are compatible with each enabled server model. For instance, because JavaBeans can work only on a JavaServer Pages (JSP), JavaBeans components appear only in the JSP server model within the Components panel. Likewise, because CFCs can work only on a ColdFusion page, they appear only in the ColdFusion server model within the Components panel.

Extensibility lets you add new component types to the panel. There are several general steps that you need to follow when adding a new component type to the Components panel:

- 1** Add the component to the list of available component types for the appropriate server models.
- 2** Add instructions, known as setup steps, which appear as interactive numbered steps, for setting up the component in the Components panel or in a dialog box (depending on the extension for which the steps are implemented). Make sure check marks appear next to any steps the user has completed.
- 3** List the components of the component type that exist either on the user's computer or in the current site only.
- 4** Create a new component when the user clicks the Plus (+) button in the Components panel.

In addition, you will probably want to give the user the ability to edit an existing component and delete a component.

## Components panel files

The Configuration/Components folder has a subfolder for each implemented server model. Component files are stored in the Configuration/Components/*server-model/ComponentType* folder. You can add other server models and supporting server extensions (for more information, see “Server models” on page 319 and “Server behaviors” on page 243).

### To create a custom component that can work in the Components panel:

- 1 Create an HTML file that identifies the locations of supporting JavaScript and image files.
- 2 Write the JavaScript to enable the component.
- 3 Create or identify existing GIF image files to represent the component in the Components panel.

If you want the component type to appear in a tree control view, you also need to create the associated optional files and populate the tree control.

You can set a component type to work at the level of an individual web page, to a set of web pages, or to an entire site. Your JavaScript code must include the logic for component persistence—for saving itself between sessions and reloading at the start of a new session.

The following example shows a data entry in the file `JavaBeansList.xml` (to be saved in the multiuser Configuration folder) that defines the component class and its location:

```
<javabeans>
<javabean classname="TestCollection.MusicCollection"
classlocation="d:\music\music.jar"></javabean>
</javabeans>
```

JavaBeans should contain the logic for saving themselves in the multiuser Configuration folder, so the next time the user launches an application, the component loads itself again from the saved data file.

## Adding a service component

### To add a new lightweight directory access protocol (LDAP) service using Dreamweaver MX:

- 1 Using existing component type files as a model (such as the files in the application folder Configuration/Components/Common/WebServices), create all the required files, plus the desired optional files, to display the new component type in the Dreamweaver Components panel, as shown in the following table:

Filename	Description	Required/Optional
*.htm	The extension file that identifies other supporting JavaScript and GIF files.	Required
*.js	The extension file that implements the Component API callback.	Required

Filename	Description	Required/Optional
*.gif	The image that appears in the Components pop-up menu.	Required
*Menus.xml	The repository for metadata that organizes the Components panel structure. Although the common WebServices component does not use this file, you can refer to the file WebServicesMenus.xml in the application folder Components/ColdFusion/ WebServices as an example.	Optional
*.gif	Toolbar images, which can be enabled or disabled, as shown in the following example: ToolBarImageUp.gif ToolBarImageDown.gif ToolBarImageDisabled.gif  Or, tree node images.	Optional

**Note:** Keep the same prefix throughout all the files that correspond to one component so that each file and its corresponding component can be identified easily.


## 2 Write the JavaScript code to implement the new server component.

The extension file (HTM) defines the locations of the JavaScript code in the `SCRIPT` tag. These JavaScript files can reside in the Shared folder, in the same folder as the extension file, or in the Common folder for code that applies to multiple server models.

For example, the WebServices.htm file in the Configuration/Components/Common/WebServices/ folder contains the line:

```
<SCRIPT SRC="../../Common/WebServices/WebServicesCommon.js"></SCRIPT>
```

For more information on the available Component API functions, see “Components panel API functions” on page 310.

 When adding a new service, you might want to use the Components panel to browse meta information so that the information is readily available as you create the extension. Dreamweaver can browse added components and display nodes in the component tree. The Components panel provides drag-and-drop support and keyboard support in Code view.

## Populating the tree control

Use the `ComponentRec` property to populate a Components panel tree control, so that it appears within the Components panel in the proper location. Every node in a tree control must have the following properties:

Property name	Description	Required/Optional
name	Name of the tree node item	Required
image	Icon of the tree node item. If it is not specified, a default icon is used.	Optional
hasChildren	Responds to clicks on the Plus (+) and Minus (-) buttons in the tree control by loading children. You can work with a tree that is not prepopulated.	Required

Property name	Description	Required/Optional
toolTipText	Tooltip text of the tree node item	Optional
isCodeViewDraggable	Determines whether the item can be dragged and dropped into the Code view.	Optional
isDesignViewDraggable	Determines whether the item can be dragged and dropped into the Design view.	Optional

For example, the following `WebServicesClass` node has web methods as its children:

```
this.name = "TrafficLocatorWebService";
this.image = "Components/Common/WebServices/WebServices.gif";
this.hasChildren = true;
this.toolTipText = "TrafficLocatorWebService";
this.isCodeViewDraggable = true;
// the following allows of enabling/disabling of the button that appears
// above the Component Tree
this.allowDelete = true;
this.isDesignViewDraggable = false;
```

## Components panel API functions

This section describes the API functions for populating the Components panel.

### getComponentChildren()

#### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

#### Description

This function returns a list of child `ComponentRec` objects for the active parent `ComponentRec` object. To load the root-level tree items, this function needs to read its metadata from its persistent store.

#### Arguments

```
{parentComponentRec}
```

The `parentComponentRec` argument is the `componentRec` object of the parent. If it is omitted, Dreamweaver expects a list of `ComponentRec` objects for the root node.

#### Returns

An array of `ComponentRec` objects.

#### Example

See function `getComponentChildren(componentRec)` in the `WebServices.js` file in the `Configuration/Components/Common/WebServices` folder.

## getContextMenuId()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Returns the Context Menu ID for the component type. Every component type can have a context menu associated with it. The Context Menu pop-up menus are defined in the *ComponentNameMenus.xml* file, and they work the same way as the *menu.xml* file. The menu string can be static or dynamic. Shortcut keys (accelerator keys) are supported.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

A string defining the Context Menu ID.

### Example

The following example sets the menu options for the Components panel for web services associated with the ASP.NET/C# server model and defines the shortcut keys for that menu:

```
function getContextMenuId()
{
    return "DWWebServicesContext";
}
```

Where *DWWebServicesContext* is defined in the file in the Configuration/Components/ASP.NET\_CSharp/WebServices/WebServicesMenus.xml as follows:

```
<shortcutlist id="DWWebServicesContext">
    <shortcut key="Del" domRequired="false"
        enabled="(dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode() != null &&
        (dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().objectType=='Root'))"
        command="clickedDelete();" id="DWShortcuts_ServerComponent_Delete" />
</shortcutlist>

<menubar name="" id="DWWebServicesContext">
    <menu name="Server Component Popup" id="DWContext_WebServices">
        <menuitem name="Edit Web Service" domRequired="false"
            enabled="(dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode() != null &&
            (dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().objectType=='Root') &&
            dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().wsRec != null &&
            dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().wsRec.ProxyGeneratorName != null"
            command="editWebService()" id="DWContext_WebServices_EditWebService" />
        ...
    </menu>
</menubar>
```

## getCodeViewDropCode()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function gets the code that is dragged and dropped in Code view from the Components panel or the code that is cut, copied, or pasted from the Components panel.

**Arguments**

*componentRec*

- The *componentRec* argument is an object.

**Returns**

The string that contains the code for the component.

**Example**

The following example identifies the code for a common web service:

```
function getCodeViewDropCode(componentRec)
{
    var codeToDrop="";
    if (componentRec)
    {
        if (componentRec.ObjectType=="Class")
        {
            codeToDrop = dw.getExtDataValue("webservices_constructor","insertText");
            codeToDrop = codeToDrop.replace(RegExp("@@Id@@", "g"), componentRec.name);
            codeToDrop = codeToDrop.replace(RegExp("@@Class@@", "g"), componentRec.name);
        }
        else if (componentRec.ObjectType=="Method")
        {
            codeToDrop = componentRec.dropCode;
        }
        if (componentRec.dropCode)
        {
            codeToDrop = componentRec.dropCode;
        }
        else
        {
            codeToDrop = componentRec.name;
        }
    }
    return codeToDrop;
}
```

**getSetupSteps()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

Dreamweaver calls this function if the `setupStepsCompleted()` function returns zero or a positive integer. This function controls the server-side setup instructions, which can be implemented using extensions that use a modal dialog box and extensions that use server components.

This function returns an array of the strings for Dreamweaver to display in either the Setup Steps dialog box or the Components panel, depending on the extension type.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

An array of  $n+1$  strings, where  $n$  is the number of steps, as described in the following list:

- The title that appears above the list of setup steps
- For each step, the text instructions, which can include any HTML markup that is legal inside a `li` tag

You can include links (`a` tags) in the list of steps by using the following form:

```
<a href="#" onMouseDown="handler">Blue Underlined Text</a>
```

The `"handler"` value can be replaced by any of the following strings or any JavaScript expression, such as `"dw.browseDocument('http://www.adobe.com')"`:

- An `"Event:SetCurSite"` handler opens a dialog box to set the current site.
- An `"Event:CreateSite"` handler opens a dialog box to create a new site.
- An `"Event:SetDocType"` handler opens a dialog box to change the document type of the user's document.
- An `"Event:CreateConnection"` handler opens a dialog box to create a new database connection.
- An `"Event:SetRDSPassword"` handler opens a dialog box to set the Remote Development Service (RDS) user name and password (ColdFusion only).
- An `"Event:CreateCFDataSource"` handler opens the ColdFusion administrator in a browser.

### Example

The following example sets four steps for ColdFusion components, and provides a hypertext link in the fourth step so the user can enter the RDS user name and password:

```
function getSetupSteps()
{
    var doSDK = false;
    dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    if (dom && dom.serverModel)
    {
        var aServerModelName = dom.serverModel.getDisplayName();
    }
    else
    {
        var aServerModelName = site.getServerDisplayNameForSite();
    }
    if (aServerModelName.length)
    {
        if (aServerModelName != "ColdFusion")
        {
            if (needsSDKInstalled != null)
            {
                doSDK = needsSDKInstalled();
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

var someSteps = new Array();
someSteps.push(MM.MSG_WebService_InstructionsTitle);
someSteps.push(MM.MSG_Dynamic_InstructionsStep1);
someSteps.push(MM.MSG_Dynamic_InstructionsStep2);
if(doSDK == true)
{
    someSteps.push(MM.MSG_WebService_InstructionsStep3);
}
someSteps.push(MM.MSG_WebService_InstructionsStep4);

return someSteps;
}

```

## setupStepsCompleted()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Dreamweaver calls this function before the Components tab appears. Dreamweaver then calls the `getSetupSteps()` function if the `setupStepsCompleted()` function returns zero or a positive integer.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

An integer that represents the number of setup steps the user has completed, as described in the following list:

- A value of either zero or a positive integer indicates the number of completed steps.
- A value of -1 indicates that all the necessary steps are complete, so the instruction list does not appear.

## handleDesignViewDrop()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Handles the drop operation when the user drags a table or view from the Databases panel or a component from the Components panel to the Design view.

### Arguments

*componentRec*

- The *componentRec* argument is an object that contains the following properties:
  - The *name* property is the name of the tree node item.
  - The *image* property is an optional icon for the tree node item. If omitted, Dreamweaver MX uses a default icon.
  - The *hasChildren* property is a Boolean value that indicates whether the tree node item is expandable: if *true*, Dreamweaver MX displays the Plus (+) and Minus (-) buttons for the tree node item; if *false*, the item is not expandable.



- The `toolTipText` property is optional tool tip text for the tree node item.
- The `isCodeViewDraggable` property is a Boolean value that indicates whether the tree node item can be dragged and dropped into the Code view.
- The `isDesignViewDraggable` property is a Boolean value that indicates whether the tree node item can be dragged and dropped into the Design view.

### Returns

A Boolean value that indicates whether the drop operation was successful: `true` if successful; `false` otherwise.

### Example

The following example determines if the component is a table or view, and then returns the appropriate `bHandled` value:

```
function handleDesignViewDrop(componentRec)
{
    var bHandled = false;
    if (componentRec)
    {
        if ((componentRec.objectType == "Table") ||
            (componentRec.objectType == "View"))
        {
            alert("popup Recordset Server Behavior");
            bHandled = true;
        }
    }
    return bHandled;
}
```

## handleDoubleClick()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

When the user double-clicks the node in the tree, the event handler is called to allow editing. This function is optional. The function can return a `false` value, which indicates that the event handler is not defined. In this case, double-clicking causes the default behavior, which expands or collapses the tree nodes.

### Arguments

*componentRec*

- The *componentRec* argument is an object that contains the following properties:
  - The `name` property is the name of the tree node item.
  - The `image` property is an optional icon for the tree node item. If this icon is omitted, Dreamweaver uses a default icon.
  - The `hasChildren` property is a Boolean value that indicates whether the tree node item is expandable: if `true`, Dreamweaver displays the Plus (+) and Minus (-) buttons for the tree node item; if `false`, the item is not expandable.
  - The `toolTipText` property is an optional tooltip text for the tree node item.

- The `isCodeViewDraggable` property is a Boolean value that indicates whether the tree node item can be dragged and dropped into Code view.
- The `isDesignViewDraggable` property is a Boolean value that indicates whether the tree node item can be dragged and dropped into Design view.

**Returns**

Nothing.

**Example**

In the following example, the extension has a chance to handle a double-click on the tree node item; if it returns the value `false`, the default behavior is to expand/collapse the nodes.

```
function handleDoubleClick(componentRec)
{
    var selectedObj = dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode();
    if(dwscripts.IS_WIN)
    {
        if (selectedObj && selectedObj.wsRec &&
selectedObj.wsRec[ProxyGeneratorNamePropName])
        {
            if (selectedObj.objectType == "Root")
            {
                editWebService();
                return true;
            }
            else if (selectedObj.objectType == "MissingProxyGen")
            {
                displayMissingProxyGenMessage(componentRec);
                editWebService();
                return true;
            }
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

**toolbarControls()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

Every component type returns a list of `toolbarButtonRec` objects, which represents the toolbar icons, in left-to-right order. Each `toolbarButtonRec` object contains the following properties:

Property name	Description
<code>image</code>	Path to image file
<code>disabledImage</code>	Optional; path to disabled image searches for the toolbar button
<code>pressedImage</code>	Optional; path to pressed image searches for the toolbar button
<code>toolTipText</code>	Tooltip for the toolbar button

Property name	Description
toolStyle	Left /right
enabled	JavaScript code that returns a Boolean value (true or false). The enablers are called when the following conditions exist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the <code>dreamweaver.serverComponents.refresh()</code> function is called</li> <li>• When the selection in the tree changes</li> <li>• When server model changes</li> </ul>
command	The JavaScript code to execute. The command handler can force a refresh using the <code>dreamweaver.serverComponents.refresh()</code> function.
menuId	The unique menu ID for the pop-up menu button when the button is clicked. When this ID is present, it overrides the command handler. In other words, the button can be either a button associated with a command, or a button that has a pop-up menu associated with it, but not both at the same time.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

An array of toolbar buttons in left-to-right order.

### Example

The following example assigns properties to the toolbar buttons:

```
function toolbarControls()
{
    var toolBarBtnArray = new Array();
    dom = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    var plusButton = new ToolbarControlRec();
    var aServerModelName = null;
    if (dom && dom.serverModel)
    {
        aServerModelName = dom.serverModel.getDisplayName();
    }
    else
    {
        //look in the site for potential server model
        aServerModelName = site.getServerDisplayNameForSite();
    }
    if (aServerModelName.length)
    {
        if (aServerModelName == "ColdFusion")
        {
            plusButton.image           = PLUS_BUTTON_UP;
            plusButton.pressedImage    = PLUS_BUTTON_DOWN;
            plusButton.disabledImage   = PLUS_BUTTON_UP;
            plusButton.toolStyle       = "left";
            plusButton.toolTipText     = MM.MSG_WebServicesAddToolTipText;
            plusButton.enabled         = "dwscripts.IS_WIN";
            plusButton.command         = "invokeWebService()";
        }
        else
        {

```

```

        plusButton.image           = PLUSDROPBUTTONUP;
        plusButton.pressedImage    = PLUSDROPBUTTONDOWN;
        plusButton.disabledImage   = PLUSDROPBUTTONUP;
        plusButton.toolStyle       = "left";
        plusButton.toolTipText     = MM.MSG_WebServicesAddToolTipText;
        plusButton.enabled         = "dwscripts.IS_WIN";
        plusButton.menuId          = "DWWebServicesChoosersContext";
    }
    toolBarBtnArray.push(plusButton);

    var minusButton                = new ToolbarControlRec();
    minusButton.image              = MINUSBUTTONUP;
    minusButton.pressedImage       = MINUSBUTTONDOWN;
    minusButton.disabledImage      = MINUSBUTTONDISABLED;
    minusButton.toolStyle          = "left";
    minusButton.toolTipText        = MM.MSG_WebServicesDeleteToolTipText;
    minusButton.command            = "clickedDelete()";
    minusButton.enabled            = "(dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode() != null &&
        dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode() &&
        ((dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().objectType=='Root') ||
        (dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().objectType == 'Error') ||
        (dw.serverComponentsPalette.getSelectedNode().objectType ==
        'MissingProxyGen')))" ;
    toolBarBtnArray.push(minusButton);

    if(aServerModelName != null && aServerModelName.indexOf(".NET") >= 0)
    {
        var deployWServiceButton    = new ToolbarControlRec();
        deployWServiceButton.image   = DEPLOYSUPPORTBUTTONUP;
        deployWServiceButton.pressedImage = DEPLOYSUPPORTBUTTONDOWN;
        deployWServiceButton.disabledImage = DEPLOYSUPPORTBUTTONUP;
        deployWServiceButton.toolStyle = "right";
        deployWServiceButton.toolTipText = MM.MSG_WebServicesDeployToolTipText;
        deployWServiceButton.command = "site.showTestingServerBinDeployDialog()";
        deployWServiceButton.enabled = true;
        toolBarBtnArray.push(deployWServiceButton);
    }
    //add the rebuild proxy button for windows only.
    //bug 45552:
    if(navigator.platform.charAt(0) != "M")
    {
        var proxyButton              = new ToolbarControlRec();
        proxyButton.image             = PROXYBUTTONUP;
        proxyButton.pressedImage      = PROXYBUTTONDOWN;
        proxyButton.disabledImage     = PROXYBUTTONDISABLED;
        proxyButton.toolStyle         = "right";
        proxyButton.toolTipText       = MM.MSG_WebServicesRegenToolTipText;
        proxyButton.command           = "reGenerateProxy()";
        proxyButton.enabled           = "enableRegenerateProxyButton()";
        toolBarBtnArray.push(proxyButton);
    }
}
return toolBarBtnArray;
}

```

# Chapter 21: Server models

Server models are the technologies that run scripts on a server. When users define a new site, they can identify the server model that they want to use at the site level and at the individual document level. This server model handles any dynamic elements that the user adds to the document.

Server model configuration files are stored in the Configuration/ServerModels folder. Within that folder, each server model has its own HTML file that implements a set of functions that the server model requires.

## How customizing server models works

You can customize some features of a server model using the functions that are available in the server model API.

Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 asks new users to identify server models when they first start Dreamweaver. For cases when the user does not identify a server model, you can create a dynamic dialog box that prompts the user to complete the necessary steps. This dialog box appears when the user attempts to insert a server object. For information on creating this dialog box, see the “getSetupSteps()” on page 312 and “setupStepsCompleted()” on page 314 functions.

You might want to create a specialized server model. Adobe suggests that you create a new server model rather than editing any of the ones that come with Dreamweaver. (For information regarding creating new document types that are supported by your server model, see “Extensible document types in Dreamweaver” on page 15.)

When you create a new server model, you need to include an implementation of the `canRecognizeDocument()` function in your server model file. This function tells Dreamweaver the level of preference that it should give to your server model for handling a file extension when multiple server models claim a particular file extension.

# The server model API functions

This section describes the functions that configure server models for Dreamweaver.

## canRecognizeDocument()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

When opening a document (and when more than one server model claims a file extension), Dreamweaver calls this function for each of the extension-associated server models to see whether any of the functions can identify whether the document is its file. If more than one server model claims the file extension, Dreamweaver gives priority to the server model that returns the highest integer.

**Note:** All Dreamweaver-defined server models return a value of 1, so third-party server models can override the file-extension association.

### Arguments

*dom*

The *dom* argument is the Adobe document object, which is returned by the `dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM()` function.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an integer that indicates the priority that you give to the server model for the file extension. This function should return a value of -1 if the server model does not claim the file extension; otherwise, this function should return a value greater than zero.

### Example

In the following example, if the user opens a JavaScript document for the current server model, the sample code returns a value of 2. This value lets the current server model take precedence over the Dreamweaver default server model.

```
var retVal = -1;
var langRE = /@s*language\s*=\s*(\"|\\')?javascript(\"|\\')?/i;
// Search for the string language="javascript"
var oHTML = dom.documentElement.outerHTML;
if (oHTML.search(langRE) > -1)
    retVal = 2;
return retVal;
```

## getFileExtensions()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1, deprecated in Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

Returns the document file extensions with which a server model can work. For example, the ASP server model supports .asp and .htm file extensions. This function returns an array of strings, and Dreamweaver uses these strings to populate the Default Page Extension list that is found in the App Server category in the Site Definition dialog box.

**Note:** The Default Page Extension list exists only in Dreamweaver 4 and earlier. For Dreamweaver MX, and later, the Site Definition dialog box does not list file extension settings. Instead, Dreamweaver reads the `Extensions.txt` file and parses the `documenttype` element in the `mmDocumentTypes.xml` file. (For more information on these two files and the `documenttype` element, see “Extensible document types in Dreamweaver” on page 15.)

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an array of strings that represent the allowed file extensions.

**getLanguageSignatures()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns an object that describes the method and array signatures that the scripting language uses. The `getLanguageSignatures()` function helps map generic signature mapping to language-specific mapping for the following elements:

- The function
- Constructors
- Drop code (return values)
- Arrays
- Exceptions
- Data type mappings for primitive data types

The `getLanguageSignatures()` function returns a map of these signature declarations. Extension developers can use this map to generate language-specific code blocks that Dreamweaver drops on the page (based on the appropriate server model for the page) when the user drags and drops a Web Services method, for example.

For examples of how to write this function, see the HTML implementation files for the JSP and the ASP.NET server models. Server model implementation files are located in the `Configuration/ServerModels` folder.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an object that defines the scripting language signatures. This object should map the generic signatures to language-specific ones.

**getServerExtension()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 4, deprecated in Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns the default file extension of files that use the current server model. The `serverModel` object is set to the server model of the currently selected site if no user document is currently selected.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string that represents the supported file extensions.

**getServerInfo()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns a JavaScript object that can be accessed from within the JavaScript code. You can retrieve this object by calling the `dom.serverModel.getServerInfo()` JavaScript function. Furthermore, `serverName`, `serverLanguage`, and `serverVersion` are special properties, which you can access through the following JavaScript functions:

```
dom.serverModel.getServerName()  
dom.serverModel.getServerLanguage()  
dom.serverModel.getServerVersion()
```

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an object that contains the properties of your server model.

**Example**

```
var obj = new Object();  
obj.serverName = "ASP";  
obj.serverLanguage = "JavaScript";  
obj.serverVersion = "2.0";  
...  
return obj;
```

**getServerLanguages()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1, deprecated in Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns the supported scripting languages of a server model with an array of strings. Dreamweaver uses these strings to populate the Default Scripting Language list that is found in the App Server category in the Site Definition dialog box.



**Note:** The Default Scripting Language list exists only in Dreamweaver 4 and earlier. For Dreamweaver MX and later, the Site Definition dialog box does not list supported scripting languages, nor does Dreamweaver use the `getServerLanguages()` function. Dreamweaver does not use this function because each server model has only one server language in Dreamweaver.

In earlier versions of Dreamweaver, a server model could support multiple scripting languages; for example, the ASP server model supports JavaScript and VBScript.

If you want a file in the ServerFormats folder to apply only to a specific scripting language, add the following statement so it is the first line in the HTML file:

```
<!-- SCRIPTING-LANGUAGE=XXX -->
```

In this example, xxx represents the scripting language. This statement causes the server behavior to appear in the Plus (+) menu of the Server Behaviors panel only when the currently selected scripting language is xxx.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects an array of strings that represent the supported scripting languages.

## getServerModelExtDataNameUD4()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

This function returns the server model implementation name that Dreamweaver should use when accessing the UltraDev 4 extension data files that reside in the Configurations/ExtensionData folder.

### Arguments

None.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects a string, such as "ASP/JavaScript".

## getServerModelDelimiters()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

This function returns the script delimiters that the application server uses, and it indicates whether each delimiter can participate in merging code blocks. You can access this returned value from JavaScript by calling the `dom.serverModel.getDelimiters()` function.

### Arguments

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an array of objects where each object contains the following three properties:

- The *startPattern* property is a regular expression that matches the opening script delimiter (such as `<%`).
- The *endPattern* property is a regular expression that matches the closing script delimiter (such as `%>`).
- The *participateInMerge* property is a Boolean value that specifies whether the content enclosed in the listed delimiters should (`true`) or should not (`false`) participate in block merging.

**getServerModelDisplayName()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns the name that should appear in the user interface for this server model. You can access this value from JavaScript by calling the `dom.serverModel.getDisplayName()` function.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string, such as "ASP JavaScript".

**getServerModelFolderName()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns the folder name to use for this server model within the Configuration folder. You can access this value from JavaScript by calling the `dom.serverModel.getFolderName()` function.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a string, such as "ASP\_JS".

**getServerSupportsCharset()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function returns a `true` value if the current server supports the specified character set. From JavaScript, you can determine whether the server model supports a specific character set by calling the `dom.serverModel.getServerSupportsCharset()` function.

**Arguments**

*metaCharSetString*

The *metaCharSetString* argument is a string that holds the value of the document's "charset=" attribute.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects a Boolean value.

**getVersionArray()****Availability**

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1, deprecated in Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function retrieves the mapping of server technologies to version numbers. This function is called by the `dom.serverModel.getServerVersion()` function.

**Arguments**

None.

**Returns**

Dreamweaver expects an array of version objects, each with a version name and version value, as listed in the following examples:

- ASP version 2.0
- ADODB version 2.1

# Chapter 22: Data translators

Data translators translate specialized markup—server-side includes, conditional JavaScript statements, or other code such as PHP3, JSP, CFML, or ASP—into code that Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 can read and display. In Dreamweaver, you can translate attributes within tags as well as entire tags or blocks of code. All data translators—block/tag or attribute—are HTML files.

Translated tags or blocks of code must be enclosed in locked regions to preserve the original markup. Translated attributes do not require locks, which makes it simple to inspect the tags that contain them.

Data translation—especially for entire tags or blocks of code—might involve complex operations that either cannot be done with JavaScript or that can be done more efficiently using C. If you are familiar with C or C++, you should also read “C-level extensibility” on page 345.

The following table lists the files you use to create a data translator:

Path	File	Description
Configuration/ThirdPartyTags/	<i>language.xml</i>	Contains information about tags in the markup language.
Configuration/ThirdPartyTags/	<i>language.gif</i>	Icon for tags in the language.
Configuration/Translators/	<i>language.htm</i>	Contains JavaScript functions for the data translator.

## How data translators work

Dreamweaver handles all translator files the same way, regardless of whether they translate entire tags or only attributes. At startup, Dreamweaver reads all the files in the Configuration/Translators folder and calls the `getTranslatorInfo()` function to obtain information about the translator. Dreamweaver ignores any file in which the `getTranslatorInfo()` function does not exist or contains an error that causes it to be undefined.

**Note:** To prevent JavaScript errors from interfering with startup, errors in any translator file are reported only after all translators are loaded. For more information on debugging translators, see “Finding bugs in your translator” on page 333.

Dreamweaver also calls the `translateMarkup()` function in all applicable translator files (as specified in the Translation preferences) whenever the user might add new content or change existing content that needs translation. Dreamweaver calls the `translateMarkup()` function when the user performs one of the following actions:

- Opens a file in Dreamweaver
- Switches back to Design view after making changes in the HTML panel or in Code view
- Changes the properties of an object in the current document
- Inserts an object (using either the Insert bar or the Insert menu)
- Refreshes the current document after making changes to it in another application
- Applies a template to the document
- Pastes or drags content into or within the Document window
- Saves changes to a dependent file
- Invokes a command, behavior, server behavior, Property inspector, or other extension that sets the `innerHTML` or `outerHTML` property of any tag object or the `data` property of any comment object
- Selects File > Convert > 3.0 Browser Compatible
- Selects Modify > Convert > Convert Tables To AP Divs
- Selects Modify > Convert > Convert AP Divs To Table
- Changes a tag or attribute in the Quick Tag Editor and presses Tab or Enter

## Determining what kind of translator to use

All translators must contain the `getTranslatorInfo()` and `translateMarkup()` functions, and they must reside in the Configuration/Translators folder. They differ, however, in the kind of code that they insert into the user’s document and in how that code must be inspected, as described in the following list:

- To translate small pieces of server markup that determine attribute values or that conditionally add attributes to a standard HTML tag, write an attribute translator. Standard HTML tags that contain translated attributes can be inspected with the Property inspectors that are built into Dreamweaver. It is not necessary to write a custom Property inspector (see “Adding a translated attribute to a tag” on page 328).
- To translate an entire tag (for example, a server-side include (SSI)) or a block of code (for example, JavaScript, ColdFusion, PHP, or other scripting), write a block/tag translator. The code that is generated by a block/tag translator cannot be inspected with the Property inspectors that are built into Dreamweaver. You must write a custom Property inspector for the translated content if you want users to be able to change the properties of the original code (see “Locking translated tags or blocks of code” on page 329).

## Adding a translated attribute to a tag

Attribute translation relies on the Dreamweaver parser to ignore server markup. By default, Dreamweaver already ignores the most common kinds of server markup (including ASP, CFML, and PHP); if you use server markup that has different opening and closing markers, you must modify the third-party tag database to ensure that your translator works properly. For more information on modifying the third-party tag database, see “Customizing Dreamweaver” in *Using Dreamweaver*.

When Dreamweaver handles preserving the original server markup, the translator generates a valid attribute value that can be viewed in the Document window. (If you use server markup only for attributes that do not have a user-visible effect, you do not need a translator.)

The translator creates an attribute value that has a visible effect in the Document window by adding a special attribute, `mmTranslatedValue`, to the tag that contains the server markup. The `mmTranslatedValue` attribute and its value are not visible in the HTML panel or in Code view, nor are they saved with the document.

The `mmTranslatedValue` attribute must be unique within the tag. If it is likely that your translator needs to translate more than one attribute in a single tag, you must add a routine in the translator that appends numbers to the `mmTranslatedValue` attribute (for example, `mmTranslatedValue1`, `mmTranslatedValue2`, and so on).

The value of the `mmTranslatedValue` attribute must be a URL-encoded string that contains at least one valid attribute-value pair. This means that `mmTranslatedValue="src=%22open.jpg%22"` is a valid translation for both `src="<? if (dayType == weekday) then open.jpg else closed.jpg" ?>` and `<? if (dayType == weekday) then src="open.jpg" else src="closed.jpg" ?>`. `mmTranslatedValue="%22open.jpg%22"` is not valid for either example because it contains only the value, not the attribute.

### Translating more than one attribute at a time

The `mmTranslatedValue` attribute can contain more than one valid attribute-value pair. Consider the following untranslated code:

```
 alt="We're open 24 hours a day from
12:01am Monday until 11:59pm Friday">
```

The following example shows how the translated markup might appear:

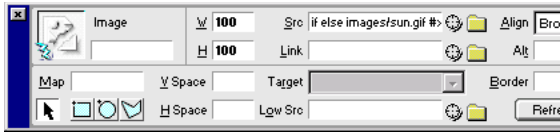
```

mmTranslatedValue="src=%22open.jpg%22 width=%22320%22 height=%22100%22"
alt="We're open 24 hours a day from 12:01am Monday until 11:59pm Friday">
```

The spaces between the attribute-value pairs in the `mmTranslatedValue` attribute are not encoded. Because Dreamweaver looks for these spaces when it attempts to render the translated value, each attribute-value pair in the `mmTranslatedValue` attribute must be encoded separately and then pieced back together to form the full `mmTranslatedValue` attribute. For an example of this process, see “A simple attribute translator example” on page 334.

## Inspecting translated attributes

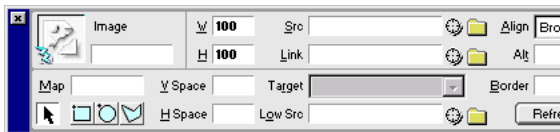
When server markup specifies a single attribute and the attribute is represented in a Property inspector, Dreamweaver displays the server markup in the Property inspector, as shown in the following figure:



The markup appears whether or not a translator is associated with it. The translator runs whenever the user edits the server markup that appears in the Property inspector.

When server markup controls more than one attribute in a tag, the server markup does not appear in the Property inspector. However, the lightning bolt icon shows that translated markup exists for the selected element.

**Note:** The lightning bolt icon does not appear when text or table cells, rows, or columns are selected. Translation continues if the user edits server markup in the panel and a translator exists to handle that type of markup.



The text boxes in the Property inspector are editable; users can enter values for attributes that might be controlled by server markup, which results in duplicate attributes. If both a translated value and a regular value are set for a particular attribute, Dreamweaver displays the translated value in the Document window. You must decide whether your translator searches for duplicate attributes and removes them.

## Locking translated tags or blocks of code

In most cases, you want a translator to change the markup so that Dreamweaver can display it, but you want to save the original markup, not the changes. For such cases, Dreamweaver provides special XML tags in which to wrap translated content and to refer to the original code.

When you use these XML tags, the contents of the original attributes are duplicated in Code view. If the file is saved, the original, untranslated markup is written to the file. The untranslated content is what Dreamweaver displays in Code view.

The syntax of the XML tags is shown in the following example:

```
<MM:BeginLock translatorClass="translatorClass" -
type="tagNameOrType" depFiles="dependentFilesList" -
orig="encodedOriginalMarkup">
Translated content
<MM:EndLock>
```

The values in this example have the following significance:

- The *translatorClass* value is the unique identifier for the translator; it is the first string in the array that the `getTranslatorInfo()` function returns.

- The *tagNameOrType* value is a string that identifies the type of markup (or the tag name that is associated with the markup) that is contained in the lock. The string can contain only alphanumeric, hyphen (-), or underscore (\_) characters. You can check this value in the `canInspectSelection()` function of a custom Property inspector to determine whether the Property inspector is the right one for the content. For more information, see “Creating Property inspectors for locked content” on page 331. Locked content cannot be inspected by the Dreamweaver built-in Property inspectors. For example, specifying `type="IMG"` does not make the Image panel appear.
- The *dependentFilesList* value is a string that contains a comma-separated list of files on which the locked markup depends. Files are referenced as URLs, relative to the user’s document. If the user updates one of the files named in the *dependentFilesList* string, Dreamweaver automatically retranslates the content in the document that contains the list.
- The *encodedOriginalMarkup* value is a string that contains the original, untranslated markup, encoded using a small subset of URL encoding (use %22 for ", %3C for <, %3E for >, and %25 for %). The quickest way to URL-encode a string is to use the `escape()` method. For example, if `myString` equals `''`, `escape(myString)` returns `%3Cimg%20src=%22foo.gif%22%3E`.

The following example shows the locked portion of code that might be generated from the translation of the server-side include `<!--#include virtual="/footer.html" -->`:

```
<MM:BeginLock translatorClass="MM_SSI" type="ssi" ↵
depFiles="C:\sites\webdev\footer.html" orig="%3C!--#include ↵
virtual=%22/footer.html%22%20--%3E">
<!-- begin footer -->
<CENTER>
<HR SIZE=1 NOSHADE WIDTH=100%>

<BR>

[<A TARGET="_top" HREF="/">home</A>]
[<A TARGET="_top" HREF="/products/">products</A>]
[<A TARGET="_top" HREF="/services/">services</A>]
[<A TARGET="_top" HREF="/support/">support</A>]
[<A TARGET="_top" HREF="/company/">about us</A>]
[<A TARGET="_top" HREF="/help/">help</A>]
</CENTER>
<!-- end footer -->
<MM:EndLock>
```

Creating a translator that locks code inside a script tag can cause the translator to fail. For example, suppose you have the following code:

```
<script language="javascript">
<!--
function foo() {
alert('<bean:message key="show.message"/>');
}
// -->
</script>
```

Then you create a translator for the `bean:message` struts tag, the translator fails because you are creating a `MM:BeginLock` section inside a `MM:BeginLock` section. A workaround is to create a JSP wrapper around the `bean:message` tag that uses regular JSP tags like `<%= My_lookup.lookup("show.message") %>`. This causes your translator to skip this code, and the translation succeeds.



## Creating Property inspectors for locked content

After you create a translator, you need to create a Property inspector for the content so the user can change its properties (for example, the file to be included or one of the conditions in a conditional statement). Inspecting translated content is a unique problem for several reasons:

- The user might want to change the properties of the translated content, and those changes must be reflected in the untranslated content.
- The Document Object Model (DOM) contains the translated content (that is, the lock tags and the tags they surround are nodes in the DOM), but the `outerHTML` property of the `documentElement` object and the `dreamweaver.getSelection()` and `dreamweaver.nodeToOffsets()` functions act on the untranslated source.
- The tags you inspect are different before and after translation.

A Property inspector for the `HAPPY` tag might have a comment that looks similar to the following example:

```
<!-- tag:HAPPY,priority:5,selection:exact,hline,vline, attrName:xxx,~ attrValue:yyy -->
```

The Property inspector for the translated `HAPPY` tag, however, would have a comment that looks similar to the following example:

```
<!-- tag:*LOCKED*,priority:5,selection:within,hline,vline -->
```

The `canInspectSelection()` function for the untranslated `HAPPY` Property inspector is simple. Because the `selection` type is `exact`, it can return a value of `true` without further analysis. For the translated `HAPPY` Property inspector, this function is more complicated; the keyword `*LOCKED*` indicates that the Property inspector is appropriate when the selection is within a locked region, but because a document can have several locked regions, further checks must be performed to determine whether the Property inspector matches this particular locked region.

Another problem is inherent in inspecting translated content. When you call the `dom.getSelection()` function, the values that return by default are offsets into the untranslated source. To expand the selection properly so that the locked region (and only the locked region) is selected, use the following technique:

```
var currentDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
var offsets = currentDOM.getSelection();
var theSelection = currentDOM.offsetsToNode(offsets[0],offsets[0]+1);
```

Using `offsets[0]+1` as the second argument ensures that you remain within the opening lock tag when you convert the offsets to a node. If you use `offsets[1]` as the second argument, you risk selecting the node above the lock.

After you make the selection (after ensuring that its `nodeType` is `node.ELEMENT_NODE`), you can inspect the `type` attribute to see if the locked region matches this Property inspector, as shown in the following example:

```
if (theSelection.nodeType == node.ELEMENT_NODE && ~
theSelection.getAttribute('type') == 'happy'){
    return true;
}else{
    return false
}
```

To populate the text boxes in the Property inspector for the translated tag, you must parse the value of the `orig` attribute. For example, if the untranslated code is `<HAPPY TIME="22">` and the Property inspector has a Time text box, you must extract the value of the `TIME` attribute from the `orig` string:

```

function inspectSelection() {
    var currentDOM = dw.getDocumentDOM();
    var currSelection = currentDOM.getSelection();
    var theObj = currentDOM.offsetsToNode(curSelection[0],curSelection[0]+1);

    if (theObj.nodeType != Node.ELEMENT_NODE) {
        return;
    }

    // To convert the encoded characters back to their
    // original values, use the unescape() method.
    var origAtt = unescape(theObj.getAttribute("ORIG"));

    // Convert the string to lowercase for processing
    var origAttLC = origAtt.toLowerCase();

    var timeStart = origAttLC.indexOf('time=');
    var timeEnd = origAttLC.indexOf("'",timeStart+6);
    var timeValue = origAtt.substring(timeStart+6,timeEnd);

    document.layers['timelayer'].document.timeForm.timefield.value = timeValue;
}

```

After you parse the `orig` attribute to populate the boxes in the Property inspector for the translated tag, the next step is probably to set the value of the `orig` attribute if the user changes the value in any of the text boxes. You might find restrictions against making changes in a locked region. You can avoid this problem by changing the original markup and retranslating.

The Property inspector for translated server-side includes (the `ssi_translated.js` file in the Configuration/Inspectors folder) demonstrates this technique in its `setComment()` function. Rather than rewriting the `orig` attribute, the Property inspector assembles a new server-side include comment. It inserts that comment into the document, replacing the old one by rewriting the contents of the document, which generates a new `orig` attribute. The following code summarizes this technique:

```

// Assemble the new include comment. radioStr and URL are
// variables defined earlier in the code.
newInc = "<!--#include " + radioStr + "=" + "'" + URL + "'" + " -->";

// Get the contents of the document.
var entireDocObj = dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM();
var docSrc = entireDocObj.documentElement.outerHTML;

// Store everything up to the SSI comment and everything after
// the SSI comment in the beforeSelStr and afterSelStr variables.
var beforeSelStr = docSrc.substring(0, curSelection[0] );
var afterSelStr= docSrc.substring(curSelection[1]);

// Assemble the new contents of the document.
docSrc = beforeSelStr + newInc + afterSelStr;

// Set the outerHTML of the HTML tag (represented by
// the documentElement object) to the new contents,
// and then set the selection back to the locked region
// surrounding the SSI comment.
entireDocObj.documentElement.outerHTML = docSrc;
entireDocObj.setSelection(curSelection[0], curSelection[0]+1);

```

## Finding bugs in your translator

If the `translateMarkup()` function contains certain types of errors, the translator loads properly, but it fails without an error message when you invoke it. Although failing silently prevents Dreamweaver from becoming unstable, it can hinder development, especially when you need to find one small syntax error in multiple lines of code.

If your translator fails, one effective debugging method is to turn the translator into a command, as described in the following steps:

**1** Copy the entire contents of the translator file to a new document, and save it in the Configuration/Commands folder inside the Dreamweaver application folder.

**2** At the top of the document, between the `SCRIPT` tags, add the following function:

```
function commandButtons() {
    return new Array( "OK", "translateMarkup(dreamweaver.↵
        getDocumentPath('document'), dreamweaver.getSiteRoot(), ↵
        dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM().documentElement.outerHTML); ↵
        window.close()", "Cancel", "window.close()");
}
```

**3** At the end of the `translateMarkup()` function, comment out the `return whateverTheReturnValueIs` line, and replace it with `dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM().documentElement.outerHTML = whateverTheReturnValueIs`, as shown in the following example:

```
// return theCode;
dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM().documentElement.outerHTML = theCode;
}
/* end of translateMarkup() */
```

**4** In the body of the document, add the following form with no text boxes:

```
<body>
<form>
Hello.
</form>
</body>
```

**5** Restart Dreamweaver, and select your translator command from the Commands menu. When you click OK, the `translateMarkup()` function is called, which simulates translation.

If no error message appears and translation still fails, you probably have a logic error in your code.

**6** Add `alert()` statements in strategic spots throughout the `translateMarkup()` function so you can make sure you're getting the proper branches and so you can check the values of variables and properties at different points:

```
for (var i=0; i< foo.length; i++){
    alert("we're at the top of foo.length array, and the value of i is " + i);
    /* rest of loop */
}
```

**7** After adding the `alert()` statements, select your command from the Commands menu, click Cancel, and select it again. This process reloads the command file and incorporates your changes.

## A simple attribute translator example

To better understand attribute translation, it's helpful to look at an example. The following translator is Pound Conditional (Poco) markup, a syntax that's somewhat similar to ASP or PHP.

You create the attribute translator by performing the following steps:

- “Creating the tagspec tag” on page 334
- “Creating the icon” on page 334
- “Creating the attribute translator” on page 334

### Creating the tagspec tag

The first step in making this translator work properly is to create a `tagspec` tag for Poco markup, which prevents Dreamweaver from parsing the untranslated Poco statements.

#### To create the tagspec tag:

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Enter the following:

```
<tagspec tag_name="poco" start_string="<#" end_string="#>" ↵
detect_in_attribute="true" icon="poco.gif" icon_width="17" ↵
icon_height="15"></tagspec>
```

- 3 Save the file as `poco.xml` in the `Configuration/ThirdPartyTags` folder.

For an example of creating the `tagspec` tag, see the `Tags.xml` file in the `Configuration/ThirdPartyTags` folder.

### Creating the icon

Next, you create the icon for Poco tags.

#### To create the icon:

- 1 Create an image file that is 18 x 18 pixels for the Poco tags icon.
- 2 Save the file as `poco.gif` in the `Configuration/ThirdPartyTags` folder.

### Creating the attribute translator

You create an HTML file that contains the functions necessary for the attribute translator.

#### To create the HTML file:

- 1 Create a new blank file.
- 2 Enter the following:

```

<html>
<head>
<title>Conditional Translator</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=">
<script language="JavaScript">

/*****
 * This translator handles the following statement syntaxes: *
 * <# if (condition) then foo else bar #> *
 * <# if (condition) then att="foo" else att="bar" #> *
 * <# if (condition) then att1="foo" att2="jinkies" *
 * att3="jeepers" else att1="bar" att2="zoinks" #> *
 * *
 * It does not handle statements with no else clause. *
 *****/

var count = 1;

function translateMarkup(docNameStr, siteRootStr, inStr){
var count = 1;
// Counter to ensure unique mmTranslatedValues
var outStr = inStr;
// String that will be manipulated
var spacer = "";
// String to manage space between encoded attributes
var start = inStr.indexOf('<# if'); // 1st instance of Pound Conditional code
// Declared but not initialized //
var attAndValue;
// Boolean indicating whether the attribute is part of
// the conditional statement
var trueStart;
// The beginning of the true case
var falseStart;
// The beginning of the false case
var trueValue;
// The HTML that would render in the true case
var attName;
// The name of the attribute that is being
// set conditionally.
var equalSign;
// The position of the equal sign just to the
// left of the <#, if there is one
var transAtt;
// The entire translated attribute
var transValue;
// The value that must be URL-encoded
var back3FromStart;
// Three characters back from the start position
// (used to find equal sign to the left of <#
var tokens;
// An array of all the attributes set in the true case
var end;
// The end of the current conditional statement.
// As long as there's still a <# conditional that hasn't been
// translated.

```

```

while (start != -1){
    back3FromStart = start-3;
    end = outStr.indexOf(' #>',start);
    equalSign = outStr.indexOf('= "<# if',back3FromStart);
    attAndValue = (equalSign != -1)?false:true;
    trueStart = outStr.indexOf('then', start);
    falseStart = outStr.indexOf(' else', start);
    trueValue = outStr.substring(trueStart+5, falseStart);
    tokens = dreamweaver.getTokens(trueValue, ' ');

    // If attAndValue is false, find out what attribute you're
    // translating by backing up from the equal sign to the
    // first space. The substring between the space and the
    // equal sign is the attribute.
    if (!attAndValue){
        for (var i=equalSign; i > 0; i--){
            if (outStr.charAt(i) == " "){
                attName = outStr.substring(i+1,equalSign);
                break;
            }
        }
        transValue = attName + '=' + trueValue + '';
        transAtt = ' mmTranslatedValue' + count + '=' + ~
        escape(transValue) + '';
        outStr = outStr.substring(0,end+4) + transAtt + ~
        outStr.substring(end+4);
    // If attAndValue is true, and tokens is greater than
    // 1, then trueValue is a series of attribute/value
    // pairs, not just one. In that case, each attribute/value
    // pair must be encoded separately and then added back
    // together to make the translated value.
    }else if (tokens.length > 1){
        transAtt = ' mmTranslatedValue' + count + '='
        for (var j=0; j < tokens.length; j++){
            tokens[j] = escape(tokens[j]);
            if (j>0){
                spacer=" ";
            }
            transAtt += spacer + tokens[j];
        }
        transAtt += '';
        outStr = outStr.substring(0,end+3) + transAtt + ~
        outStr.substring(end+3)

    // If attAndValue is true and tokens is not greater
    // than 1, then trueValue is a single attribute/value pair.
    // This is the simplest case, where all that is necessary is
    // to encode trueValue.
    }else{
        transValue = trueValue;
        transAtt = ' mmTranslatedValue' + count + '=' + ~
        escape(transValue) + '';
        outStr = outStr.substring(0,end+3) + transAtt + ~
        outStr.substring(end+3);
    }
}

```

```

        // Increment the counter so that the next instance
        // of mmTranslatedValue will have a unique name, and
        // then find the next <# conditional in the code.
        count++;
        start = outStr.indexOf('<# if',end);
    }
    // Return the translated string.
    return outStr
}
function getTranslatorInfo(){
    returnArray = new Array(7);

    returnArray[0] = "Pound_Conditional";           // The translatorClass
    returnArray[1] = "Pound Conditional Translator"; // The title
    returnArray[2] = "2";                           // The number of extensions
    returnArray[3] = "html";                         // The first extension
    returnArray[4] = "htm";                          // The second extension
    returnArray[5] = "1";                           // The number of expressions
    returnArray[6] = "<#";                          // The first expression
    returnArray[7] = "byString";                     //
    returnArray[8] = "50";                           //

    return returnArray
}
</script>
</head>

<body>
</body>
</html>

```

**3** Save the file as Poco.htm in the Configuration/Translators folder.

## A simple block/tag translator example

To help understand translation, look at a translator that is written entirely in JavaScript, which does not rely on a C library for any functionality. The following translator example would be more efficient if it were written in C, but the JavaScript version is simpler, which makes it perfect for demonstrating how translators work.

As with most translators, this one is designed to mimic server behavior. Assume that your web server is configured to replace the KENT tag with a different picture of an engineer, depending on the day of the week, the time of day, and the user's platform. The translator does the same thing, only locally.

### To create the block/tag translator:

**1** Create a new blank file.

**2** Enter the following code:

```

<html>
<head>
<title>Kent Tag Translator</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=">
<script language="JavaScript">

```

```

/*****
 * The getTranslatorInfo() function provides information
 * about the translator, including its class and name,
 * the types of documents that are likely to contain the
 * markup to be translated, the regular expressions that
 * a document containing the markup to be translated
 * would match (whether the translator should run on all
 * files, no files, in files with the specified
 * extensions, or in files matching the specified
 * expressions).
 *****/
function getTranslatorInfo(){
    //Create a new array with 6 slots in it
    returnArray = new Array(6);

    returnArray[0] = "DREAMWEAVER_TEAM";           // The translatorClass
    returnArray[1] = "Kent Tags";                  // The title
    returnArray[2] = "0";                          // The number of extensions
    returnArray[3] = "1";                          // The number of expressions
    returnArray[4] = "<kent";                        // Expression
    returnArray[5] = "byExpression";               // run if the file contains "<kent"
    return returnArray;
}

/*****
 * The translateMarkup() function performs the actual translation.
 * In this translator, the translateMarkup() function is written
 * entirely in JavaScript (that is, it does not rely on a C library) --
 * and it's also extremely inefficient. It's a simple example, however,
 * which is good for learning.
 *****/
function translateMarkup(docNameStr, siteRootStr, inStr){
    var outStr = "";                               // The string to be returned after translation
    var start = inStr.indexOf('<kent');           // The first position of the KENT tag
                                                // in the document.
    var replCode = replaceKentTag();               // Calls the replaceKentTag() function
                                                // to get the code that will replace KENT.
    var outStr = "";                               // The string to be returned after translation

    //If the document does not contain any content, terminate the translation.
    if ( inStr.length <= 0 ){
        return "";
    }

    // As long as start, which is equal to the location in inStr of the
    // KENT tag, is not equal to -1 (that is, as long as there is another
    // KENT tag in the document)
    while (start != -1){
        // Copy everything up to the start of the KENT tag.
        // This is very important, as translators should never change
        // anything other than the markup that is to be translated.
        outStr = inStr.substring(0, start);
        // Replace the KENT tag with the translated HTML, wrapped in special
        // locking tags. For more information on the replacement operation, see
        // the comments in the replaceKentTag() function.
    }
}

```



```

        outStr = outStr + replCode;

        // Copy everything after the KENT tag.
        outStr = outStr + inStr.substring(start+6);

        // Use the string you just created for the next trip through
        // the document. This is the most inefficient part of all.
        inStr = outStr;
        start = inStr.indexOf('<kent>');

    }
    // When there are no more KENT tags in the document, return outStr.
    return outStr;
}

/*****
 * The replaceKentTag() function assembles the HTML that will
 * replace the KENT tag and the special locking tags that will
 * surround the HTML. It calls the getImage() function to
 * determine the SRC of the IMG tag.
 *****/
function replaceKentTag(){
    // The image to display.
    var image = getImage();
    // The location of the image on the local disk.
    var depFiles = dreamweaver.getSiteRoot() + image;
    // The IMG tag that will be inserted between the lock tags.
    var imgTag = '<IMG SRC="' + image + '" WIDTH="320" HEIGHT="240" ALT="Kent">\n';
    // 1st part of the opening lock tag. The remainder of the tag is assembled
    below.
    var start = '<MM:BeginLock translatorClass="DREAMWEAVER_TEAM" type="kent"';
    // The closing lock tag.
    var end = '<MM:EndLock>';

    //Assemble the lock tags and the replacement HTML.
    var replCode = start + ' depFiles="' + depFiles + '"';
    replCode = replCode + ' orig="%3Ckent%3E">\n';
    replCode = replCode + imgTag;
    replCode = replCode + end;

    return replCode;
}

/*****
 * The getImage() function determines which image to display
 * based on the day of the week, the time of day and the
 * user's platform. The day and time are figured based on UTC
 * time (Greenwich Mean Time) minus 8 hours, which gives
 * Pacific Standard Time (PST). No allowance is made for Daylight
 * Savings Time in this routine.
 *****/
function getImage(){
    var today = new Date();
    var day = today.getUTCDay();

    // Today's date & time.
    // Day of the week in the GMT time zone.
    // 0=Sunday, 1=Monday, and so on.

```

```
var hour = today.getUTCHours();    // The current hour in GMT, based on the
                                   // 24-hour clock.
var SFhour = hour - 8;            // The time in San Francisco, based on the
                                   // 24-hour clock.
var platform = navigator.platform; // User's platform. All Windows computers
                                   // are identified by Dreamweaver as "Win32",
                                   // all Macs as "MacPPC".
var imageRef;                    // The image reference to be returned.
    // If SFhour is negative, you have two adjustments to make.
    // First, subtract one from the day count because it is already the wee
    // hours of the next day in GMT. Second, add SFhour to 24 to
    // give a valid hour in the 24-hour clock.
if (SFhour < 0){
    day = day - 1;
    // The day count back one would make it negative, and it's Saturday,
    // so set the count to 6.
    if (day < 0){
        day = 6;
    }
    SFhour = SFhour + 24;
}

// Now determine which photo to show based on whether it's a work day or a
// weekend; what time it is; and, if it's a time and day when Kent is
// working, what platform the user is on.

//If it's not Sunday
if (day != 0){
    //And it's between 10am and noon, inclusive
    if (SFhour >= 10 && SFhour <= 12){
        imageRef = "images/kent_tiredAndIrritated.jpg";
    } //Or else it's between 1pm and 3pm, inclusive
    }else if (SFhour >= 13 && SFhour <= 15){
        imageRef = "images/kent_hungry.jpg";
    } //Or else it's between 4pm and 5pm, inclusive
    }else if (SFhour >= 16 && SFhour <= 17){
        //If user is on Mac, show Kent working on Mac
        if (platform == "MacPPC"){
            imageRef = "images/kent_gettingStartedOnMac.jpg";
        } //If user is on Win, show Kent working on Win
        }else{
            imageRef = "images/kent_gettingStartedOnWin.jpg";
        }
    } //Or else it's after 6pm but before the stroke of midnight
    }else if (SFhour >= 18){
        //If it's Saturday
        if (day == 6){
            imageRef = "images/kent_dancing.jpg";
        } //If it's not Saturday, check the user's platform
        }else if (platform == "MacPPC"){
            imageRef = "images/kent_hardAtWorkOnMac.jpg";
        }
    }
}
```

```

        }else{
            imageRef = "images/kent_hardAtWorkOnWin.jpg";
        }
    }else{
        imageRef = "images/kent_sleeping.jpg";
    }
    //If it's after midnight and before 10am, or anytime on Sunday
    }else{
        imageRef = "images/kent_sleeping.jpg";
    }
}

return imageRef;
}

</script>
</head>

<body>
</body>
</html>

```

**3** Save the file as `kent.htm` in the `Configuration/Translators` folder.

## The data translator API functions

This section describes the functions used to define translators for Dreamweaver.

### getTranslatorInfo()

#### Description

This function provides information about the translator and the files it can affect.

#### Arguments

None.

#### Returns

An array of strings. The elements of the array must appear in the following order:

- 1** The *translatorClass* string uniquely identifies the translator. This string must begin with a letter and can contain only alphanumeric characters, hyphens (-), and underscores (\_).
- 2** The *title* string describes the translator in no more than 40 characters.
- 3** The *nExtensions* string specifies the number of file extensions to follow. If *nExtensions* is zero, the translator can run on any file. If *nExtensions* is zero, *nRegExps* is the next element in the array.
- 4** The *extension* string specifies a file extension (for example, "htm" or "SHTML") that works with this translator. This string is not case-sensitive and should not contain a leading period. The array should contain the same number of *extension* elements that are specified in *nExtensions*.
- 5** The *nRegExps* string specifies the number of regular expressions that follow. If *nRegExps* is zero, *runDefault* is the next element in the array.

6 The *regExps* string specifies a regular expression that you can check. The array should contain the same number of *regExps* elements as are specified in *nRegExps*, and at least one of the *regExps* elements must match a piece of the document's source code before the translator can act on a file.

7 The *runDefault* string specifies when this translator executes. The following list gives the possible string values:

String	Definition
"allFiles"	Sets the translator to always execute.
"noFiles"	Sets the translator to never execute.
"byExtension"	Sets the translator to execute for files that have one of the file extensions that are specified in the extension.
"byExpression"	Sets the translator to execute if the document contains a match for one of the specified regular expressions.
"bystring"	Sets the translator to execute if the document contains a match for one of the specified strings.

**Note:** If you set *runDefault* to "byExtension" but do not specify any extensions (see step 4.), the effect is the same as setting "allFiles". If you set *runDefault* to "byExpression" but do not specify any expressions (see step 6.), the effect is the same as setting "noFiles".

8 The *priority* string specifies the default priority for running this translator. The priority is a number between 0 and 100. If you do not specify a priority, the default priority is 100. The highest priority is 0, and 100 is the lowest. When multiple translators apply to a document, this setting controls the order in which the translators are applied. The highest priority is applied first. When multiple translators have the same priority, they are applied in alphabetical order by *translatorClass*.

### Example

The following instance of the `getTranslatorInfo()` function gives information about a translator for server-side includes:

```
function getTranslatorInfo() {
    var transArray = new Array(11);
    transArray[0] = "SSI";
    transArray[1] = "Server-Side Includes";
    transArray[2] = "4";
    transArray[3] = "htm";
    transArray[4] = "stm";
    transArray[5] = "html";
    transArray[6] = "shtml";
    transArray[7] = "2";
    transArray[8] = "<!--#include file";
    transArray[9] = "<!--#include virtual";
    transArray[10] = "byExtension";
    transArray[11] = "50";

    return transArray;
}
```

## translateDOM()

### Availability

Dreamweaver CS3.

### Description

Dreamweaver performs two translation passes. The first pass goes through all the translators and calls the `translateMarkup()` functions. After those functions are called, the second pass calls the `translateDOM()` functions. The `dom` passed in is the `dom` to translate. The only edits that are allowed during the second pass are those dealing with translated attributes.

### Arguments

*dom, sourceStr*

- The *dom* argument.
- The *sourceStr* argument is the same string passed into `translateMarkup`. It's provided for reference, but all translation should be done on the *dom* argument, not the *sourceStr* argument.

### Returns

Dreamweaver expects nothing.

### Example

```
translatedDOM( dom, sourceStr );           //returns nothing
```

The following instance of the `translatedDOM()` function hides the tag with ID `div1` in the document.

```
function translatedDOM(dom, sourceStr){  
    var div1 = dom.getAttributeById("div1");  
    if (div1){  
        div1.style.display = "none";  
    }  
}
```

## translateMarkup()

### Description

This function performs the translation.

### Arguments

*docName, siteRoot, docContent*

- The *docName* argument is a string that contains the file:// URL for the document to be translated.
- The *siteRoot* argument is a string that contains the file:// URL for the root of the site that contains the document to be translated. If the document is outside a site, this string might be empty.
- The *docContent* argument is a string that contains the contents of the document.

### Returns

A string that contains the translated document or an empty string if nothing is translated.

### Example

The following instance of the `translateMarkup()` function calls the C function `translateASP()`, which is contained in a dynamic link library (DLL) (Windows) or a code library (Macintosh) called `ASPTrans`:

```
function translateMarkup(docName, siteRoot, docContent){
    var translatedString = "";
    if (docContent.length > 0){
        translatedString = ASPTrans.translateASP(docName, siteRoot, docContent);
    }
    return translatedString;
}
```

For an all-JavaScript example, see “A simple attribute translator example” on page 334 or “A simple block/tag translator example” on page 337.

## liveDataTranslateMarkup()

### Availability

Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.

### Description

This function translates documents when users are using the Live Data window. When the user selects the View > Live Data command or clicks the Refresh button, Dreamweaver calls the `liveDataTranslateMarkup()` function instead of the `translateMarkup()` function.

### Arguments

*docName, siteRoot, docContent*

- The *docName* argument is a string that contains the file:// URL for the document to be translated.
- The *siteRoot* argument is a string that contains the file:// URL for the root of the site that contains the document to be translated. If the document is outside a site, this string might be empty.
- The *docContent* argument is a string that contains the contents of the document.

### Returns

A string that contains the translated document or an empty string if nothing is translated.

### Example

The following instance of the `liveDataTranslateMarkup()` function calls the C function `translateASP()`, which is contained in a DLL (Windows) or a code library (Macintosh) called `ASPTrans`:

```
function liveDataTranslateMarkup(docName, siteRoot, docContent){
    var translatedString = "";
    if (docContent.length > 0){
        translatedString = ASPTrans.translateASP(docName, siteRoot, docContent);
    }
    return translatedString;
}
```

# Chapter 23: C-level extensibility

The C-level extensibility mechanism lets you implement Adobe Dreamweaver CS3 extensibility files using a combination of JavaScript and custom C code. You define functions using C, bundle them in a dynamic linked library (DLL) or a shared library, save the library in the Configuration/JSExtensions folder within the Dreamweaver application folder, and then call the functions from JavaScript using the Dreamweaver JavaScript interpreter.

For example, you might want to define a Dreamweaver object that inserts the contents of a user-specified file into the current document. Because client-side JavaScript does not provide support file input/output (I/O), you must write a function in C to provide this functionality.

## How integrating C functions works

You can use the following HTML and JavaScript to create a simple Insert Text from File object. The `objectTag()` function calls the `readContentsOfFile()` C function, which is stored in a library named `myLibrary`.

```
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<SCRIPT>
function objectTag() {
    fileName = document.forms[0].myFile.value;
    return myLibrary.readContentsOfFile(fileName);
}
</SCRIPT>
</HEAD>

<BODY>
<FORM>
Enter the name of the file to be inserted:
<INPUT TYPE="file" NAME="myFile">
```

```
</FORM>
</BODY>
</HTML>
```

The `readContentsOfFile()` function accepts a list of arguments from the user, retrieves the filename argument, reads the contents of the file, and returns the contents of the file. For more information about the JavaScript data structures and functions that appear in the `readContentsOfFile()` function, see “C-level extensibility and the JavaScript interpreter” on page 347.

```
JSBool
readContentsOfFile(JSContext *cx, JSObject *obj, unsigned int argc, jsval *argv, jsval *rval)
{
    char *fileName, *fileContents;
    JSBool success;
    unsigned int length;

    /* Make sure caller passed in exactly one argument. If not,
     * then tell the interpreter to abort script execution.*/
    if (argc != 1){
        JS_ReportError(cx, "Wrong number of arguments", 0);
        return JS_FALSE;
    }

    /* Convert the argument to a string */
    fileName = JS_ValueToString(cx, argv[0], &length);
    if (fileName == NULL){
        JS_ReportError(cx, "The argument must be a string", 0);
        return JS_FALSE;
    }

    /* Use the string (the file name) to open and read a file */
    fileContents = exerciseLeftToTheReader(fileName);

    /* Store file contents in rval, which is the return value passed
     * back to the caller */
    success = JS_StringToValue(cx, fileContents, 0, *rval);
    free(fileContents);

    /* Return true to continue or false to abort the script */
    return success;
}
```

To ensure that the `readContentsOfFile()` function executes properly and doesn’t cause a JavaScript error, you must register the function with the JavaScript interpreter by including a `MM_Init()` function in your library. When Dreamweaver loads the library at startup, it calls the `MM_Init()` function to get the following three pieces of information:

- The JavaScript name of the function
- A pointer to the function
- The number of arguments that the function expects

The following example shows how the `MM_Init()` function for the library `myLibrary` might look:



```
void
MM_Init()
{
    JS_DefineFunction("readContentsOfFile", readContentsOfFile, 1);
}
```

Your library must include exactly one instance of the following macro:

```
/* MM_STATE is a macro that expands to some definitions that are
 * needed to interact with Dreamweaver. This macro must
 * be defined exactly once in your library. */
MM_STATE
```

**Note:** The library can be implemented in either C or C++, but the file that contains the `MM_Init()` function and the `MM_STATE` macro must be implemented in C. The C++ compiler garbles function names, which makes it impossible for Dreamweaver to find the `MM_Init()` function.

## C-level extensibility and the JavaScript interpreter

The C code in your library must interact with the Dreamweaver JavaScript interpreter at the following different times:

- At startup, to register the library's functions
- When the function is called, to parse the arguments that JavaScript is passing to C
- Before the function returns, to package the return value

To accomplish these tasks, the interpreter defines several data types and exposes an API. Definitions for the data types and functions that are listed in this section appear in the `mm_jsapi.h` file. For your library to work properly, you must include the `mm_jsapi.h` file with the following line at the top of each file in your library:

```
#include "mm_jsapi.h"
```

Including the `mm_jsapi.h` file includes, in turn, `mm_jsapi_environment.h`, which defines the `MM_Environment` structure.

## Data types

The JavaScript interpreter defines the following data types.

### **typedef struct JSContext JSContext**

A pointer to this opaque data type passes to the C-level function. Some functions in the API accept this pointer as one of their arguments.

### **typedef struct JSObject JSObject**

A pointer to this opaque data type passes to the C-level function. This data type represents an object, which might be an array object or some other object type.

**typedef struct jsval jsval**

An opaque data structure that can contain an integer, or a pointer to a floating-point number, string, or object. Some functions in the API can read the values of function arguments by reading the contents of a `JSVal` structure, and some can be used to write the function's return value by writing a `JSVal` structure.

**typedef enum { JS\_FALSE = 0, JS\_TRUE = 1 } JSBool**

A simple data type that stores a Boolean value.

## The C-level API

The C-level extensibility API consists of the following functions:

**typedef JSBool (\*JSNative)(JSContext \*cx, JSObject \*obj, unsigned int argc, jsval \*argv, jsval \*rval)**

### Description

This function signature describes C-level implementations of JavaScript functions in the following situations:

- The *cx* pointer is a pointer to an opaque `JSContext` structure, which must be passed to some of the functions in the JavaScript API. This variable holds the interpreter's execution context.
- The *obj* pointer is a pointer to the object in whose context the script executes. While the script is running, the `this` keyword is equal to this object.
- The *argc* integer is the number of arguments being passed to the function.
- The *argv* pointer is a pointer to an array of `JSVal` structures. The array is *argc* elements in length.
- The *rval* pointer is a pointer to a single `JSVal` structure. The function's return value should be written to *\*rval*.

The function returns `JS_TRUE` if successful; `JS_FALSE` otherwise. If the function returns `JS_FALSE`, the current script stops executing and an error message appears.

**JSBool JS\_DefineFunction()**

### Description

This function registers a C-level function with the JavaScript interpreter in Dreamweaver. After the `JS_DefineFunction()` function registers the C-level function that you specify in the *call* argument, you can invoke it in a JavaScript script by referring to it with the name that you specify in the *name* argument. The *name* argument is case-sensitive.

Typically, this function is called from the `MM_Init()` function, which Dreamweaver calls during startup.

### Arguments

`char *name, JSNative call, unsigned int nargs`

- The *name* argument is the name of the function as it is exposed to JavaScript.
- The *call* argument is a pointer to a C-level function. The function must accept the same arguments as `readContentsOfFile`, and it must return a `JSBool`, which indicates success or failure.

- The *nargs* argument is the number of arguments that the function expects to receive.

#### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

### **char \*JS\_ValueToString()**

#### Description

This function extracts a function argument from a `JSVal` structure, converts it to a string, if possible, and passes the converted value back to the caller.

*Note: Do not modify the returned buffer pointer or you might corrupt the data structures of the JavaScript interpreter. To change the string, you must copy the characters into another buffer and create a new JavaScript string.*

#### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, jsval v, unsigned int *pLength`

- The *cx* argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *v* argument is the `JSVal` structure from which the string is to be extracted.
- The *pLength* argument is a pointer to an unsigned integer. This function sets *\*pLength* equal to the length of the string in bytes.

#### Returns

A pointer that points to a null-terminated string if successful or to a `null` value on failure. The calling routine must not free this string when it finishes.

### **JSBool JS\_ValueToInteger()**

#### Description

This function extracts a function argument from a `JSVal` structure, converts it to an integer (if possible), and passes the converted value back to the caller.

#### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, jsval v, long *lp`

- The *cx* argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *v* argument is the `JSVal` structure from which the integer is to be extracted.
- The *lp* argument is a pointer to a 4-byte integer. This function stores the converted value in *\*lp*.

#### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

### **JSBool JS\_ValueToDouble()**

#### Description

This function extracts a function argument from a `JSVal` structure, converts it to a double (if possible), and passes the converted value back to the caller.

### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, jsval v, double *dp`

- The `cx` argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The `v` argument is the `JSVal` structure from which the double is to be extracted.
- The `dp` argument is a pointer to an 8-byte double. This function stores the converted value in `*dp`.

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

## JSBool JS\_ValueToBoolean()

### Description

This function extracts a function argument from a `JSVal` structure, converts it to a Boolean value (if possible), and passes the converted value back to the caller.

### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, jsval v, JSBool *bp`

- The `cx` argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The `v` argument is the `JSVal` structure from which the Boolean value is to be extracted.
- The `bp` argument is a pointer to a `JSBool` Boolean value. This function stores the converted value in `*bp`.

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

## JSBool JS\_ValueToObject()

### Description

This function extracts a function argument from a `JSVal` structure, converts it to an object (if possible), and passes the converted value back to the caller. If the object is an array, use `JS_GetArrayLength()` and `JS_GetElement()` to read its contents.

### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, jsval v, JSObject **op`

- The `cx` argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The `v` argument is the `JSVal` structure from which the object is to be extracted.
- The `op` argument is a pointer to a `JSObject` pointer. This function stores the converted value in `*op`.

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

## JSBool JS\_StringToValue()

### Description

This function stores a string return value in a `JSVal` structure. It allocates a new JavaScript string object.

### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, char *bytes, size_t sz, jsval *vp`

- The *cx* argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *bytes* argument is the string to be stored in the `JSVal` structure. The string data is copied, so the caller should free the string when it is not needed. If the string size is not specified (see the *sz* argument), the string must be null-terminated.
- The *sz* argument is the size of the string, in bytes. If *sz* is 0, the length of the null-terminated string is computed automatically.
- The *vp* argument is a pointer to the `JSVal` structure into which the contents of the string should be copied.

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

## JSBool JS\_DoubleToValue()

### Description

This function stores a floating-point number return value in a `JSVal` structure.

### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, double dv, jsval *vp`

- The *cx* argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *dv* argument is an 8-byte floating-point number.
- The *vp* argument is a pointer to the `JSVal` structure into which the contents of the double should be copied.

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

## JSVal JS\_BooleanToValue()

### Description

This function stores a Boolean return value in a `JSVal` structure.

### Arguments

`JSBool bv`

- The *bv* argument is a Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

### Returns

A `JSVal` structure that contains the Boolean value that passes to the function as an argument.

## JSVal JS\_IntegerToValue()

### Description

This function converts a long integer value to `JSVal` structure.

### Arguments

`lv`

The `lv` argument is the long integer value that you want to convert to a `JSVal` structure.

### Returns

A `JSVal` structure that contains the integer that was passed to the function as an argument.

## JSVal JS\_ObjectToValue()

### Description

This function stores an object return value in a `JSVal`. Use `JS_NewArrayObject()` to create an array object; use `JS_SetElement()` to define its contents.

### Arguments

`JSObject *obj`

The `obj` argument is a pointer to the `JSObject` object that you want to convert to a `JSVal` structure.

### Returns

A `JSVal` structure that contains the object that you passed to the function as an argument.

## char \*JS\_ObjectType()

### Description

Given an object reference, the `JS_ObjectType()` function returns the class name of the object. For example, if the object is a DOM object, the function returns "Document". If the object is a node in the document, the function returns "Element". For an array object, the function returns "Array".

**Note:** Do not modify the returned buffer pointer or you might corrupt the data structures of the JavaScript interpreter.

### Arguments

`JSObject *obj`

Typically, this argument is passed in and converted using the `JS_ValueToObject()` function.

### Returns

A pointer to a null-terminated string. The caller should not free this string when it finishes.

## JSObject \*JS\_NewArrayObject()

### Description

This function creates a new object that contains an array of `JSVals`.

### Arguments

`JSContext *cx, unsigned int length, jsval *v`

- The `cx` argument is the opaque `JSContext` pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The `length` argument is the number of elements that the array can hold.

- The *v* argument is an optional pointer to the *jsvals* to be stored in the array. If the return value is not *null*, *v* is an array that contains *length* elements. If the return value is *null*, the initial content of the array object is undefined and can be set using the *JS\_SetElement()* function.

**Returns**

A pointer to a new array object or the value *null* upon failure.

**long JS\_GetArrayLength()****Description**

Given a pointer to an array object, this function gets the number of elements in the array.

**Arguments**

*JSContext \*cx, JSObject \*obj*

- The *cx* argument is the opaque *JSContext* pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *obj* argument is a pointer to an array object.

**Returns**

The number of elements in the array or -1 upon failure.

**JSBool JS\_GetElement()****Description**

This function reads a single element of an array object.

**Arguments**

*JSContext \*cx, JSObject \*obj, unsigned int index, jsval \*v*

- The *cx* argument is the opaque *JSContext* pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *obj* argument is a pointer to an array object.
- The *index* argument is an integer index into the array. The first element is *index* 0, and the last element is *index* (*length* - 1).
- The *v* argument is a pointer to a *jsval* where the contents of the *JSVal* structure in the array should be copied.

**Returns**

A Boolean value: *JS\_TRUE* indicates success; *JS\_FALSE* indicates failure.

**JSBool JS\_SetElement()****Description**

This function writes a single element of an array object.

**Arguments**

*JSContext \*cx, JSObject \*obj, unsigned int index, jsval \*v*

- The *cx* argument is the opaque *JSContext* pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *obj* argument is a pointer to an array object.

- The *index* argument is an integer index into the array. The first element is *index* 0, and the last element is *index* (*length* - 1).
- The *v* argument is a pointer to a *JSVal* structure whose contents should be copied to the *JSVal* in the array.

### Returns

A Boolean value: *JS\_TRUE* indicates success; *JS\_FALSE* indicates failure.

## JSBool JS\_ExecuteScript()

### Description

This function compiles and executes a JavaScript string. If the script generates a return value, it returns in *\*rval*.

### Arguments

*JSContext \*cx, JSObject \*obj, char \*script, unsigned int sz, JSVal \*rval*

- The *cx* argument is the opaque *JSContext* pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *obj* argument is a pointer to the object in whose context the script executes. While the script is running, the *this* keyword is equal to this object. Usually this is the *JSObject* pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *script* argument is a string that contains JavaScript code. If the string size is not specified (see the *sz* argument), the string must be null-terminated.
- The *sz* argument is the size of the string, in bytes. If *sz* is 0, the length of the null-terminated string is computed automatically.
- The *rval* argument is a pointer to a single *JSVal* structure. The function's return value is stored in *\*rval*.

### Returns

A Boolean value: *JS\_TRUE* indicates success; *JS\_FALSE* indicates failure.

## JSBool JS\_ReportError()

### Description

This function describes the reason for a script error. Call this function before returning the value *JS\_FALSE* for a script error to give the user information about why the script failed (for example, "wrong number of arguments").

### Arguments

*JSContext \*cx, char \*error, size\_t sz*

- The *cx* argument is the opaque *JSContext* pointer that passes to the JavaScript function.
- The *error* argument is a string that contains the error message. The string is copied, so the caller should free the string when it is not needed. If the string size is not specified (see the *sz* argument), the string must be null-terminated.
- The *sz* argument is the size of the string, in bytes. If *sz* is 0, the length of the null-terminated string is computed automatically.

### Returns

A Boolean value: *JS\_TRUE* indicates success; *JS\_FALSE* indicates failure.



## File access and multiuser configuration API

Adobe recommends that you always use the file access and multiuser configuration API to access the file system through C-level extensions. For files other than configuration files, the functions access the specified file or folder.

Dreamweaver supports multiple-user configurations for the Windows XP, Windows 2000, and Mac OS X operating systems.

Typically, you install Dreamweaver in a restricted folder such as C:\Program Folders in Windows. As a result, only users with Administrator privileges can make changes in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. To enable users on multiuser operating systems to create and maintain individual configurations, Dreamweaver creates a separate Configuration folder for each user. Whenever Dreamweaver or a JavaScript extension writes to the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, Dreamweaver automatically writes to the user Configuration folder instead. This process lets each user customize Dreamweaver configuration settings without disturbing the customized configurations of other users.

Dreamweaver creates the user Configuration folder in a location where the user has full read and write access. The location of the user's Configuration folder depends on the user's platform.

For Windows 2000 and Windows XP platforms:

```
<drive>:\Documents and Settings\<username>\Application Data\Adobe\~  
Dreamweaver 9\Configuration
```

**Note:** In Windows XP, this folder may be inside a hidden folder.

For Mac OS X platforms:

```
<drive>:Users:<username>:Library:Application Support:Adobe:Dreamweaver 9:Configuration
```

There are many cases where JavaScript extensions open files and write to the Configuration folder. JavaScript extensions can access the file system by using DWFile or MMNotes, or by passing a URL to the `dreamweaver.getDocumentDOM()` function. When an extension accesses the file system in a Configuration folder, it generally uses the `dw.getConfigurationPath()` function and adds the filename, or it gets the path by accessing the `dom.URL` property of an open document and adding the filename. An extension can also get the path by accessing the `dom.URL` and stripping the filename. The `dw.getConfigurationPath()` function and the `dom.URL` property always return a URL in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, even if the document is located in the user Configuration folder.

Any time a JavaScript extension opens a file in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, Dreamweaver intercepts the access and checks the user Configuration folder first. If a JavaScript extension saves data to disk in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder through DWFile or MMNotes, Dreamweaver intercepts the call and redirects it to the user Configuration folder.

For example, in Windows 2000 or Windows XP, if the user asks for `file:///C:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/Configuration/Objects/Common/Table.htm`, Dreamweaver searches for a `Table.htm` file in the `C:\Documents and Settings\username\adobe\Dreamweaver 9\Configuration\Objects\Common` folder and, if it exists, uses it instead.

C-level extensions, or shared libraries, must use the file access and multiuser configuration API to read and write to the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. Using the file access and multiuser configuration API lets Dreamweaver read and write to the user Configuration folder and ensures that the file operations do not fail due to insufficient access privileges. If your C-level extension accesses files in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder were created through JavaScript with DWFile, MMNotes, or DOM manipulations, it is essential that you use the File Access and Multiuser Configuration API because these files might be located in the user Configuration folder.

**Note:** Most JavaScript extensions do not need to be changed to write to the user Configuration folder. Only C shared libraries that write to the Configuration folder need to be updated to use the file access and multiuser configuration API functions.

When you delete a file from the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, Dreamweaver adds an entry to a mask file to indicate which files in the Configuration folder should not appear in the user interface. A masked file or folder does not appear to exist to Dreamweaver although it might physically exist in the folder.

For example, if you use the trash can icon in the Snippets panel to delete a Snippets folder called javascript and a file called onepixelborder.csn, Dreamweaver writes a file in the user Configuration folder called mm\_deleted\_files.xml, which looks like the following example:

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
  <deleteditems>
    <item name="snippets/javascript/" />
    <item name="snippets/html/onepixelborder.csn" />
  </deleteditems>
```

As Dreamweaver populates the Snippets panel, it reads all the files in the user's Configuration/Snippets folder and all the files in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Snippets folder, except the Configuration/Snippets/javascript folder and the Configuration/Snippets/html/onepixelborder.csn file, and it adds the resulting list of files to the Snippets panel list.

If a C-level extension calls the MM\_ConfigFileExists() function for the file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe /Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/Configuration/Snippets/javascript/onepixelborder.csn URL, it returns a value of false. Likewise, if a JavaScript extension tries to call dw.getDocumentDom("file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/Configuration/Snippets/javascript/onepixelborder.csn"), it returns a null value.

You can modify the mm\_deleted\_files.xml file to prevent Dreamweaver from showing files in the user interface, such as objects, canned content in the new dialog box, and so on. You can call the MM\_DeleteConfigfile() function to add file paths to the mm\_deleted\_files.xml file.

## JS\_Object MM\_GetConfigFolderList()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

This function gets a list of files, folders, or both for the specified folder. If you specify a configuration folder, the function gets a list of the folders that exists in both the user Configuration folder and the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, subject to filtering by the mm\_deleted\_files.xml file.

### Arguments

*char \*fileURL, char \*constraints*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a string that names the folder for which you want a list of the contents. The string must have the format of a file:// URL. The function accepts valid wildcard characters of asterisks (\*) and question marks (?) in the file:// URL string. Use asterisks (\*) to represent one or more unspecified characters, and question marks (?) to represent a single unspecified character.
- The *char \*constraints* argument can be files or directories or a null value. If you specify null, the MM\_GetConfigFolderList() function returns files and folders.

**Returns**

`JSObject` is an array that contains the list of files or folders in either the user Configuration folder or the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, subject to filtering by the `mm_deleted_files.xml` file.

**Examples**

```
JSObject *jsobj_array;
jsobj_array = MM_GetConfigFolderList("file:///~
c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/Configuration", "directories" );
```

**JSBool MM\_ConfigFileExists()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function checks whether the specified file exists. If it is a file in a configuration folder, the function searches for the file in the user Configuration folder or the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. The function also checks whether the filename is listed in the `mm_deleted_files.xml` file. If the name is listed in this file, the function returns a `false` value.

**Arguments**

*char \*fileUrl*

The *char \*fileUrl* argument is a pointer to a string that names the desired file, which is provided in the format of a file:// URL.

**Returns**

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure.

**Example**

```
char *dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/
Configuration/Extensions.txt";

int fileno = 0;
if(MM_ConfigFileExists(dwConfig))
{
    fileno = MM_OpenConfigFile(dwConfig, "read");
}
```

**int MM\_OpenConfigFile()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function opens the file and returns an operating system file handle. You can use the operating system file handle in calls to system file functions. You must close the file handle with a call to the `system_close` function.

If the file is a configuration file, it finds the file in either the user Configuration folder or the Dreamweaver Configuration folder. If you open the Configuration file for writing, the function creates the file in the user Configuration folder, even if it exists in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder.

**Note:** If you want to read the file before writing to it, open the file in "read" mode. When you want to write to the file, close the read handle and open the file again in "write" or "append" mode.

### Arguments

*char \*fileURL, char \*mode*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a string that names the file that you are opening, which is provided as a file:// URL. If it specifies a path in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, the `MM_OpenConfigFile()` function resolves the path before opening the file.
- The *char \*mode* argument points to a string that specifies how you want to open the file. You can specify `null`, "read", "write", or "append" mode. If you specify "write" and the file does not exist, the `MM_OpenConfigFile()` function creates it. If you specify "write", the `MM_OpenConfigFile()` function opens the file with an exclusive share. If you specify "read", the `MM_OpenConfigFile()` function opens the file with a nonexclusive share.

If you open the file in "write" mode, any existing data in the file is truncated before writing new data. If you open the file in "append" mode, any data you write is appended to the end of the file.

### Returns

An integer that is the operating system file handle for this file. Returns -1 if the file cannot be found or does not exist.

### Example

```
char *dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/
    Configuration/Extensions.txt";
int = fileno;
if(MM_ConfigFileExists(dwConfig))
{
    fileno = MM_OpenConfigFile(dwConfig, "read");
}
```

## JSBool MM\_GetConfigFileAttributes()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

This function finds the file and returns the attributes of the file. You can set any of the arguments except *fileURL* to `null` if you do not need the value.

### Arguments

*char \*fileURL, unsigned long \*attrs, unsigned long \*filesize, unsigned long \*modtime, unsigned long \*createtime*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a string that names the file for which you want the attributes. You must provide this argument as a file:// URL. If *fileURL* specifies a path in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, the `MM_GetConfigFileAttributes()` function resolves the path before opening the file.
- The *unsigned long \*attrs* argument is the address of an integer that contains the returned attribute bits (see "JSBool MM\_SetConfigFileAttributes()" on page 359 for available attributes).
- The *unsigned long \*filesize* argument is the address of an integer in which the function returns the file size in bytes.

- The *unsigned long \*modtime* argument is the address of an integer in which the function returns the time that the file was last modified. The time is given as the operating-system time value. For more information about the operating-system time value, see `DWfile.getModificationDate()` in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.
- The *unsigned long \*createtime* argument is the address of an integer in which the function returns the time that the file was created. The time is given as the operating-system time value. For more information on the operating system time value, see `DWfile.getCreationDate()` in the *Dreamweaver API Reference*.

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure. Returns `JS_FALSE` if the file does not exist or an error occurs while getting the attributes.

### Example

```
char dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/
  Configuration/Extensions.txt";
unsigned long attrs;
unsigned long filesize;
unsigned long modtime;
unsigned long createtime;
MM_GetConfigAttributes(dwConfig, &attrs, &filesize, &modtime, &createtime);
```

## JSBool MM\_SetConfigFileAttributes()

### Availability

Dreamweaver MX.

### Description

This function sets the attributes that you specify for the file, if they are different from the current attributes.

If the specified file URL is in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, this function first copies the file to the user Configuration folder before it sets the attributes. If the attributes are the same as the current file attributes, the file is not copied.

### Arguments

*char \*fileURL, unsigned long attrs*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a string that names the file for which you want to set the attributes, which is provided as a file:// URL.
- The *unsigned long attrs* argument specifies the attribute bits to set on the file. You can use a logical OR on the following constants to set the attributes:

```
MM_FILEATTR_NORMAL
MM_FILEATTR_RDONLY
MM_FILEATTR_HIDDEN
MM_FILEATTR_SYSTEM
MM_FILEATTR_SUBDIR
```

### Returns

A Boolean value: `JS_TRUE` indicates success; `JS_FALSE` indicates failure. Returns `JS_FALSE` if the file does not exist or it is marked for deletion.

**Example**

```
char *dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3/
    Configuration/Extensions.txt";
unsigned long attrs;
attrs = (MM_FILEATTR_NORMAL | MM_FILEATTR_RDONLY);
int fileno = 0;
if(MM_SetConfigFileAttrs(dwConfig, attrs))
{
    fileno = MM_OpenConfigFile(dwConfig);
}
```

**JSBool MM\_CreateConfigFolder()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function creates a folder in the specified location.

If the *fileURL* argument specifies a folder within the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, the function creates the folder in the user Configuration folder. If *fileURL* does not specify a folder in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, the function creates the specified folder, including all higher-level folders in the path if they do not already exist.

**Arguments**

*char \*fileURL*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a file:// URL string that names the configuration folder that you want to create.

**Returns**

A Boolean value: JS\_TRUE indicates success; JS\_FALSE indicates failure.

**Example**

```
char *dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3
    /Configuration/Extensions.txt";
MM_CreateConfigFolder(dwConfig);
```

**JSBool MM\_RemoveConfigFolder()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function removes the folder and its files and subfolders. If the folder is in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, it marks the folder for deletion in the mm\_deleted\_files.xml file.

**Arguments**

*char \*fileURL*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a string that names the folder to remove, which is provided as a file:// URL.

**Returns**

A Boolean value: JS\_TRUE indicates success; JS\_FALSE indicates failure.

**Example**

```
char *dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3
/Configuration/Objects";
MM_RemoveConfigFolder(dwConfig);
```

**JSBool MM\_DeleteConfigFile()****Availability**

Dreamweaver MX.

**Description**

This function deletes the file, if it exists. If the file exists below the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, the function marks the file for deletion in the mm\_deleted\_files.xml file.

If the *fileURL* argument does not specify a folder in the Dreamweaver Configuration folder, the function deletes the specified file.

**Arguments**

*char \*fileURL*

- The *char \*fileURL* argument is a pointer to a string that names the configuration folder to remove, which is provided as a file:// URL.

**Returns**

A Boolean value: JS\_TRUE indicates success; JS\_FALSE indicates failure.

**Example**

```
char dwConfig = "file:///c:/Program Files/Adobe/Adobe Dreamweaver CS3
/Configuration/Objects/insertbar.xml";
MM_DeleteConfigFile(dwConfig);
```

## Calling a C function from JavaScript

After you understand how C-level extensibility works in Dreamweaver and its dependency on certain data types and functions, it's useful to know how to build a library and call a function.

The following example requires the following five files, located in the Dreamweaver-application-folder/Tutorial\_assets/Extending folder as archives for both the Macintosh and Windows platforms:

- The mm\_jsapi.h header file includes definitions for the data types and functions that are described in “C-level extensibility and the JavaScript interpreter” on page 347.
- The mm\_jsapi\_environment.h file defines the MM\_Environment.h structure.
- The MMInfo.h file provides access to the Design Notes API.
- The Sample.c example file defines the computeSum() function.

- The Sample.mak makefile lets you build the Sample.c source file into a DLL with Microsoft Visual C++; Sample.mcp is the equivalent file for building a Mach-O Bundle with Metrowerks CodeWarrior and Sample.xcode is the equivalent file for Apple Xcode. If you use another tool, you can create the makefile.

#### **To build the DLL in Windows using VS.Net 2003:**

- 1 Use File > Open, and select Sample.mak with Files Of Type set to All Files (\*.\*). (VS.Net 2003 does not open MAK files directly). You are then prompted to verify that you want to convert the project to the new format.
- 2 Select Build > Rebuild Solution.

When the build operation finishes, the Sample.dll file appears in the folder that contains Sample.mak (or one of its subfolders).

#### **To build the DLL in Windows using Microsoft Visual C++:**

- 1 In Microsoft Visual C++, select File > Open Workspace, and select Sample.mak.
- 2 Select Build > Rebuild All.

When the build operation finishes, the Sample.dll file appears in the folder that contains Sample.mak (or one of its subfolders).

#### **To build the shared library on the Macintosh using Metrowerks CodeWarrior 9 or later:**

- 1 Open Sample.mcp.
- 2 Build the project (Project > Make) to generate a Mach-O Bundle.

When the build operation finishes, the Sample.bundle file appears in the folder that contains Sample.mcp.

***Note:** The Mach-O Bundle that is generated can only be used in Dreamweaver 8 and later. Earlier versions of Dreamweaver do not recognize it.*

#### **To build the shared library on the Macintosh using Apple Xcode 1.5 or later:**

- 1 Open Sample.xcode.
- 2 Build the project (Build > Build) to generate a Mach-O Bundle.

When the build operation finishes, the Sample.bundle file appears in the build folder that is next to the Sample.xcode file.

***Note:** The Mach-O Bundle that is generated can only be used in Dreamweaver 8 and later. Earlier versions of Dreamweaver do not recognize it.*

#### **To call the computeSum() function from the Insert Horizontal Rule object:**

- 1 Create a folder called JSExtensions in the Configuration folder within the Dreamweaver application folder.
- 2 Copy Sample.dll (Windows) or Sample.bundle (Macintosh) to the JSExtensions folder.
- 3 In a text editor, open the HR.htm file in the Configuration/Objects/Common folder.
- 4 Add the line `alert (Sample.computeSum(2,2)) ;` to the `objectTag()` function, as shown in the following example:

```
function objectTag() {
    // Return the html tag that should be inserted
    alert (Sample.computeSum(2,2)) ;
    return "<HR>";
}
```



**5** Save the file and restart Dreamweaver.

To execute the `computeSum()` function, select Insert > HTML > Horizontal Rule.

A dialog box that contains the number 4 (the result of computing the sum of 2 plus 2) appears.

# Chapter 24: The Shared folder

The Shared folder is the central repository for utility functions, classes, and images that are commonly used by all extensions. Any extension can reference the files in the Shared folder's subfolders, and you can add custom common utilities to the ones already provided by Adobe Dreamweaver CS3. The multiple user Configuration folders installed for users on Windows XP, Windows 2000, and Mac OS X platforms also contain a Shared folder for individual customizations. For example, when you install an extension from the Adobe exchange, you might notice that the new extension adds contents to your user Configuration/Shared folder rather than the Dreamweaver application Configuration/Shared folder. For more information on the Dreamweaver Configuration folders on a multiuser computer, see "Multiuser Configuration folders" on page 73.

## The Shared folder contents

The Shared folder has subfolders that contain files shared by multiple extensions, including functions for browsing a user's folder system, inserting a tree control, creating editable grids, and other features.

**Note:** *The JavaScript files in the Shared folder have comments within the code that provide details about the functions they contain.*

In addition to looking at the JavaScript files in the Shared folder, you should also search for HTML files in the Configuration folder that include these JavaScript files so that you can investigate how they are used.

Generally, you use the functions and resources in the Common and MM folders or add resources to the Common folder for use in new extensions. You should always look in the Shared/Common/Scripts folder first for utilities and functions. These functions and utilities are the most current and comprise the formal interface to the Shared folder. Use files in other folders at your own risk because they might be out of date.

Specifically, the Shared folder contains the following useful folders.

## The Common folder

The Common folder has shared scripts and classes for use in third-party extensions.

File	Description
CodeBehindMgr.js	Contains functions for creating a code-behind document. A code-behind document lets you create distinct pages that separate the code for user interface (UI) logic from the code for a UI design. The methods of <code>JSCodeBehindMgr</code> defined in this file can create new code-behind documents and manage the link to design documents.
ColumnValueNodeClass.js	Contains functions for mapping database columns to values. The methods of <code>ColumnValueNode</code> defined in this file let you get and set various values and properties of a database column. Dreamweaver uses this storage class when applying and inspecting edit operations objects (insert and update record objects) and working with the <code>SQLStatement</code> class.
CompilerClass.js	Contains functions for a base class used by <code>CompilerASPNetCSharp</code> and <code>CompilerASPNetVBNet</code> but could be extended to support other compilers.
DataSourceClass.js	Contains functions that define the return structure for “findDynamicSources()” on page 297.
DBTreeControlClass.js	Contains functions that build a database tree control. This class is used to create and interact with a database tree control. To create a database tree control, such as the one in the advanced recordset server behaviors, create a special <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> list with <code>type="mmdatabasetree"</code> in your HTML file. Attach a <code>DBTreeControl</code> class to the HTML control by passing the <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> list name to the class constructor. Then use the <code>DBTreeControl</code> functions to manipulate the control.
dotNetUtils.js	Contains functions to facilitate working with object property inspectors, and server behaviors for ASP.NET form controls, which are translated.
dwscripts.js	Look in this main file to find useful functions for all Dreamweaver extensions. It includes functions for working with strings, files, design notes, and so on.
dwscriptsExtData.js	This file is an extension of the <code>dwscripts.js</code> file. This file facilitates working with server behaviors, particularly with server behavior EDML files. Used extensively in Dreamweaver’s implementation of server behaviors.
dwscriptsServer.js	This file is an extension of the <code>dwscripts.js</code> file. It contains functions that are specific to server models. Many of these functions are used when working with server behaviors.
GridControlClass.js	Use this class to create and manipulate an editable grid. You add a special select list in your HTML, and attach this class to it in JavaScript to manipulate the grid.
ImageButtonClass.js	This class makes it easy to control the Pressed/Mouse-over-while-pressed/Mouse-over/Disabled-while-pressed look of a button.
ListControlClass.js	Contains functions that manage a <code>&lt;select&gt;</code> tag, also known as a list control. The methods of the <code>ListControl</code> object in this file get, set, and change the value of the <code>SELECT</code> control.
PageSettingsASPNet.js	Contains functions that set the properties of an ASP.NET document.
RadioGroupClass.js	Contains functions that define and manage a radio button group. The methods of the <code>RadioGroup</code> object in this file set and get values and behavior of a radio button group. You attach this class to radio buttons in your HTML to control their behavior.
SBDatabaseCallClass.js	A subclass of <code>ServerBehavior</code> class. This class includes functionality specific to making database calls, for example, calling a stored procedure, using SQL to return a recordset, and so on. This is an abstract base class, which means that it cannot be created and used on its own. To use it, you must subclass <code>SBDatabaseCall()</code> and implement the placeholder functions. Dreamweaver uses this class to implement its recordset and stored procedures server behaviors.
ServerBehaviorClass.js	Contains functions that communicate information about server behaviors to Dreamweaver. You can subclass this class as part of implementing your own server behaviors.
ServerSettingsASPNet.js	Contains functions that store the properties of a ASP.NET server.

File	Description
SQLStatementClass.js	Contains functions that let you create and edit SQL statements, such as <code>SELECT</code> , <code>INSERT</code> , <code>UPDATE</code> , and <code>DELETE</code> , and stored procedure statements.
tagDialogsCmn.js	Contains functions that help you develop custom tag dialog boxes. The methods of the <code>tagDialog</code> object defined in this file modify attributes and values for a particular tag.
TagEditClass.js	Contains functions that edit tags without changing the DOM of the current page. The methods of the <code>TagEdit</code> object defined in this file get and set a tag's value, attributes, and children.
TreeControlClass.js	Contains functions that manage a tree control within Dreamweaver. The methods of the <code>TreeControl</code> object defined in this file get, set, and arrange values in a tree. You attach this class to a special <code>MM: TREECONTROL</code> tag in your HTML to manage the tree control functionality.
XMLPropSheetClass.js	Contains functions that manage the location and values of an XML property sheet.

## The MM folder

The MM folder contains the shared scripts, images, and classes used by the extensions that come with Dreamweaver, including the scripts for building a navigation bar, specifying preload calls, and the defining the shortcut key definitions.

## The Scripts subfolder

The Scripts subfolder contains the following utility functions:

File	Description
CFCUtilities.js	Contains utility functions related to Macromedia ColdFusion components. Functions parse attributes from within the opening tag of a given node, parse a CFC tree, get the current URL DOM, get the CFC DOM, and more.
event.js	Contains functions to register events, notify parties of events from the <code>menus.xml</code> file, and add event notifiers to the <code>menus.xml</code> file.
FlashObjects.js	Contains functions that update a color picker, check for hex color, check for an absolute link, add an extension to a filename, generate error messages, set Flash attributes, check a link for Flash object, and so on.
insertFireworksHTML.js	Contains functions to insert Adobe Fireworks CS3 HTML code into Dreamweaver documents. Functions check whether current document is a Fireworks document, insert Fireworks HTML at insertion point, update a Fireworks style block to Dreamweaver, and more. Also contains related utility functions.
jumpMenuUI.js	Contains functions for use with the jump menu object and jump menu behavior. Functions populate menu options, create an option label, add an option, delete an option, and so on.
keyCodes.js	Contains an array of keyboard key codes.
navBar.js	Contains classes and functions for working with a navigation bar and navigation bar elements. Includes functions to add, remove, and manipulate navigation bar elements.
NBInit.js	Contains functions related to navigation bar image behaviors.
pageEncodings.js	Defines various language codes.
preload.js	Contains functions for adding and deleting preload-image calls to the <code>BODY/onLoad</code> <code>MM_preloadImages</code> handler.
RecordsetDialogClass.js	Contains the static class and functions to display the recordset server behaviors UI. Functions determine which interface, simple or advanced, to display. Also, houses functionality shared between the UI implementations and mediates switches between the UIs.

File	Description
sbUtils.js	Contains shared functions for use within Adobe server behaviors. The <code>dwscripts</code> class in the Configuration/Shared/Common/Scripts folder contains more general purpose utilities.
setText.js	Contains functions to escape an expression string, unescape an expression string, and extract an expression string.
sortTable.js	Contains functions to initialize and sort a table as well as functions to sort an array, set the mouse pointer to a hand icon or pointer, and check the type and version of the browser.

The Scripts folder also contains two subfolders, Class and CMN.

### The Class folder

The Class folder contains the following utility functions:

File	Description
classCheckbox.js	Helps manipulate a check box control in your HTML extension.
FileClass.js	Contains a class that represents a file in the file system. The paths are represented by URLs for cross-platform compatibility. Methods include <code>toString()</code> , <code>getName()</code> , <code>getSimpleName()</code> , <code>getExtension()</code> , <code>getPath()</code> , <code>setPath()</code> , <code>isAbsolute()</code> , <code>getAbsolutePath()</code> , <code>getParent()</code> , <code>getAbsolutePathParent()</code> , <code>exists()</code> , <code>getAttributes()</code> , <code>canRead()</code> , <code>canWrite()</code> , <code>isFile()</code> , <code>isFolder()</code> , <code>listFolder()</code> , <code>createFolder()</code> , <code>getContents()</code> , <code>setContents()</code> , <code>copyTo()</code> , and <code>remove()</code> .
GridClass.js	Contains a class that manages MM : TREECONTROL.
GridControlClass.js	Older version of the <code>GridControlClass</code> in the Common folder. See the <code>GridControlClass.js</code> file in the Shared/Common/Scripts folder.
ImageButtonClass.js	Older version of the <code>ImageButtonClass</code> in the Common folder. See the <code>ImageButtonClass.js</code> file in the Shared/Common/Scripts folder.
ListControlClass.js	Older version of the <code>ListControlClass</code> in the Common folder. See the <code>Shared/Common/Scripts/ListControlClass.js</code> file.
NameValuePairClass.js	Creates and manages a list of name/value pairs. Names can contain any character. Values can be blank, but cannot be set to <code>null</code> , which is the same as deleting them.
PageControlClass.js	Example of a page class to be used with the <code>TabControl</code> class. See <code>TabControlClass.js</code> description.
PreferencesClass.js	Contains an object and methods that contain all the preference information for a command.
RadioGroupClass.js	Older version of the <code>RadioGroupClass</code> in the Common folder. See the <code>RadioGroupClass.js</code> file in the Shared/Common/Scripts folder.
TabControlClass.js	Helps build an extension that has multiple tab views, <code>page.lastUnload()</code>

### The CMN folder

The CMN folder contains the following utility functions:

File	Description
dateID.js	Contains two functions, <code>createDateID()</code> and <code>decipherDateID()</code> . Given three strings, "dayFormat", "dateFormat", and "timeFormat", <code>createDateID()</code> creates an ID for them. Given a date array, <code>decipherDateID()</code> returns an array with three items: the dayFormat, the dateFormat, and the timeFormat.
displayHelp.js	Contains one function that displays the specified Help document.
docInfo.js	Contains functions that provide information about the user's document. Operations performed by functions include returning an array of object references for a specified browser type and tag, returning all instances of a specified tag name, searching for a tag that wraps the current selection, and so on.
DOM.js	Contains general helper functions for working with the Dreamweaver DOM. Includes functions that get the root node of the active document, find a tag of a given name, create a list of nodes from the specified starting node, check whether a given tag is contained inside another tag, perform various operations on behavior functions, and more.
enableControl.js	Contains one function, <code>SetEnabled()</code> , which enables or disables a control based on the arguments it receives. It is OK to enable a control that is already enabled or disable a control that is already disabled.
errmsg.js	Contains logging functions for accumulating tracing output into an array of log pages that appear in a dialog box.
file.js	Contains functions pertaining to file operations. Functions let the user browse for local filename, convert the relative path to the file URL path, return the filename for the current document, determine if a specified document has been saved in current site and return the document-relative path, or determine if a specified file is currently open.
form.js	Contains functions that add a form around a given text string if a form does not already exist in the current document or AP element. Includes functions that determine if an object is a AP element and determine if the insertion point is inside a form.
handler.js	Contains functions that get a function for an event handler, add a function to an event handler, and delete a function from an event handler.
helper.js	Contains a handful of useful functions that replace encoding, unescape quotation marks ("), check whether a node is inside a selection range, and checks for duplicate object names.
insertion.js	Contains the <code>insertIntoDocument()</code> function, which inserts a text string into a document at the insertion point. Also contains the supporting functions <code>getHigherBlockTag()</code> and <code>arrContains()</code> . The <code>getHigherBlockTag()</code> function gets the next highest blockTag, as defined in the <code>blockTags</code> array, and the <code>arrContains()</code> function finds a specified item in an array.
localText.js	Reserved variables, not for general use. Use Startup/mminit.htm instead or use the strings from the Dreamweaver Configuration/Strings/*.xml files.
menuItem.js	Contains functions that add values to or remove values from a listed menu item.
niceName.js	Contains functions that convert an array of Object references to an array of simpler names.
quickString.js	Contains functions that aggregate smaller strings without doing a memory allocation each time.

File	Description
string.js	Contains a generic set of functions for manipulating and parsing text strings. Functions include: <code>extractArgs()</code> , <code>escQuotes()</code> , <code>unescapeQuotes()</code> , <code>quoteMeta()</code> , <code>errMsg()</code> , <code>badChars()</code> , <code>getParam()</code> , <code>quote()</code> , <code>stripSpaces()</code> , <code>StripChars()</code> , <code>AllInRange()</code> , <code>reformat()</code> , <code>trim()</code> , <code>createDisplayString()</code> , <code>entityNameEncode()</code> , <code>entityNameDecode()</code> , <code>stripAccelerator()</code> , and <code>Sprintf()</code> .
TemplateUtils.js	Contains utility functions for Dreamweaver templates. Functions insert an editable region into a document, insert a repeating region into a document, scan a document for a specified editable region, and so on.
UI.js	Contains generic functions that control the UI. These functions find a designated object in the current document, load select list options with localized strings, return the attribute value for a selected option, and word-wrap the text message for an alert.

## Other folders

The following list describes other folders of interest in the Shared folder:

- **Controls**

The Controls folder contains the elements used to build a server behavior. These controls include interfaces for text and recordset menus.

**Note:** *These controls are used by the Dreamweaver Server Behavior Builder and by many of the Dreamweaver server behaviors but some are useful for managing a control in your extension.*

- **Fireworks**

The Fireworks folder has the supporting files for Fireworks integration.

- **UltraDev**

Dreamweaver maintains this folder primarily for backward compatibility, and it should not be used for new extensions. Use the Dreamweaver Configuration/Shared/Common folder, where most of this functionality also exists. See “The Common folder” on page 365.

## Using the Shared folder

Look first in the Dreamweaver Configuration/Shared/Common folder for useful extension code because this folder contains the most current and commonly used functionality.

Extensions can leverage the resources in the Shared folder for their own functionality. An object, command, or other extension can specify one of the JavaScript files in the Shared folder as a source file in a `script` tag, and then use the function in the body of the file or in another included JavaScript file. Objects and commands can even link several JavaScript files together, and those JavaScript files can leverage Shared folder resources.

For example, open the Hypertext object file (Hyperlink.htm) in the application folder Configuration/Objects/Common. Notice that the `head` tag of the file contains the following lines:

```
<script language="javascript"
src="../../Shared/Common/Scripts/ListControlClass.js"></script>

<script language="javascript" src="Hyperlink.js"></script>
```

And, if you open the related Hyperlink.js file, you can see the following lines:

```
LIST_LINKS = new ListControl('linkPath');
```

and

```
LIST_TARGETS = new ListControl('linkTarget');
```

With the new `listControl` declarations, `Hyperlink.js` defines two new `ListControl` objects. The code in the `Hyperlink.htm` file then attaches them to the `SELECT` controls in the form, as follows:

```
<td align="left"> <input name="linkText" type="text" class="basicTextField" value="">
```

and

```
<td align="left" nowrap><select name="linkPath" class="basicTextField" editable="true">
```

Now, the `Hyperlink.js` script can call methods or get properties for the `LIST_LINKS` or `LIST_TARGETS` objects to interact with the `SELECT` controls in the form.



# Index

## A

- action files 230
- action tag 142
- activate tag 143
- addDynamicSource() 295
- alert() 91
- analyzeServerBehavior() 248
- APIs, types of
  - behaviors 236
  - C-level extensibility 348
  - commands 133
  - Components panel 310
  - data formatting 300
  - data sources 295
  - data translator 326
  - floating panel 224
  - issues 123
  - menu commands 157
  - objects 116
  - Property inspector 215
  - reports 193
  - results window 191
  - server behavior 248
  - server formats 303
  - server model 319
  - tag editor 207
  - toolbar command 180
- appearance of dialog boxes 6
- applyBehavior() 236
- applyFormat() 303
- applyFormatDefinition() 303
- applySB() 253
- applyServerBehavior() 249
- applyTag() 208
- appName property 97
- appVersion property 97
- arguments
  - passed from menuitem tag 147
  - receiveArguments() 159
- arguments attribute 179
- array object 91
- attribute translators
  - about 327
  - creating 328

- debugging 333
  - sample code 334
- attributes
  - arguments 179
  - checked 104, 178
  - colorRect 177
  - command 105, 179
  - disabledImage 176
  - domRequired 177
  - enabled 104, 178
  - file 105, 177
  - id 103, 175
  - image 103, 176
  - label 176
  - menu\_ID 177
  - overImage 176
  - showIf 175
  - toolbar item tags 175
  - tooltip 176
  - update 178
  - value 178
  - width 177
- attributes property 94
- attributes tag 277

## B

- beginReporting() 194
- behavior extensions, about 71
- behaviorFunction() 237
- behaviors
  - API 236
  - helper functions 231
  - inserting multiple functions with 231
  - required functions 236
  - sample code 232
  - user experience 231
- behaviors API functions
  - applyBehavior() 236
  - behaviorFunction() 237
  - canAcceptBehavior() 238
  - deleteBehavior() 239
  - displayHelp() 239
  - identifyBehaviorArguments() 239
  - inspectBehavior() 241

- windowDimensions() 242
- Binding inspector 286
- block tag 244
- block/tag translators
  - about 327
  - debugging 333
  - sample code 337
- blockEnd tag, code coloring 46
- blockStart attribute
  - customText value 57
  - description of 57
  - innerTag value 58
  - innerText value 57
  - nameTag value 58
  - nameTagScript value 58
  - outerTag value 58
- blockStart tag, code coloring 46
- blur() 91
- body property 93
- Boolean object 91
- brackets tag, code coloring 47
- browser compatibility check issues
  - API 120
- browser compatibility, detecting 120
- browser profiles
  - css-support tag 67
  - property tag 67
  - value tag 68
- button object 91
- button tag 102, 170

## C

- C extensibility API functions
  - MM\_CreateConfigFolder() 360
  - MM\_DeleteConfigFile() 361
  - MM\_RemoveConfigFolder() 360
  - MM\_SetConfigFileAttributes() 359
- C functions
  - calling from JavaScript 361
  - in the mm\_jsapi.h file 347
- canAcceptBehavior() 238
- canAcceptCommand() 153, 157, 165, 180
- canApplyServerBehavior() 250

- canDrag attribute 103
- canInsertObject() 116
- canRecognizeDocument() 320
- category tag 101
- changing default file type 7
- charEnd tag, code coloring 48
- charEsc tag, code coloring 48
- charStart tag, code coloring 47
- checkbox object 91
- checkboxbutton tag 102, 171
- checked attribute 104, 178
- childNodes property
  - of comment objects 96
  - of document objects 93
  - of tag objects 94
  - of text objects 96
- clearInterval() 91
- clearTimeout() 91
- C-level extensibility API functions
  - JS\_BooleanToValue() 351
  - JS\_DefineFunction() 348
  - JS\_DoubleToValue() 351
  - JS\_ExecuteScript() 354
  - JS\_GetArrayLength() 353
  - JS\_GetElement() 353
  - JS\_IntegerToValue() 351
  - JS\_NewArrayObject() 352
  - JS\_ObjectToValue() 352
  - JS\_ObjectType() 352
  - JS\_ReportError() 354
  - JS\_SetElement() 353
  - JS\_StringToValue() 350
  - JS\_ValueToBoolean() 350
  - JS\_ValueToDouble() 349
  - JS\_ValueToInteger() 349
  - JS\_ValueToObject() 350
  - JS\_ValueToString() 349
- JSNative 348
- MM\_ConfigFileExists() 357
- MM\_GetConfigFileAttributes() 358
- MM\_GetConfigFolderList() 356
- MM\_OpenConfigFile() 357
- C-level extensibility, in translators 326, 347
- close() 91
- closeTag tag 278
- code coloring
  - about 43
- blockEnd tag 46
- blockStart tag 46
- brackets tag 47
- charEnd tag 48
- charEsc tag 48
- charStart tag 47
- commentEnd tag 48
- commentStart tag 48
- CSS sample text 64
- cssImport tag 48
- cssMedia tag 49
- cssProperty tag 49
- cssSelector tag 49
- cssValue tag 50
- defaultAttribute tag 50
- defaultTag tag 50
- defaultText tag 50
- editing schemes 62
- endOfLineComment tag 51
- entity tag 51
- examples 63
- file 44
- functionKeyword tag 51
- idChar1 tag 52
- idCharRest tag 52
- ignoreCase tag 52
- ignoreMMTPParams tag 52
- ignoreTags tag 53
- isLocked tag 53
- JavaScript 65
- keyword tag 53
- keywords tag 53
- numbers tag 54
- operators tag 54
- regexp tag 54
- sampleText tag 55
- scheme processing 59
- scheme tag 45
- searchPattern tag 55
- stringEnd tag 56
- stringEsc tag 56
- stringStart tag 56
- style, Colors.xml file 44
- tagGroup tag 56
- code hints
  - about 31, 72
  - codehints tag 36
  - declaring classes 34
  - description tag 37
- function tag 39
- javascript 33
- menu tag 38
- menugroup tag 37
- menuItem tag 38
- method tag 40
- optionparammenu tag 42
- parammenu tag 41
- property tag 43
- code snippet extensions, about 72
- code validation 66
- CodeHints.xml file
  - contains 32, 33
  - description of 31
- color button control 87
- colorpicker tag 174
- colorRect attribute 177
- Colors.xml file 44
- combobox tag 173
- command attribute 105, 179
- command extensions, about 71
- commandButtons() 134, 158, 194
- commands
  - adding Flash SWF files 88
  - adding to menus 127
  - menu commands 136
  - sample code 127
  - toolbar 163
  - user experience 126
- commands API functions
  - canAcceptCommand() 133
  - commandButtons() 134
  - isDOMRequired() 134
  - receiveArguments() 134
  - windowDimensions() 135
- Commands menu, modifying 147
- comment object 96
- commentEnd tag, code coloring 48
- commentStart tag, code coloring 48
- compatibility check, browser 120
- component extensions, about 71
- Components panel
  - extending 307
  - files 308
  - tree control 309
- Components panel API functions
  - getCodeViewDropCode() 311
  - getComponentChildren() 310
  - getContextMenuId() 311

- getSetupSteps() 312
- handleDesignViewDrop() 314
- handleDoubleClick() 315
- setupStepsCompleted() 314
- toolbarControls() 316
- Configuration folders and extensions 72
- configureSettings() 195
- confirm() 91
- conventions, in this guide 3
- copyServerBehavior() 250
- cssImport tag, code coloring 48
- cssMedia tag, code coloring 49
- cssProperty tag, code coloring 49
- cssSelector tag, code coloring 49
- css-support tag, code validation 67
- cssValue tag, code coloring 50
- custom JavaScript controls 80
- customize
  - appearance of dialog boxes 6
  - Components panel 307
  - default documents 6
  - Dreamweaver 1
  - editing configuration files 5
  - in a multiuser environment 12
  - Insert bar 5
  - interpretation of third-party tags 8
  - menus 5
  - page designs 6
  - third-party tags 5
  - workspace layouts 23
- customText value, blockStart 57

## D

- data formatting
  - about 300
  - calling functions 302
- data property
  - of comment objects 96
  - of text objects 96
- data source extensions
  - about 71
  - ColdFusion documents 288
- data sources 286
- data sources API functions
  - about 286
  - addDynamicSource() 295
  - deleteDynamicSource() 295
  - displayHelp() 296

- editDynamicSource() 296
- findDynamicSources() 297
- generateDynamicDataRef() 298
- generateDynamicSourceBindings() 298
- inspectDynamicDataRef() 299
- data translator API functions
  - getTranslatorInfo() 341
  - liveDataTranslateMarkup() 344
  - translateDOM() 342
  - translateMarkup() 343
- data translator extensions, about 72
- data translators
  - debugging 333
  - for attributes 328
  - for tags or blocks of code 329
  - kinds of 327
  - user experience 326
- database controls 82, 83
- date object 91
- default documents, customizing 6
- defaultAttribute tag, code coloring 50
- defaultTag tag, code coloring 50
- defaultText tag, code coloring 50
- definition file, document type 15
- delete tag 273
- deleteBehavior() 239
- deleteditems tag 13
- deleteDynamicSource() 295
- deleteFormat() 304
- deleteSB() 254
- deleteServerBehavior() 251
- deleteType attribute 273
- description tag 37
- detecting browser compatibility 120
- dialog boxes, customizing
  - appearance 6
- disabledImage attribute 176
- display tag 278
- displayHelp()
  - in behaviors API 239
  - in data sources API 296
  - in floating panel API 224
  - in object files 117
  - in objects API 117
  - in Property inspector API 216
  - in server behavior API 251
- displaying Help 75
- docking toolbars 163

- DOCTYPE statements 79
- document extensions 20
- document node 93
- document object
  - DOM Level 1 properties and methods of 93
  - Netscape DOM properties and methods of 91
- Document Object Model
  - about 90
  - DOM Level 1 specification 91
  - Dreamweaver 91
  - tree structure 90
- document types
  - about 72
  - definition file 15, 16
  - definition file, rules 22
  - dynamic templates 19
- extensible 15
- extensions 20
- localizing 17, 21
- opening, procedure for 22
- tags in definition file 17
- document, opening 22
- documentEdited() 225
- documentElement property 93
- DOM. *See* Document Object Model
- domRequired attribute 177
- Dreamweaver DOM 91
- dreamweaver object 97
- dropdown tag 173
- dwscripts functions
  - applySB() 253
  - deleteSB() 254
  - findSBs() 253
- Dynamic Data dialog box 286
- dynamic menus
  - sample code 151
  - user experience 147
- dynamic templates 19
- Dynamic Text dialog box 286

## E

- edit
  - menu items 143
  - schemes, code coloring 62
- Edit Format List Plus (+) pop-up menu 302
- editcontrol tag 174
- editDynamicSource() 296

- EDML file tags
  - attributes 277
  - closeTag 278
  - delete 273
  - deleteType attribute 273
  - display 278
  - group 257
  - groupParticipant 260
  - groupParticipants 260
  - insertText 263, 264
  - isOptional attribute 270
  - limitSearch attribute 269, 275
  - location attribute 264
  - name attribute 261
  - nodeParamName attribute 265
  - openTag 277
  - paramName attribute 272
  - paramNames attribute 268
  - participant 262
  - partType attribute 261
  - quickSearch 263
  - searchPatterns 266, 274
  - selectParticipant attribute 260
  - subType attribute 258
  - title 259
  - translation 275
  - translations 274
  - translationType attribute 276
  - translator 274
  - updatePattern 271, 272
  - updatePatterns 271
  - version attribute 262
  - whereToSearch attribute 275
- EDML files
  - about 243, 244
  - editing 255
  - EDML structure 256
  - group file tags 256
  - using regular expressions 255
- element node 94
- embedded values, localizable strings 76
- enabled attribute 104, 178
- endOfLineComment tag, code coloring 51
- endReporting() 194
- entity tag, code coloring 51
- escape() 91
- event handlers

- in behavior dialog boxes 231
- in extension files 74
- returning a value from 231
- events
  - in extension files 91
  - role in behaviors 230
- examples
  - attribute translator 334
  - behavior extension 232
  - dynamic menus 151
  - extension for Commands menu 127
  - floating panel 220
  - Issues 121
  - simple toolbar 164
  - site report 189
  - stand-alone report extension 191
  - tag editor 203
- extensible document types 15
- extension
  - localizing 76
- extension APIs, types of 71
- Extension Data Markup Language (EDML) 244
- Extension Manager
  - guidelines 78
  - working with 77
- extension user interface 78
- extensions
  - color button control for 87
  - displaying Help 75
  - Dreamweaver 70
  - enabling features 70
  - how Dreamweaver processes JavaScript 74
  - installing 2
  - reloading 74
  - Shared folder contents 364
- extensions, reloading 74
- Extensions.txt file 20
- external JavaScript files 74

## F

- file (field) object 91
- file attribute 105, 177
- file type, changing default 7
- files
  - CodeHints.xml 32
  - insertbar.xml 107
  - menus.xml 137

- mm\_deleted\_files.xml 13
- MMDocumentTypes.xml 15
- SpryCodeHints.xml 33
- string XML 76
- toolbars.xml 162
- XML 91
- findDynamicSources() 297
- findIssue() 123
- findSBs() 253
- findServerBehaviors() 251
- Flash SWF files, displaying in Dreamweaver 88
- floating panel API functions
  - displayHelp() 224
  - documentEdited() 225
  - getDockingSide() 225
  - initialPosition() 226
  - initialTabs() 226
  - isATarget() 227
  - isAvailableInCodeView() 227
  - isResizable() 227
  - selectionChanged() 221, 228
- floating panels
  - examples 220
  - extensions, about 71
  - performance issues 228
  - user experience 219
- focus() 91
- form object 91
- formatDynamicDataRef() 304
- formats 300
- Formats.xml file 301
- FTP mappings, changing 14
- function object 91
- function tag 39
- functionKeyword tag, code coloring 51
- functions, deprecated 3

## G

- generateDynamicDataRef() 298
- generateDynamicSourceBindings() 298
- getAffectedBrowserDisplayNames() 124
- getAffectedBrowserProfiles() 123
- getAttribute() 94
- getCodeViewDropCode() 311
- getComponentChildren() 310
- getContextMenuId() 311

- getCurrentValue() 165, 181
- getDockingSide() 225
- getDynamicContent() 158, 181
- getElementsByAttributeName
  - property 94, 96
- getElementsByTagName()
  - for document objects 93
  - for tag objects 94
- getFileExtensions() 320
- getIssueID() 124
- getIssueName() 125
- getLanguageSignatures() 321
- getMenuID() 182
- getServerExtension() 321
- getServerInfo() 322
- getServerLanguages() 322
- getServerModelDelimiters() 323
- getServerModelDisplayName() 324
- getServerModelExtDataNameUD4()
  - 323
- getServerModelFolderName() 324
- getServerSupportsCharset() 324
- getSetupSteps() 312
- getTranslatedAttribute() 94
- getTranslatorInfo() 341
- getUpdateFrequency() 183
- getVersionArray() 325
- group file tags 256
- group files
  - server behavior 244
- groupParticipant tag 260
- groupParticipants tag 260

## H

- handleDesignViewDrop() 314
- handleDoubleClick() 315
- hasChildNodes()
  - for comment objects 96
  - for document objects 93
  - for tag objects 94
  - for text objects 96
- hasTranslatedAttributes() 94
- havePreviewTarget() 153
- helper functions, in behaviors 231
- hidden (field) object 91
- hline 210
- HTML
  - default formatting, changing 69
  - inner/outer properties 94

## I

- id attribute 103, 175
- idChar1 tag, code coloring 52
- idCharRest tag, code coloring 52
- identifyBehaviorArguments() 239
- ignoreCase tag, code coloring 52
- ignoreMMTParams tag, code coloring 52
- ignoreTags tag, code coloring 53
- image attribute 103, 176
- image object 91
- include/ tag 168
- initialPosition() 226
- initialTabs() 226
- innerHTML property 94
- innerTag value, blockStart 58
- innerText value, blockStart 57
- Insert bar
  - adding objects 107
  - definition file 100
  - modifying 5
  - object files 99
- Insert bar object
  - example 108
  - extensions, about 71
  - reordering 106
- insertbar tag 101
- insertbar.xml file 100, 107
- insertObject() 117
- insertText tag 263, 264
- inspectBehavior() 241
- inspectDynamicDataRef() 299
- inspectFormatDefinition() 305
- inspector extensions, about 71
- inspectServerBehavior() 252
- inspectTag() 207
- installing an extension 2
- isATarget() 227
- isAvailableInCodeView() 227
- isCommandChecked() 159, 184
- isdomrequired attribute 139
- isDOMRequired() 117, 134, 185
- isLocked tag, code coloring 53
- isOptional attribute 270
- isResizable() 227
- issues API 123
- item tag 13
- item tags, in toolbars 170
- item() 91

- itemref/ tag 169

- itemtype/ tag 169

## J

- JavaScript
  - controls 80
  - external files 74
  - URLs 74
- javascript code hinting 33
- JavaScript interpreter
  - C-level extensibility 347
  - data types 347
- JS\_BooleanToValue() 351
- JS\_DefineFunction() 348
- JS\_DoubleToValue() 351
- JS\_ExecuteScript() 354
- JS\_GetArrayLength() 353
- JS\_GetElement() 353
- JS\_IntegerToValue() 351
- JS\_NewArrayObject() 352
- JS\_ObjectToValue() 352
- JS\_ObjectType() 352
- JS\_ReportError() 354
- JS\_SetElement() 353
- JS\_StringToValue() 350
- JS\_ValueToBoolean() 350
- JS\_ValueToDouble() 349
- JS\_ValueToInteger() 349
- JS\_ValueToObject() 350
- JS\_ValueToString() 349
- JSTool Boolean value 348
- JSTool data type 347
- JSToolNative 348
- JSToolObject data type 347
- jstool 348

## K

- keyboard shortcuts
  - changing 145
  - mapping files 28
- keyword tag, code coloring 53
- keywords tag, code coloring 53

## L

- label attribute 176
- language information 97
- layer object 91
- limitSearch attribute 269, 275
- liveDataTranslateMarkup() 344

localized strings 17  
 localizing 76  
 location attribute 264  
 locked content, inspecting 331  
 \*LOCKED\* keyword 331

## M

manipulating tree control content 87  
 mapping files, keyboard shortcuts 28  
 math object 91  
 menu commands  
   about 146  
   extensions, about 71  
   sample code 148  
   user experience 147  
 menu commands API functions  
   canAcceptCommand() 157  
   commandButtons() 158  
   getDynamicContent() 158  
   isCommandChecked() 159  
   receiveArguments() 159  
   setMenuText() 160  
   windowDimensions() 160  
 menu folder, placing command file 151  
 menu tag 38, 138  
 menu\_ID attribute 177  
 menubar tag 137  
 menubutton tag 102, 172  
 menugroup tag 37  
 menuitem tag 38, 138  
 menus  
   about 72  
   changing 5, 143  
   commands 147  
   modifying pop-up and context 145  
 menus.xml file  
   about 137  
   action tag 142  
   activate tag 143  
   changing 143  
   menu tag 138  
   menubar tag 137  
   menuitem tag 138  
   override tag 143  
   separator tag 140  
   shortcut tag 141  
   shortcutlist tag 140  
   tool tag 142

method tag 40  
 MM:TREECOLUMN tag 85  
 MM:TREENODE tag 85  
 MM\_ConfigFileExists() 357  
 MM\_CreateConfigFolder() 360  
 MM\_DeleteConfigFile() 361  
 mm\_deleted\_files.xml file  
   about 13  
   deleteditems tag 13  
   item tag 13  
   tag syntax 13  
 MM\_GetConfigFileAttributes() 358  
 MM\_GetConfigFolderList() 356  
 mm\_jsapi.h file  
   including 347  
   sample 361  
 MM\_OpenConfigFile() 357  
 MM\_RemoveConfigFolder() 360  
 MM\_returnValue 231  
 MM\_SetConfigFileAttributes() 359  
 MMDocumentTypes.xml file 15  
 multiuser configuration  
   customizing 12  
   deleting configuration files in 13  
   folders 73, 355  
   reinstalling and uninstalling in 14  
 multiuser platforms, Configuration folder 20, 355

## N

name attribute 105, 261  
 nameTag value, blockStart 58  
 nameTagScript value, blockStart 58  
 navigator object 91  
 nextSibling property 92, 94, 95, 96  
 node constants 91  
 Node.COMMENT\_NODE 91  
 Node.DOCUMENT\_NODE 91  
 Node.ELEMENT\_NODE 91  
 Node.TEXT\_NODE 91  
 nodelist object 91  
 nodeParamName attribute 265  
 nodes  
   about 91  
   DOM tree structure 90  
   tree controls 91  
 nodeType property  
   of comment objects 96  
   of document objects 93

  of tag objects 94  
   of text objects 96  
 number object 91  
 numbers tag, code coloring 54

## O

object object 91  
 objects  
   adding Flash SWF files 88  
   adding to Insert bar 107  
   components of 99  
   creating 99  
   how files work 107  
 objects API functions  
   canInsertObject() 116  
   displayHelp() 117  
   insertObject() 117  
   isDOMRequired() 117  
   objectTag() 118  
   windowDimensions() 119  
 objectTag() 118  
 onBlur event 91  
 onChange event 91  
 onClick event 91  
 onFocus event 91  
 onLoad event 91  
 onMouseOver event 91  
 onResize event 91  
 open a document 22  
 openTag attribute 277  
 operating system, user's 97  
 operators tag, code coloring 54  
 option object 91  
 optionparammenu tag 42  
 outerHTML property 94  
 outerTag value, blockStart 58  
 overImage attributes 176  
 override tag 143

## P

page designs 6  
 panel extensions, about 71  
 panelset tag 23  
 parammenu tag 41  
 paramName attribute 272  
 paramNames attribute 268  
 parentNode property  
   of comment objects 96  
   of document objects 93

- of tag objects 94
  - of text objects 96
- parentWindow property 93
- participant files 245
- participant tag 262
- participants, and server behavior 244
- partType attribute 261
- password (field) object 91
- pasteServerBehavior() 252
- previousSibling property 92, 94, 95, 96
- processFile() 193
- Property inspector API functions
  - canInspectSelection() 215
  - displayHelp() 216
  - inspectSelection() 216
- Property inspectors
  - \*LOCKED\* keyword 331
  - comment at top of file 210
  - custom 210
  - file structure 210
  - lightning bolt icon 329
  - locked content, for 331
  - overview 210
  - sample code 212
  - translated attributes in 329
  - user experience 211
- property tag
  - about 43
  - code validation 67

## Q

- quickSearch tag 263, 279

## R

- radio object 91
- radiobutton tag 171
- receiveArguments() 134, 155, 159, 165, 186
- regex object 91
- regex tag, code coloring 54
- regular expressions in EDML files 255
- reinstalling, in multiuser configuration 14
- reload extensions 74
- reloading extensions 74
- removeAttribute() 94
- report extensions, about 71
- reports
  - of tag objects 94
    - of text objects 96
  - parentWindow property 93
  - participant files 245
  - participant tag 262
  - participants, and server behavior 244
  - partType attribute 261
  - password (field) object 91
  - pasteServerBehavior() 252
  - previousSibling property 92, 94, 95, 96
  - processFile() 193
  - Property inspector API functions
    - canInspectSelection() 215
    - displayHelp() 216
    - inspectSelection() 216
  - Property inspectors
    - \*LOCKED\* keyword 331
    - comment at top of file 210
    - custom 210
    - file structure 210
    - lightning bolt icon 329
    - locked content, for 331
    - overview 210
    - sample code 212
    - translated attributes in 329
    - user experience 211
  - property tag
    - about 43
    - code validation 67

- site 188
  - stand-alone 191
- reports API functions
  - beginReporting() 194
  - commandButtons() 194
  - configureSettings() 195
  - endReporting() 194
  - processFile() 193
  - stand-alone reports 191
  - windowDimensions() 195
- reset object 91
- resizeTo() 91
- results window API 191
- S**
- sampleText tag, code coloring 55
- scheme block delimiter coloring 57
- scheme processing
  - code coloring 59
  - escape characters 60
  - maximum string length 60
  - precedence 61
  - wildcard characters 59
- scheme tag, code coloring 45
- Script Editor extension
  - floating panel 220
  - JavaScript code for 221
- Script marker icon 228
- search pattern resolution 282
- searchPattern tag, code coloring 55
- searchPatterns tag 266, 274
- select object 91
- select() 91
- selection, exact versus within 210
- selectionChanged() 221, 228
- selectParticipant attribute 260
- separator tag 103, 140, 170
- server behavior
  - deleting 284
  - dwscripts functions 253
  - example 245
  - extension 243
  - extensions, about 71
  - finding 279
  - group files 244
  - instance 243
  - overview 243
  - participant files 245
  - participants 244

- runtime code 243
  - search pattern resolution 282
  - techniques 279
  - updating 283
- server behavior API functions
  - analyzeServerBehavior() 248
  - applyServerBehavior() 249
  - canApplyServerBehavior() 250
  - copyServerBehavior() 250
  - deleteServerBehavior() 251
  - displayHelp() 251
  - findServerBehaviors() 251
  - inspectServerBehavior() 252
  - pasteServerBehavior() 252
- server formats API functions
  - applyFormat() 303
  - applyFormatDefinition() 303
  - deleteFormat() 304
  - formatDynamicDataRef() 304
  - inspectFormatDefinition() 305
- server model API functions
  - about 319
  - canRecognizeDocument() 320
  - getFileExtensions() 320
  - getLanguageSignatures() 321
  - getServerExtension() 321
  - getServerInfo() 322
  - getServerLanguages() 322
  - getServerModelDelimiters() 323
  - getServerModelDisplayName() 324
  - getServerModelExtDataNameUD4() 323
  - getServerModelFolderName() 324
  - getServerSupportsCharset() 324
  - getVersionArray() 325
- server models
  - about 319
  - extensions, about 72
- service component, adding 308
- setAttribute() 94
- setInterval() 91
- setMenuText() 160
- setTimeout() 91, 228
- setupStepsCompleted() 314
- Shared folder
  - additional folders 369
  - Common folder contents 365
  - contents 364

- share-in-memory 285
- shortcut tag 141
- shortcutlist tag 140
- showIf attribute 104, 175
- showIf() 186
- shutdown commands 73
- Shutdown folder 73
- site object, properties of 97
- site reports
  - about 188
  - workflow 189
- Spry framework, code hinting 31
- stand-alone reports 191
- startup commands 73
- Startup folder 73
- string files 76
- string object 91
- stringEnd tag, code coloring 56
- stringEsc tag, code coloring 56
- strings, localizable 76
- stringStart tag, code coloring 56
- submit object 91
- subType attribute 258
- systemScript property 97

## T

- tag attribute 105
- Tag Chooser 201
- Tag Dialog extensions, about 71
- tag editor
  - creating 203, 207
  - examples 203
- Tag editor API functions
  - applyTag() 208
  - validateTag() 208
- tag editor API functions
  - inspectTag() 207
- tag libraries 198
- tag object 94
- tagGroup tag, code coloring 56
- tagName property 94
- tagspec tag 9
- target browser, code validation 66
- text (field) object 91
- text node 96
- text objects 96
- textarea object 91
- third-party tags
  - avoiding rewriting 11

- changing appearance of 5
- changing color highlighting 11
- customizing interpretation of 8
- tagspec 9
- title tag 259
- tool tag 142
- toolbar command API functions
  - canAcceptCommand() 180
  - getCurrentValue() 181
  - getDynamicContent() 181
  - getMenuID() 182
  - getUpdateFrequency() 183
  - isCommandChecked() 184
  - isDOMRequired() 185
  - receiveArguments() 186
  - showIf() 186
- toolbar extensions, about 71
- toolbar tag 167
- toolbarControls() 316
- toolbars
  - about behavior 162
  - about commands behavior 163
  - button tag 170
  - checkboxbutton tag 171
  - colorpicker tag 174
  - combobox tag 173
  - command API 180
  - controls 163
  - creating 162
  - docking 163
  - dropdown tag 173
  - editcontrol tag 174
  - file definition 166
  - include/ tag 168
  - item tags 170
  - itemref/ tag 169
  - itemtype/ tag 169
  - menubutton tag 172
  - radiobutton tag 171
  - separator tag 170
  - simple command file 164
  - tag attributes 167, 175
  - toolbar tag 167
  - toolbars.xml file 162
- toolbars.xml file 162, 166
- tooltip attribute 176
- translated attributes
  - finding in tags 94
  - individual 328

- inspecting 329
  - multiple 328
- translated tags, inspecting 331
- translateDOM() 342
- translateMarkup() 343
- translation tag 275
- translations tag 274
- translationType attribute 276
- translator tag 274
- translators
  - attribute 328
  - block/tag 329
  - debugging 333
- tree controls
  - about 82
  - adding 83
  - creating 85
  - manipulating content 87
- tree view, XML 91
- TREECOLUMN tag 85
- TREENODE tag 85

## U

- unescape() 91
- uninstalling in multiuser
  - configuration 14
- update attribute 178
- updatePattern tag 271, 272
- updatePatterns tag 271
- updateScript() 223
- URL property 93

## V

- validateTag() 208
- value attribute 178
- value tag, code validation 68
- variable grid controls 84
- VBScript 230
- version attribute 262
- vline 210

## W

- W3C 91
- whereToSearch attribute 275
- width attribute 177
- window object 91
- window.close() 91
- windowDimensions()
  - in behavior actions 242



- in commands API 135
  - in menu commands 160
  - in objects API 119
  - in reports API 195
- workspace
  - about 163
  - layouts, customizing 23

## **X**

### **XML**

- structure 256
  - tree view 91
- XML files
  - about 91
  - CodeHints.xml 32
  - Formats.xml 301
  - insertbar.xml 107
  - menus.xml 137
  - MMDocumentTypes.xml 15
  - SpryCodeHints.xml 33
  - string 76
  - toolbars.xml 162
- XML tag
  - codehints 36
  - toolbar 167